Add				

.

CLEVELANDACADEM	Web
Last Name	MANSNER45
First Name	Rosera
Specialty	General Anternal Midicine
Party	Plaintiff D
Date (format =99/99/9999)	6/27/02
Type of Document	Articles Depr
Type of Injury	Keng cencer
Type of Case	Mm
eDocument Name	(d/doe011501.pdf)



Hosted by <u>The Nurenberg</u>, <u>Plevin Law Firm</u> Copyright © 1999-2001 CATA

7/25/01

http://cata.nphm.com/database/add_doc_page.asp

ROGER A. MANSNERUS, M.D.

in di Antaria Antaria

William Gill, III v. Roger Mansnerus, M.D.

JUNE 27, 2002

Page 1	Page 3
1 IN THE COURT OF COMMON PLEAS	1 ROGER A. MANSNERUS, M.D., a witness herein,
2 OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO	2 called for examination, as provided by the Ohio
4 WILLIAM J. GILL, III,	3 Rules of Civil Procedure, being by me first duly
Executor of the Estate	4 sworn, as hereinafter certified, was deposed and
5 of DANIEL P. GILL,	5 said as follows:
deceased,	6 EXAMINATION OF ROGER A. MANSNERUS, M.D.
6 Plaintiff,	7 BY MR. MISHKIND:
7	8 Q. Would you please state your name for
vs Case No. 457639	9 the record.
8	10 A. Roger Allen Mansnerus.
ROGER A. MANSNERUS, M.D.,	11 Q. You are a physician; is that correct?
9 et al., 10 Defendants.	12 A. Correct.
11	13 Q. What type of practice do you have,
12 DEPOSITION OF ROGER A. MANSNERUS, M.D.	14 doctor?
13 THURSDAY, JUNE 27, 2002	15 A. General internal medicine.
	16 Q. Have you had your deposition taken
15 Deposition of ROGER A. MANSNERUS, M.D., a 16 Defendant herein, called by counsel on behalf of	17 before, sir?
17 the Plaintiff for examination under the statute,	18 A. As an expert witness.
18 taken before me, Vivian L. Gordon, a Registered	19 Q. On how many occasions has your
19 Diplomate Reporter and Notary Public in and for	20 deposition been taken as an expert?
20 the State of Ohio, pursuant to agreement of	21 A. Two or three.
21 counsel, at the offices of Reminger & Reminger,	22 Q. Are you currently serving as an
22 The 113 St. Clair Building, Cleveland, Ohio, 23 commencing at 2:00 o'clock p.m. on the day and	23 expert in any cases where your deposition has
24 date above set forth.	24 been taken?
25	25 A. No. I'm due to give one next month.
Page 2	Page 4
	1 O. So that will become the third or the
1 APPEARANCES: 2 On behalf of the Plaintiff	1 Q. So that will become the third or the 2 fourth?
2 On behalf of the Plaintiff 3 Becker & Mishkind	3 A. Correct. Usually they are regarding
4 HOWARD D. MISHKIND, ESQ.	4 patients that I have treated that are involved
5 The Skylight Office Tower Suite 660	5 in a lawsuit against someone else.
6 Cleveland, Ohio 44113	6 Q. What we might refer to as a personal
7 216-241-2600	
	7 injury case?
8	7 injury case?8 A. That, or one of them was a product,
8 9	 7 injury case? 8 A. That, or one of them was a product, 9 drug liability case for Redux.
8 9 10	 7 injury case? 8 A. That, or one of them was a product, 9 drug liability case for Redux. 10 Q. Have you ever served as an expert
8 9 10 11 On behalf of the Defendant	 7 injury case? 8 A. That, or one of them was a product, 9 drug liability case for Redux. 10 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 11 witness in a medical negligence claim?
8 9 10 11 On behalf of the Defendant 12 Reminger & Reminger	 7 injury case? 8 A. That, or one of them was a product, 9 drug liability case for Redux. 10 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 11 witness in a medical negligence claim? 12 A. No.
8 9 10 11 On behalf of the Defendant 12 Reminger & Reminger 13 ROBERT A. WARNER, ESQ.	 7 injury case? 8 A. That, or one of them was a product, 9 drug liability case for Redux. 10 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 11 witness in a medical negligence claim? 12 A. No. 13 Q. So the three to four times, including
8 9 10 11 On behalf of the Defendant 12 Reminger & Reminger 13 ROBERT A. WARNER, ESQ. 14 The 113 St. Clair Building	 7 injury case? 8 A. That, or one of them was a product, 9 drug liability case for Redux. 10 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 11 witness in a medical negligence claim? 12 A. No. 13 Q. So the three to four times, including 14 the one that's coming up, would be personal
 8 9 10 11 On behalf of the Defendant 12 Reminger & Reminger 13 ROBERT A. WARNER, ESQ. 14 The 113 St. Clair Building 15 Cleveland, Ohio 44114 	 7 injury case? 8 A. That, or one of them was a product, 9 drug liability case for Redux. 10 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 11 witness in a medical negligence claim? 12 A. No. 13 Q. So the three to four times, including 14 the one that's coming up, would be personal 15 injury claims or product liability claims; is
 8 9 10 11 On behalf of the Defendant 12 Reminger & Reminger 13 ROBERT A. WARNER, ESQ. 14 The 113 St. Clair Building 15 Cleveland, Ohio 44114 16 216-687-1311 	 7 injury case? 8 A. That, or one of them was a product, 9 drug liability case for Redux. 10 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 11 witness in a medical negligence claim? 12 A. No. 13 Q. So the three to four times, including 14 the one that's coming up, would be personal 15 injury claims or product liability claims; is 16 that a fair statement?
 8 9 10 11 On behalf of the Defendant 12 Reminger & Reminger 13 ROBERT A. WARNER, ESQ. 14 The 113 St. Clair Building 15 Cleveland, Ohio 44114 	 7 injury case? 8 A. That, or one of them was a product, 9 drug liability case for Redux. 10 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 11 witness in a medical negligence claim? 12 A. No. 13 Q. So the three to four times, including 14 the one that's coming up, would be personal 15 injury claims or product liability claims; is 16 that a fair statement?
 8 9 10 11 On behalf of the Defendant 12 Reminger & Reminger 13 ROBERT A. WARNER, ESQ. 14 The 113 St. Clair Building 15 Cleveland, Ohio 44114 16 216-687-1311 17 	 7 injury case? 8 A. That, or one of them was a product, 9 drug liability case for Redux. 10 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 11 witness in a medical negligence claim? 12 A. No. 13 Q. So the three to four times, including 14 the one that's coming up, would be personal 15 injury claims or product liability claims; is 16 that a fair statement? 17 A. Correct. Medical testimony, I don't
891011 On behalf of the Defendant12 Reminger & Reminger13 ROBERT A. WARNER, ESQ.14 The 113 St. Clair Building15 Cleveland, Ohio 4411416 216-687-13111718	 7 injury case? 8 A. That, or one of them was a product, 9 drug liability case for Redux. 10 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 11 witness in a medical negligence claim? 12 A. No. 13 Q. So the three to four times, including 14 the one that's coming up, would be personal 15 injury claims or product liability claims; is 16 that a fair statement? 17 A. Correct. Medical testimony, I don't 18 know if you consider it an expert witness to be
891011 On behalf of the Defendant12 Reminger & Reminger13 ROBERT A. WARNER, ESQ.14 The 113 St. Clair Building15 Cleveland, Ohio 4411416 216-687-1311171819	 7 injury case? 8 A. That, or one of them was a product, 9 drug liability case for Redux. 10 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 11 witness in a medical negligence claim? 12 A. No. 13 Q. So the three to four times, including 14 the one that's coming up, would be personal 15 injury claims or product liability claims; is 16 that a fair statement? 17 A. Correct. Medical testimony, I don't 18 know if you consider it an expert witness to be 19 one who testifies in those kind of trials or 20 not. A physician is an expert witness if he is
 8 9 10 11 On behalf of the Defendant 12 Reminger & Reminger 13 ROBERT A. WARNER, ESQ. 14 The 113 St. Clair Building 15 Cleveland, Ohio 44114 16 216-687-1311 17 18 19 20 The second second	 7 injury case? 8 A. That, or one of them was a product, 9 drug liability case for Redux. 10 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 11 witness in a medical negligence claim? 12 A. No. 13 Q. So the three to four times, including 14 the one that's coming up, would be personal 15 injury claims or product liability claims; is 16 that a fair statement? 17 A. Correct. Medical testimony, I don't 18 know if you consider it an expert witness to be 19 one who testifies in those kind of trials or 20 not. A physician is an expert witness if he is 21 testifying about medicine. 22 Q. Your testimony was on behalf of your
 8 9 10 11 On behalf of the Defendant 12 Reminger & Reminger 13 ROBERT A. WARNER, ESQ. 14 The 113 St. Clair Building 15 Cleveland, Ohio 44114 16 216-687-1311 17 18 19 20 	 7 injury case? 8 A. That, or one of them was a product, 9 drug liability case for Redux. 10 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 11 witness in a medical negligence claim? 12 A. No. 13 Q. So the three to four times, including 14 the one that's coming up, would be personal 15 injury claims or product liability claims; is 16 that a fair statement? 17 A. Correct. Medical testimony, I don't 18 know if you consider it an expert witness to be 19 one who testifies in those kind of trials or 20 not. A physician is an expert witness if he is 21 testifying about medicine.
8 9 10 11 On behalf of the Defendant 12 Reminger & Reminger 13 ROBERT A. WARNER, ESQ. 14 The 113 St. Clair Building 15 Cleveland, Ohio 44114 16 216-687-1311 17 18 19 21 21 21 23 24	 7 injury case? 8 A. That, or one of them was a product, 9 drug liability case for Redux. 10 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 11 witness in a medical negligence claim? 12 A. No. 13 Q. So the three to four times, including 14 the one that's coming up, would be personal 15 injury claims or product liability claims; is 16 that a fair statement? 17 A. Correct. Medical testimony, I don't 18 know if you consider it an expert witness to be 19 one who testifies in those kind of trials or 20 not. A physician is an expert witness if he is 21 testifying about medicine. 22 Q. Your testimony was on behalf of your
8 9 10 11 On behalf of the Defendant 12 Reminger & Reminger 13 ROBERT A. WARNER, ESQ. 14 The 113 St. Clair Building 15 Cleveland, Ohio 44114 16 216-687-1311 17 18 19 20 21 23	 7 injury case? 8 A. That, or one of them was a product, 9 drug liability case for Redux. 10 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 11 witness in a medical negligence claim? 12 A. No. 13 Q. So the three to four times, including 14 the one that's coming up, would be personal 15 injury claims or product liability claims; is 16 that a fair statement? 17 A. Correct. Medical testimony, I don't 18 know if you consider it an expert witness to be 19 one who testifies in those kind of trials or 20 not. A physician is an expert witness if he is 21 testifying about medicine. 22 Q. Your testimony was on behalf of your 23 patient in those two to three past situations or
 8 9 10 11 On behalf of the Defendant 12 Reminger & Reminger 13 ROBERT A. WARNER, ESQ. 14 The 113 St. Clair Building 15 Cleveland, Ohio 44114 16 216-687-1311 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 	 7 injury case? 8 A. That, or one of them was a product, 9 drug liability case for Redux. 10 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 11 witness in a medical negligence claim? 12 A. No. 13 Q. So the three to four times, including 14 the one that's coming up, would be personal 15 injury claims or product liability claims; is 16 that a fair statement? 17 A. Correct. Medical testimony, I don't 18 know if you consider it an expert witness to be 19 one who testifies in those kind of trials or 20 not. A physician is an expert witness if he is 21 testifying about medicine. 22 Q. Your testimony was on behalf of your 23 patient in those two to three past situations or 24 not?

1 (Pages 1 to 4)

1 by the drug company, defending against a class 2 action suit. And they had a deposition 1 medical negligence case. 2 A. Correct. 3 Q. Does that still stand? 4 drug. 7 THE WITNESS: I won't. I don't 8 remember the name. 9 Q. That was a case that your deposition 10 A. Correct. 11 A. Correct. 12 Q. And who was the drug company. They 14 were the manufacturers of, I believe it was 15 Redux, the diet drug that caused the heart valve 16 problems allegedly. 17 Q. How long ago, doctor, would you say 18 It was that you had your deposition last taken? 19 A. Two to three years. 20 Q. The matter that's coming up within 21 the next month, is that in connection with a patent's finished the chart; therefore, until you 25 pending? 24 Q. You are testifying then as it relates 3 A. Correct. 2 Q. You are testifying then as it relates 3				
2 A. Correct. 3 regarding a patient that I treated with that 4 drug. 5 MR. WARNER: Don't give us any names 6 of patients. 7 THE WITNESS: I won't. I don't 8 remember the name. 9 Q. That was a case that your deposition 10 was taken in that matter; correct? 11 A. Correct. 12 Q. And who was the drug company that 13 A. I correct. 12 Q. And who was the drug company that 14 Investigence case? 9 Q. That was a case that your deposition last taken? 14 problems alleged/y. 15 Redux, the diet drug that caused the heart valve 16 problems alleged/y. 17 Q. How long ago, doctor, would you say 18 twas that you had your deposition last taken? 19 A. Two to three years. 20 Q. That has a personal injury action 21 A. Correct. 23 A. A patient of mine, correct. 24 Q. That has a personal injury action <		Page 5		Page 7
3 regarding a patient that I treated with that 4 drug. 5 MR. WARNER: Don't give us any names 6 of patients. 7 THE WITNESS: I won't. I don't 8 remember the name. 9 Q. That was a case that your deposition 11 A. Correct. 12 Q. And who was the drug company that 13 R. I don't remember the company. They 14 were the manufacturers of, I believe it was 15 Redux, the diet drug that caused the heart valve 16 problems allegedly. 17 Q. How long ago, doctor, would your say 18 trast that's comig up within 21 the next month, is that in connection with a 23 A. A patient of mine, correct. 20 O. That has a personal injury action 21 Pending? 22 Q. That has a personal injury action 23 A. I don't know what I am testifying 3 a torpit and treatment of that patient's 3 A. Correct. 2 Q. That has a personal injury action 2 Q. You are te				
4 drug. 5 MR. WARNER: Don't give us any names 6 of patients. 7 THE WITNESS: I won't. I don't 8 remember the name. 9 Q. That was a case that your deposition 10 was taken in that matter; correct? 11 A. Correct. 12 Q. And who was the drug company. They 14 were the manufacturers of, I believe it was 15 Redux, the diet drug that caused the heart valve 16 problems allegedly. 17 Q. How long ago, doctor, would you say 18 the next month, is that in connection with a 22 Q. That mas a personal injury action 23 A. A patient of mine, correct. 24 Q. That has a personal injury action 25 pending? Page 6 1 A. Correct, 2 Q. You are testifying then as it relates 3 to the care and treatment of that patient's a attorney - 3 3 A. I don't know what I an testifying 6 about. 7 Q. You have been asked by that patient's a tatorney - 3 3 A. Yes. 10 Q. That has a personal injury action 29 A. Yes. 10 Q. You are t				
5 MR. WARNER: Don't give us any names 5 Q. So the Gill matter is the one and 6 of patients. 5 Q. So the Gill matter is the one and 7 THE WITNESS: I won't. I don't 8 remember the name. 9 9 Q. That was a case that your deposition 10 10 was taken in that matter; correct? 11 11 A. Correct. 10 12 Q. And who was the drug company that 13 13 R. I don't remember the company. They 14 Herous algegdly. 13 17 Q. How long ago, doctor, would you say 18 It was that you had your deposition last taken? 19 A. Two to three years. 20 Q. The matter that's coming up within 21 patient of yours? 23 A. A patient of mine, correct. 24 Q. That has a personal injury action 25 pending? 26 1 A. Correct. 2 Q. That has a personal injury action 25 pending? 3 A. I don't know what I a				
6 of patients. 7 THE WITNESS: I won't. I don't 8 remember the name. 9 Q. That was a case that your deposition 10 was taken in that matter; correct? 11 A. Correct. 12 Q. And who was the drug company. They 14 were the manufacturers of, I believe it was 15 Redux, the diet drug that caused the heart valve 16 poblems allegedly. 17 Q. How long ago, doctor, would you say 18 t was that you haly our deposition last taken? 19 A. Two to three years. 20 Q. The matter that's coming up within 11 the mext month, is that in connection with a 22 patient of yours? 23 A. A patient of mine, correct. 24 Q. That has a personal injury action 25 Patient of yours? 2 Q. You are testifying then as it relates 10 doctret. 2 Q. You are testifying then as it relates 10 doctor? 2 Q. You have been asked by that patient's 3 attoregy - 5 A. Yes. </td <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>		-		
7 THE WITNESS: I won't. I don't 8 remember the name. 9 Q. That was a case that your deposition 10 was taken in that matter; correct? 11 A. Correct. 12 Q. And who was the drug company that 13 A. I don't remember the company. They 14 the manufactures of, I believe it was 15 Redux, the diet drug that caused the heart valve 16 problems allegedy. 17 Q. How long ago, doctor, would you say 18 It was that you had your deposition last taken? 19 A. Two to three years. 20 Q. The matter that's coming up within 21 the next month, is that in connection with a 23 A. A patient of mine, correct. 24 Q. That has a personal injury action 25 pending? Page 6 Page 6 1 A. Correct. 2 Q. You are testifying then as it relates 3 to the care and treatment of that patient's 3 attorney 3 A. Yes. 10 Q. Son ware testifying then as it relat				•••
 8 remember the name. 9 Q. That was a case that your deposition 10 was taken in that matter; correct? 11 A. Correct. 12 Q. And who was the drug company that 13 A. I don't remember the company. They 14 were the manufacturers of, I believe it was 15 Redux, the diet drug that caused the heart valve 16 problems allegedly. 17 Q. How long ago, doctor, would you say 18 it was that you had your deposition last taken? 19 A. Two to three years. 20 Q. The matter that's coming up within 21 the next month, is that in connection with a 22 patient of yours? 23 A. A patient of mine, correct. 24 Q. That has a personal injury action 25 pending? Page 6 1 A. Correct. 2 Q. You are testifying then as it relates 3 to the care and treatment of that patient; 4 correct? 3 A. I don't know what I am testifying about. 7 Q. You have been asked by that patient's a attorney A. Yes. 10 Q. Have you ever served as an expert witness where you have been asked to provide a doctor's lawyer in connection with a medical negligence matter? A. Yes. 10 Q. Have you ever served as an expert witness where you have been asked to provide a opinions either to a patient's lawyer or a 10 doctor's lawyer in connection with any medical 				
9 Q. That was a case that your deposition 10 was taken in that matter; correct? 11 A. Correct. 12 Q. And who was the drug company. They 13 A. I don't remember the company. They 14 Were the manufacturers of, I believe it was 15 Redux, the diet drug that caused the heart valve 16 problems allegedly. 17 Q. How long ago, doctor, would you say 18 It was that you had your deposition last taken? 19 A. Two to three years. 20 Q. The matter that's coming up within 21 the next month, is that in connection with a 22 patient of fyours? 23 A. A patient of mine, correct. 20 Q. That has a personal injury action 25 pending? Page 6 Page 6 1 MR. WARNER: Note my objection. 2 Q. That has a personal injury action 25 pending? Page 6 Page 6 1 MR. WARNER: Note my objection. 2 Q. That has a personal injury action 3 to the care and treatme			-	
10 was taken in that matter; correct? 11 A. Correct. 12 Q. And who was the drug company that 13 A. I don't remember the company. They 14 were the manufacturers of, I believe it was 15 Redux, the diet drug that caused the heart valve 16 problems allegedly. 17 Q. How long ago, doctor, would you say 18 It was that you had your deposition last taken? 19 A. Two to three years. 20 Q. The matter that's coming up within 12 the next month, is that in connection with a 22 patient of yours? 23 A. A patient of mine, correct. 24 Q. That has a personal injury action 25 pending? Page 6 1 1 A. Correct. 2 Q. That has a personal injury action 2 You are testifying then as it relates 3 to the care and treatment of that patient; 4 A. Yes. 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Ist fair to say that this is the 13 first time thatyour deposition has been t			9	
12 Q. And who was the drug company that 13 A. I don't remember the company. They 14 Were the manufacturers of, I believe it was 15 Redux, the diet drug that caused the heart valve 16 problems allegedly. 17 Q. How long ago, doctor, would you say 18 it was that you had your deposition last taken? 19 A. Two to three years. 20 Q. The matter that's coming up within 21 the next month, is that in connection with a 22 patient of yours? 23 A. A patient of mine, correct. 24 Q. That has a personal injury action 25 pending? Page 6 1 A. Correct. 2 Q. You are testifying then as it relates 3 to the care and treatment of that patient; 4 attomey 5 A. I don't know what I am testifying 6 about. 7 Q. You have been asked by that patient's 8 attomey 9 Q. You have been asked by that patient's 8 year. <	10		10	Q. Have you ever had your hospital
13 A. I don't remember the company. They 14 were the manufacturers of, I believe it was 15 Redux, the diet drug that caused the heart valve 16 problems allegedly. 17 Q. How long ago, doctor, would you say 18 it was that you had your deposition last taken? 19 A. Two to three years. 20 Q. The matter that's coming up within 21 the next month, is that in connection with a 22 patient of yours? 24 Q. That has a personal injury action 25 pending? Page 6 Page 6 Page 6 Page 6 Page 6 Page 6 Page 6 Page 6 Page 6 Q. You are testifying then as it relates	11	A. Correct.		privileges suspended, revoked, or called into
14 Were the manufacturers of, I believe it was 15 Redux, the diet drug that caused the heart valve 16 problems allegedly. 17 Q. How long ago, doctor, would you say 18 It was that you had your deposition last taken? 19 A. Two to three years. 20 Q. The matter that's coming up within 21 the next month, is that in connection with a 22 patient of yours? 23 A. A patient of mine, correct. 24 Q. That has a personal injury action 25 pending? Page 6 1 A. Correct. 2 Q. That has a personal injury action 25 A. J oon't know what I am testifying 3 about. 7 Q. You have been asked by that patient's 3 attorney 4 Yes. 10 Q. Have you ever asplied for privileges at 10 Q. ro give deposition testimony? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Is it fair to say that this is the 13 first tine that your deposition has been taken				•
15 Redux, the diet drug that caused the heart valve problems allegedly. 16 problems allegedly. 17 Q. How long ago, doctor, would you say it was that you had your deposition last taken? 18 it was that you had your deposition last taken? 19 A. Two to three years. 20 Q. The matter that's coming up within 21 21 A. Date not pours? 23 A. A patient of mine, correct. 24 Q. That has a personal injury action 25 25 pending? 26 Q. That has a personal injury action 25 27 Q. Tota re testifying then as it relates 3 to the care and treatment of that patient; 4 correct? 3 A fort know what 1 am testifying 3 about. 7 Q. You have been asked by that patient's 3 attormey 9 3 A Yes. 10 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 14 16 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 17 18 A. Yes. 19 A. Yes. 10 Have you ever served as an expert 15 16 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 17 19 G. Have you have been asked to provide 18 19 Opinions ei				
16 problems allegedly. 16 does not relate to your practice of medicine. 17 Q. How iong ago, doctor, would you say 16 does not relate to your practice of medicine. 17 Q. How iong ago, doctor, would you say 17 Q. And once you complete the dictation, 18 twas that you had your deposition last taken? 18 then exit month, is that in connection with a 20 Q. The matter that's coming up within 20 Q. Other than that kind of situation 21 A. A patient of mine, correct. 20 Q. On how many occasions have you had 23 A. A patient of mine, correct. 20 Q. That has a personal injury action 25 pending? 22 Q. On how many occasions have you had 23 A. A patient of mine, correct. 20 A. No, no other suspensions. 24 Q. That has a personal injury action 23 the misformul of the hospital saying you 24 Q. Totat has a treate the your privileges are suspended? 23 the misformul of the hospital saying you 26 Page 6 Page 6 1 MR. WARNER: Note my objection. 2 Q. You are testifying then as it relates 1 MR. WARNER: If you know. </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
17 Q. How long ago, doctor, would you say 18 it was that you had your deposition last taken? 19 A. Two to three years. 20 Q. The matter that's coming up within 21 the next month, is that in connection with a 22 patient of yours? 23 A. A patient of mine, correct. 24 Q. That has a personal injury action 25 pending? Page 6 1 A. Correct. 2 Q. You are testifying then as it relates 3 to the care and treatment of that patient; 4 correct? 5 A. I don't know what I am testifying 6 about. 7 Q. You have been asked by that patient's 8 attormey 9 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 10 Q to give deposition testimony? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. In looking at your CV, which again 14 in connection with a medical negligence matter? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 17 Wi				
 18 it was that you had your deposition last taken? A. Two to three years. Q. The matter that's coming up within the next month, is that in connection with a patient of yours? Q. That has a personal injury action pending? Page 6 A. Correct. Q. You are testifying then as it relates to the care and treatment of that patient; to the care and treatment of that patient; about. Q. You have been asked by that patient's attorney A. Yes. Q. Is it fair to say that this is the attorney A. Yes. Q. Is it fair to say that this is the G. A. Yes. Q. Is it fair to say that this is the G. A. Yes. Q. Have you ever served as an expert Witness where you have been asked to provide A. Yes. Q. Have you ever served as an expert Witness where you have been asked to provide B opinions either to a patient's lawyer or a doctor's lawyer in connection with a medical doctor's lawyer in connection with an medical doctor's lawyer in connection with an medical 				
19A. Two to three years.19A. Automatically restored, correct.20Q. The matter that's coming up within20Q. Other than that kind of situation21the next month, is that in connection with a21A. No, no other suspensions.22adjust of yours?22Q. On how many occasions have you had23A. A patient of mine, correct.22Q. On how many occasions have you had24Q. That has a personal injury action25Q. On how many occasions have you had25pending?262726Page 6Page 61A. Correct.2MR. WARNER: Note my objection.2Q. You are testifying then as it relates3MR. WARNER: If you know.3the care and treatment of that patient;3MR. WARNER: If you know.4correct?3MR. WARNER: If you know.5A. I don't know what I am testifying5ality frequent occurrence for6about.7Q. You have been asked by that patient's87Q. You have been asked by that patient's8year.9A. Yes.9Q. Have you ever applied for privileges10Q. Have you ever served as an expert1MR. WARNER: Objection.15A. Yes.10No kan optical privileges at16Q. Have you ever served as an expert14your attorney was kind enough to provide to me,15A. Yes.10Nave never been denied?16Q. Have you ever served as an				
20Q.The matter that's coming up within 21 the next month, is that in connection with a 22 patient of yours?20Q.Other than that kind of situation A.21 22 23A.A patient of mine, correct. 24 Q.That has a personal injury action 25 pending?21 A.No, no other suspensions. 22 Q.On how many occasions have you had 23 the misfortune of the hospital saying you 24 haven't finished the chart; therefore, until you 25 do so, your privileges are suspended?20Q.That has a personal injury action 2322 Q.On how many occasions have you had 23 haven't finished the chart; therefore, until you 25 do so, your privileges are suspended?20Q.You are testifying then as it relates 3 to the care and treatment of that patient; 4 correct?1MR. WARNER: Note my objection. 2 MR. WARNER: If you know.4A.It's a fairly frequent occurrence for 3 all physicians. They have a suspension list on 6 the door of the longe at St. John West Shore 7 7 A.Yes.9A.Yes.9 Q.Q.Have you ever applied for privileges 10 211MR.WARNER: Objection.12 MR. WARNER: Objection.12Q.Is it fair to say that this is the 13 first time that your deposition has been taken 14 in connection with a medical negligence matter?15A.Yes.16Q.Have you ever served as an expert 17 witness where you have been asked to provide 18 				
21the next month, is that in connection with a patient of yours?21A. No, no other suspensions.22Q. On how many occasions have you had 23the misfortune of the hospital saying you 2424Q. That has a personal injury action 25the misfortune of the hospital saying you 2425Page 6Page 61A. Correct. 2Q. You are testifying then as it relates 3 to the care and treatment of that patient; 4 correct?13M. MISHKIND: That's fine. 324A. I don't know what I am testifying 6 about.37Q. You have been asked by that patient's 8 attorney 9A. Yes.10Q to give deposition testimony? 11A. Yes.12Q. Is it fair to say that this is the 13first time that your deposition has been taken 1415A. Yes.16Q. Have you ever served as an expert 1717Witness where you have been asked to provide 1614In connection with a medical negligence matter? 1515A. Yes.16Q. Have you ever served as an expert 1717Witness where you have been asked to provide 1616Q. Have you ever served as an expert 1717Witness where you have been asked to provide 1616Q. Have you ever served as an expert 1717Witness where you have been asked to provide 1616Q. Have you ever served as an expert 1717Witness where you have been asked to provide 1617 <td< td=""><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td></td<>		•		
22patient of yours?22Q. On how many occasions have you had23A. A patient of mine, correct.23the misfortune of the hospital saying you24Q. That has a personal injury action23the misfortune of the hospital saying you25be so, your privileges are suspended?26Page 61A. Correct.12Q. You are testifying then as it relates3to the care and treatment of that patient;4correct?5A. 1 don't know what I am testifying6about.7Q. You have been asked by that patient's8attorney9A. Yes.10Q to give deposition testimony?11A. Yes.12Q. Is it fair to say that this is the13first time that your deposition has been taken14in connection with a medical negligence matter?15A. Yes.16Q. Have you ever served as an expert17witness where you have been asked to provide18A. Actually, I still do. 1 don't make19options either to a patient's lawyer or a19doctor's lawyer in connection with any medical				~ • • • • • • • • • •
24Q. That has a personal injury action pending?24haven't finished the chart; therefore, until you 2525pending?24haven't finished the chart; therefore, until you 2526Page 6Page 61A. Correct.1MR. WARNER: Note my objection.2Q. You are testifying then as it relates 3 to the care and treatment of that patient; 4 correct?1MR. WARNER: If you know.3A. Idon't know what I am testifying 6 about.3MR. WARNER: If you know.4A. It's a fairly frequent occurrence for 5 al. I don't know what I am testifying 6 about.4A. It's a fairly frequent occurrence for 5 all physicians. They have a suspension list on 6 the door of the lounge at St. John West Shore 77Q. You have been asked by that patient's 8 attorney 99Q. Have you ever applied for privileges 1010Q to give deposition testimony? 11A. Yes.9Q. Have you ever applied for privileges 1012Q. Is it fair to say that this is the 13 first time that your deposition has been taken 14 in connection with a medical negligence matter? 151MR. WARNER: Objection.15A. Yes.10Q. In looking at your CV, which agaln 14 your attorney was kind enough to provide to me, 15 I note that you had hospital privileges at 16 University Hospitals up until sometime in the 17 year 2000?18opinions either to a patient's lawyer or a 199a. Actually, I still do. I don't make 1919doctor's lawyer in connection with any medical191			22	
25 pending?25 do so, your privileges are suspended?Page 6Page 61A. Correct.12Q. You are testifying then as it relates13 to the care and treatment of that patient;2MR. WARNER: Note my objection.4 correct?3MR. WARNER: If you know.5A. I don't know what I am testifying36 about.4A. It's a fairly frequent occurrence for7Q. You have been asked by that patient's38 attorney9A. Yes.9A. Yes.910Q to give deposition testimony?1111A. Yes.912Q. Is it fair to say that this is the1313first time that your deposition has been taken1414in connection with a medical negligence matter?1315A. Yes.1116Q. Have you ever served as an expert1417witness where you have been asked to provide1318qotcor's lawyer in connection with any medical1419doctor's lawyer in connection with any medical18	23	A. A patient of mine, correct.	23	the misfortune of the hospital saying you
Page 6Page 61A. Correct.1MR. WARNER: Note my objection.2Q. You are testifying then as it relates1MR. WARNER: Note my objection.3to the care and treatment of that patient;3MR. WARNER: If you know.4correct?3MR. WARNER: If you know.5A. 1 don't know what I am testifying6 about.3It's a fairly frequent occurrence for6about.3MR. WARNER: If you know.47Q. You have been asked by that patient's3MR. WARNER: If you know.8attorney6the door of the lounge at St. John West Shore7Q. You have been asked by that patient's7Have you ever applied for privileges8attorney9Q. Have you ever applied for privileges9A. Yes.1MR. WARNER: Objection.12Q. Is it fair to say that this is the11MR. WARNER: Objection.13G. In connection with a medical negligence matter?13Q. In looking at your CV, which again14in connection with a medical negligence matter?14your attorney was kind enough to provide to me,15A. Yes.1Iniversity Hospitals up until sometime in the17witness where you have been asked to provide14your attorney was kind enough to provide to me,15A. Yes.1Iniversity Hospitals up until sometime in the16Q. Have you ever served as an expert16Iniversity Hospitals up until sometime in the17<			1	
 A. Correct. Q. You are testifying then as it relates to the care and treatment of that patient; correct? A. I don't know what I am testifying about. M. You have been asked by that patient's attorney A. Yes. Q. You have been asked by that patient's attorney A. Yes. Q. Is it fair to say that this is the first time that your deposition has been taken first time that your deposition has been taken in connection with a medical negligence matter? A. Yes. Q. Have you ever served as an expert M. Yes. M. A. Actually, I still do. I don't make M. Super them, but I just recently got my 	25	pending?	25	do so, your privileges are suspended?
1A. Correct.2Q. You are testifying then as it relates3to the care and treatment of that patient;4correct?5A. I don't know what I am testifying6about.7Q. You have been asked by that patient's8attorney9A. Yes.10Q to give deposition testimony?11A. Yes.12Q. Is it fair to say that this is the13first time that your deposition has been taken14in connection with a medical negligence matter?15A. Yes.16Q. Have you ever served as an expert16Q. Have you ever served as an expert17witness where you have been asked to provide18opinions either to a patient's lawyer or a19doctor's lawyer in connection with any medical				
 1 A. Correct. 2 Q. You are testifying then as it relates 3 to the care and treatment of that patient; 4 correct? 5 A. I don't know what I am testifying 6 about. 7 Q. You have been asked by that patient's 8 attorney 9 A. Yes. 10 Q to give deposition testimony? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Is it fair to say that this is the 13 first time that your deposition has been taken 14 in connection with a medical negligence matter? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 16 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 16 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 16 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 16 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 16 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 16 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 16 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 17 witness where you have been asked to provide 18 opinions either to a patient's lawyer or a 19 doctor's lawyer in connection with any medical 				
2Q. You are testifying then as it relates3to the care and treatment of that patient;4correct?5A. I don't know what I am testifying6about.7Q. You have been asked by that patient's8attorney9A. Yes.10Q to give deposition testimony?11A. Yes.12Q. Is it fair to say that this is the13first time that your deposition has been taken14in connection with a medical negligence matter?15A. Yes.16Q. Have you ever served as an expert17witness where you have been asked to provide18opinions either to a patient's lawyer or a19doctor's lawyer in connection with any medical		Page 6		Page 8
 3 to the care and treatment of that patient; 4 correct? 5 A. I don't know what I am testifying 6 about. 7 Q. You have been asked by that patient's 8 attorney 9 A. Yes. 10 Q to give deposition testimony? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Is it fair to say that this is the 13 first time that your deposition has been taken 14 in connection with a medical negligence matter? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 17 witness where you have been asked to provide 18 opinions either to a patient's lawyer or a 19 doctor's lawyer in connection with any medical 3 MR. WARNER: If you know. 4 A. It's a fairly frequent occurrence for 5 all physicians. They have a suspension list on 6 the door of the lounge at St. John West Shore 7 Hospital. I would say probably a couple times a 8 year. 9 Q. Have you ever applied for privileges 10 at a hospital and been denied? 11 MR. WARNER: Objection. 12 A. I have never been denied. 13 Q. In looking at your CV, which again 14 your attorney was kind enough to provide to me, 15 I note that you had hospital privileges at 16 University Hospitals up until sometime in the 17 year 2000? 18 A. Actually, I still do. I don't make 19 use of them, but I just recently got my 			•	
4correct?5A. I don't know what I am testifying6about.7Q. You have been asked by that patient's8attorney9A. Yes.10Q to give deposition testimony?11A. Yes.12Q. Is it fair to say that this is the13first time that your deposition has been taken14in connection with a medical negligence matter?15A. Yes.16Q. Have you ever served as an expert17witness where you have been asked to provide18opinions either to a patient's lawyer or a19doctor's lawyer in connection with any medical				
 5 A. I don't know what I am testifying 6 about. 7 Q. You have been asked by that patient's 8 attorney 9 A. Yes. 10 Q to give deposition testimony? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Is it fair to say that this is the 13 first time that your deposition has been taken 14 in connection with a medical negligence matter? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 17 witness where you have been asked to provide 18 opinions either to a patient's lawyer or a 19 doctor's lawyer in connection with any medical 5 all physicians. They have a suspension list on 6 the door of the lounge at St. John West Shore 7 Hospital. I would say probably a couple times a 8 year. 9 Q. Have you ever applied for privileges 10 at a hospital and been denied? 11 MR. WARNER: Objection. 12 A. I have never been denied. 13 Q. In looking at your CV, which again 14 your attorney was kind enough to provide to me, 15 I note that you had hospital privileges at 16 University Hospitals up until sometime in the 17 year 2000? 18 A. Actually, I still do. I don't make 19 use of them, but I just recently got my 				
 6 about. 7 Q. You have been asked by that patient's 8 attorney 9 A. Yes. 10 Q to give deposition testimony? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Is it fair to say that this is the 13 first time that your deposition has been taken 14 in connection with a medical negligence matter? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Have you ever served as an expert 17 witness where you have been asked to provide 18 opinions either to a patient's lawyer or a 19 doctor's lawyer in connection with any medical 6 the door of the lounge at St. John West Shore 7 Hospital. I would say probably a couple times a 8 year. 9 Q. Have you ever applied for privileges 10 at a hospital and been denied? 11 MR. WARNER: Objection. 12 A. I have never been denied. 13 Q. In looking at your CV, which again 14 your attorney was kind enough to provide to me, 15 I note that you had hospital privileges at 16 University Hospitals up until sometime in the 17 year 2000? 18 A. Actually, I still do. I don't make 19 use of them, but I just recently got my 			1	
7Q. You have been asked by that patient's 8 attorney7Hospital. I would say probably a couple times a 8 year.9A. Yes.9Q. Have you ever applied for privileges10Q to give deposition testimony?10at a hospital and been denied?11A. Yes.9Q. Have you ever applied for privileges12Q. Is it fair to say that this is the12A. I have never been denied.13first time that your deposition has been taken13Q. In looking at your CV, which again14in connection with a medical negligence matter?14your attorney was kind enough to provide to me,15A. Yes.15I note that you had hospital privileges at16Q. Have you ever served as an expert16University Hospitals up until sometime in the17witness where you have been asked to provide17year 2000?18A. Actually, I still do. I don't make19use of them, but I just recently got my	ŧ	• -	1	
8attorney8year.9A. Yes.9Q. Have you ever applied for privileges10Q to give deposition testimony?10at a hospital and been denied?11A. Yes.10at a hospital and been denied?12Q. Is it fair to say that this is the12A. I have never been denied.13first time that your deposition has been taken13Q. In looking at your CV, which again14in connection with a medical negligence matter?14your attorney was kind enough to provide to me,15A. Yes.15I note that you had hospital privileges at16Q. Have you ever served as an expert16University Hospitals up until sometime in the17witness where you have been asked to provide17year 2000?18A. Actually, I still do. I don't make19use of them, but I just recently got my				
9A. Yes.9Q. Have you ever applied for privileges10Q to give deposition testimony?11A. Yes.10at a hospital and been denied?11A. Yes.11MR. WARNER: Objection.1212Q. Is it fair to say that this is the12A. I have never been denied.13first time that your deposition has been taken13Q. In looking at your CV, which again14in connection with a medical negligence matter?14your attorney was kind enough to provide to me,15A. Yes.15I note that you had hospital privileges at16Q. Have you ever served as an expert16University Hospitals up until sometime in the17witness where you have been asked to provide17year 2000?18A. Actually, I still do. I don't make19use of them, but I just recently got my			1	
10Q to give deposition testimony?10at a hospital and been denied?11A.Yes.11MR. WARNER: Objection.12Q.Is it fair to say that this is the12A.13first time that your deposition has been taken13Q.In looking at your CV, which again14in connection with a medical negligence matter?13Q.In looking at your CV, which again15A.Yes.14your attorney was kind enough to provide to me,16Q.Have you ever served as an expert15I note that you had hospital privileges at16Q.Have you ever served as an expert16University Hospitals up until sometime in the17witness where you have been asked to provide17year 2000?18A.Actually, I still do. I don't make19doctor's lawyer in connection with any medical19use of them, but I just recently got my	1			•
11A. Yes.11MR. WARNER: Objection.12Q. Is it fair to say that this is the12A. I have never been denied.13first time that your deposition has been taken13Q. In looking at your CV, which again14in connection with a medical negligence matter?13Q. In looking at your CV, which again15A. Yes.14your attorney was kind enough to provide to me,16Q. Have you ever served as an expert15I note that you had hospital privileges at17witness where you have been asked to provide16University Hospitals up until sometime in the18A. Actually, I still do. I don't make19use of them, but I just recently got my	1			
13first time that your deposition has been taken13Q. In looking at your CV, which again14in connection with a medical negligence matter?14your attorney was kind enough to provide to me,15A. Yes.15I note that you had hospital privileges at16Q. Have you ever served as an expert16University Hospitals up until sometime in the17witness where you have been asked to provide17year 2000?18opinions either to a patient's lawyer or a18A. Actually, I still do. I don't make19doctor's lawyer in connection with any medical19use of them, but I just recently got my	11		11	MR. WARNER: Objection.
14 in connection with a medical negligence matter?14 your attorney was kind enough to provide to me,15A. Yes.15 I note that you had hospital privileges at16Q. Have you ever served as an expert16 University Hospitals up until sometime in the17witness where you have been asked to provide16 University Hospitals up until sometime in the18opinions either to a patient's lawyer or a1819doctor's lawyer in connection with any medical1919use of them, but I just recently got my		· · ·		
15A. Yes.15I note that you had hospital privileges at16Q. Have you ever served as an expert16University Hospitals up until sometime in the17witness where you have been asked to provide16University Hospitals up until sometime in the18opinions either to a patient's lawyer or a18A. Actually, I still do. I don't make19doctor's lawyer in connection with any medical19use of them, but I just recently got my				
16Q. Have you ever served as an expert16University Hospitals up until sometime in the17witness where you have been asked to provide17year 2000?18opinions either to a patient's lawyer or a18A. Actually, I still do. I don't make19doctor's lawyer in connection with any medical19use of them, but I just recently got my				
17 witness where you have been asked to provide17 year 2000?18 opinions either to a patient's lawyer or a1819 doctor's lawyer in connection with any medical19 use of them, but I just recently got my				
18A.Actually, I still do. I don't make19doctor's lawyer in connection with any medical18A.Actually, I still do. I don't make19use of them, but I just recently got my	1			
19 doctor's lawyer in connection with any medical 19 use of them, but I just recently got my	1	* -	1	
	L .		1	
20 negligence matters? 20 reappointment.			1	
21 A. I don't believe I have. 21 Q. The CV that I have that your attorney				••
22 Q. In reviewing the interrogatory 22 provided to me is dated January 5, 2001. So			1	
23 answers that you provided through Mr. Warner, 23 it's a little bit over a year and a half old or			23	
24 the indication in the answers was that you have 24 thereabouts.	ł	•		thereabouts.
25 not previously been named as a defendant in a 25 Are there more current versions	25	not previously been named as a defendant in a	25	Are there more current versions

2 (Pages 5 to 8)

JUNE 27, 2002

	Page 9		Page 11
	 than A. No, there is nothing more up to date than that. Q. To bring it up to date, though, we would have to change where it says work experience, staff, University Hospitals of Cleveland, department of medicine, 1995 to 2000, would that need to be altered or is that accurate? A. Well, technically I am still on the staff but I do not practice medicine there. I could admit patients there if I chose to, but I just keep it current because it's easy to do and doesn't cost anything. Q. You are not a staff you are not on the staff at University Hospitals of Cleveland at this point? A. See, there are two things. I previously practiced with University Primary Care Practices, and as part of that, you were named an instructor at Case Western Reserve School of Medicine and also had privileges at the hospital. I'm not even sure at this moment if I have privileges at the hospital or am just an instructor in the department of medicine. I 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 21 22 24 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	responsibilities at Case Western Reserve? A. No. Q. So as an instructor, it has been in a clinical capacity as opposed to classroom capacity? A. Correct. Q. Within the area of internal medicine, do you have an area that you subspecialize in? A. No. Q. We are obviously going to be talking about the period the end of 1999 and the early part of 2000 with regard to Dan Gill, and for that matter, some of the time period before that. But since late '99, early 2000, and then jumping ahead to 2002, June 27th, has your practice changed in any way in terms of the patient population that you see? A. Not appreciably. Q. Back in December of '99, you were affiliated with Westshore Primary Care? A. Correct. Q. And were you an employee of Westshore Primary Care Associates? A. Yes.
24	if I have privileges at the hospital or am just	24	Primary Care Associates?
19 20 21 22 23 24 25	there, so I supervise them to that extent, but I'm not a regular instructor at either of those hospitals. Q. Do you have any teaching responsibilities at the medical school? A. No. Q. Have you at any time had any teaching	19 20 21 22 23 24 25	owned by a larger entity at this time? A. They have a rather complicated arrangement that I don't fully understand with St. John West Shore Hospital where I believe in some fashion they are held in trust but able to terminate the agreement any time they wish. Q. Do you know whether the arrangement,

3 (Pages 9 to 12)

Page 13	Page 15
 this complicated arrangement that I'm not going to have you explain to me was in existence back in '99 and 2000, or has that come about since? A. I believe that was in existence then. Q. On your CV you have Health Campus Drive as the address, Suite 2, and to be specific, 29325 Health Campus. A. I am no longer in that office. Q. Where is your office now, sir? A. I relocated in December of last year to 960 Clague Road in Westlake, and I also moved out of my Lakewood office at that time. I previously maintained two offices, one at Lakewood and one out near St. John West Shore Hospital and those were consolidated into one office. Q. Mr. Gill had been a patient of yours from about 1989 forward? A. Yes. Q. During that time, was he seen at one particular office or a number of offices, as 	 Q. I think the term is you were grandfathered? A. Correct. Q. So that your certification which occurred in '77 is grandfathered such that you don't have to sit for recertification; true? A. Yes. Q. Doctor, let me just caution you. Since you haven't had your deposition taken a lot, and certainly not in this context thus far you and I are getting along fine in fairness to you, wait until I am done with my question, and also for Vivian's benefit, before you start answering so you don't give an answer before I'm done. A. Okay. Q. Sometimes you may wonder whether I am ever going to finish my question, but answering earlier than I finished wouldn't shorten my question. A. Okay. Q. Have you ever authored or co-authored any articles in any medical journals? A. No. Q. Have you ever authored or co-authored
25 particular onice of a number of onices, as	25 Q. have you ever authored of co-authored
Page 14	Page 16
 best as you can recall? A. Certainly the majority of times would have been in the Lakewood office, but it's possible that because I was only in one office on a given day that I might have seen him on occasion in the Westlake office. Q. Is it fair to say the majority of the offices would have been Lakewood? A. Yes, I believe he lived in Lakewood 10 or close by. 11 Q. You are board certified in internal medicine; is that true? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. Do you have any other board 15 certifications? 16 A. No. 17 Q. Were you successful in becoming board 18 certified on your first attempt? 19 A. Yes, I was. 20 Q. Is there a recertification process 21 that you are eligible for? 22 A. Not that I am required to do. More 23 recent graduates, I believe, have a 24 recertification process, but I was recertified 25 prior to the date when that was initiated. 	 or contributed to any book chapters, any books, or anything that has been published in any capacity in the medical world? A. No. Q. Have you submitted anything on any medical topics that have been published in any community or association type of newsletters or publications? A. Not that I recall. Q. A moment ago you told me you have a general practice. Over the years, have you developed any type of an interest in any particular area of medicine? For example, is your practice more of an adult practice as opposed to a pediatric or an adolescent practice? A. It is not pediatric at all. It is mostly adult. Certainly patients 16 and over. Most of them are over 21. Q. And by interest or circumstance, have you sort of gravitated to a particular patient profile, if you will, in terms of seeing diabetics or seeing patients with coronary artery disease or something that has taken up a larger percentage of your practice?

4 (Pages 13 to 16)

JUNE 27, 2002

	Page 17		Page 19
1	A. I would say that I have perhaps more	1	professional associations?
2 3	of an interest in cardiovascular diseases than some of the other areas, but I would say that	2 3	A. I have been a member of the AMA at times in the past.
4	the types of patients I see are a reflection of	4	Q. What about any local medical
5	the prevalent population.	5	associations?
6	Q. If I were a patient of yours, I would	6	A. I believe at one time when I was with
7	be coming to you for yearly physicals and other	7	the AMA, we were also part of the Ohio State
8	general ailments of an internal medicine	8	Medical Association.
9	standpoint; true?	9	Q. You currently are not a member of
10 11	 A. I do both those things, correct. Q. And then when there are issues of 	10	either of those organizations? A. No.
12	specialization, you refer out patients to	12	Q. Is there a reason that you are not a
13	vascular surgeons?	13	member?
14	A. If I feel it's not in my area of	14	A. It's very expensive.
15	expertise or I need an additional opinion, I do	15	Q. Is that the sole reason?
16	refer to specialists and subspecialists outside	16	A. That's the main reason, correct.
17	of my area.	17	Q. Is there another reason besides cost
18 19	Q. Have you ever held yourself out as having any expertise in any areas other than in	18 19	that you are not a member of either of those organizations?
20	general internal medicine?	20	MR. WARNER: Objection. Go ahead and
21	A. Any other areas of medicine?	21	answer.
22	Q. Other than internal medicine. In	22	A. Primarily cost.
23	other words, have you held yourself out as	23	Q. And again, I understand that. I want
24	having expertise in cardiovascular disease or	1	to find out whether there are any other factors
25	A. Well, internal medicine encompasses a	25	besides cost that enter into your decision not
L		 	
	Pana 18	i	Page 20
	Page 18		Page 20
1	number of subspecialties, cardiovascular,	1	to be a member?
2	number of subspecialties, cardiovascular, rheumatology, pulmonology, dermatology, allergy,	2	to be a member? A. No.
	number of subspecialties, cardiovascular, rheumatology, pulmonology, dermatology, allergy, nephrology. It's a very broad field.	1 -	to be a member?
2 3	number of subspecialties, cardiovascular, rheumatology, pulmonology, dermatology, allergy,	23	to be a member? A. No. Q. You are a member and have been since
2 3 4 5 6	number of subspecialties, cardiovascular, rheumatology, pulmonology, dermatology, allergy, nephrology. It's a very broad field. Q. I guess what I am getting at and you have touched on some areas, rheumatology, dermatology do you hold yourself out in the	2 3 4 5 6	to be a member? A. No. Q. You are a member and have been since 1993 of the medical practice committee of St. John West Shore; correct? A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7	number of subspecialties, cardiovascular, rheumatology, pulmonology, dermatology, allergy, nephrology. It's a very broad field. Q. I guess what I am getting at and you have touched on some areas, rheumatology, dermatology do you hold yourself out in the community as being an expert in those arenas?	2 3 4 5 6 7	to be a member? A. No. Q. You are a member and have been since 1993 of the medical practice committee of St. John West Shore; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me what that committee's purpose
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	number of subspecialties, cardiovascular, rheumatology, pulmonology, dermatology, allergy, nephrology. It's a very broad field. Q. I guess what I am getting at and you have touched on some areas, rheumatology, dermatology do you hold yourself out in the community as being an expert in those arenas? A. I do not hold myself out to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	to be a member? A. No. Q. You are a member and have been since 1993 of the medical practice committee of St. John West Shore; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me what that committee's purpose is.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	number of subspecialties, cardiovascular, rheumatology, pulmonology, dermatology, allergy, nephrology. It's a very broad field. Q. I guess what I am getting at and you have touched on some areas, rheumatology, dermatology do you hold yourself out in the community as being an expert in those arenas? A. I do not hold myself out to the public in that respect, no.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to be a member? A. No. Q. You are a member and have been since 1993 of the medical practice committee of St. John West Shore; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me what that committee's purpose is. A. The committee reviews the clinical
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	number of subspecialties, cardiovascular, rheumatology, pulmonology, dermatology, allergy, nephrology. It's a very broad field. Q. I guess what I am getting at and you have touched on some areas, rheumatology, dermatology do you hold yourself out in the community as being an expert in those arenas? A. I do not hold myself out to the public in that respect, no. Q. Currently your privileges would be at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	to be a member? A. No. Q. You are a member and have been since 1993 of the medical practice committee of St. John West Shore; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me what that committee's purpose is. A. The committee reviews the clinical care provided by people in the department of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	number of subspecialties, cardiovascular, rheumatology, pulmonology, dermatology, allergy, nephrology. It's a very broad field. Q. I guess what I am getting at and you have touched on some areas, rheumatology, dermatology do you hold yourself out in the community as being an expert in those arenas? A. I do not hold myself out to the public in that respect, no.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to be a member? A. No. Q. You are a member and have been since 1993 of the medical practice committee of St. John West Shore; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me what that committee's purpose is. A. The committee reviews the clinical
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	number of subspecialties, cardiovascular, rheumatology, pulmonology, dermatology, allergy, nephrology. It's a very broad field. Q. I guess what I am getting at and you have touched on some areas, rheumatology, dermatology do you hold yourself out in the community as being an expert in those arenas? A. I do not hold myself out to the public in that respect, no. Q. Currently your privileges would be at what hospitals, doctor?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	to be a member? A. No. Q. You are a member and have been since 1993 of the medical practice committee of St. John West Shore; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me what that committee's purpose is. A. The committee reviews the clinical care provided by people in the department of medicine at that hospital with regard to adequacy of treatment. They review all deaths within the hospital. There are certain criteria
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	number of subspecialties, cardiovascular, rheumatology, pulmonology, dermatology, allergy, nephrology. It's a very broad field. Q. I guess what I am getting at and you have touched on some areas, rheumatology, dermatology do you hold yourself out in the community as being an expert in those arenas? A. I do not hold myself out to the public in that respect, no. Q. Currently your privileges would be at what hospitals, doctor? A. At St. John West Shore Hospital in Westlake, Lakewood Hospital in Lakewood, and Fairview Hospital in Cleveland. I'm a little	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	to be a member? A. No. Q. You are a member and have been since 1993 of the medical practice committee of St. John West Shore; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me what that committee's purpose is. A. The committee reviews the clinical care provided by people in the department of medicine at that hospital with regard to adequacy of treatment. They review all deaths within the hospital. There are certain criteria that the joint commission requires hospitals
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	number of subspecialties, cardiovascular, rheumatology, pulmonology, dermatology, allergy, nephrology. It's a very broad field. Q. I guess what I am getting at and you have touched on some areas, rheumatology, dermatology do you hold yourself out in the community as being an expert in those arenas? A. I do not hold myself out to the public in that respect, no. Q. Currently your privileges would be at what hospitals, doctor? A. At St. John West Shore Hospital in Westlake, Lakewood Hospital in Lakewood, and Fairview Hospital in Cleveland. I'm a little uncertain about my status at University since I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	to be a member? A. No. Q. You are a member and have been since 1993 of the medical practice committee of St. John West Shore; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me what that committee's purpose is. A. The committee reviews the clinical care provided by people in the department of medicine at that hospital with regard to adequacy of treatment. They review all deaths within the hospital. There are certain criteria that the joint commission requires hospitals review and that changes from year to year.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	number of subspecialties, cardiovascular, rheumatology, pulmonology, dermatology, allergy, nephrology. It's a very broad field. Q. I guess what I am getting at and you have touched on some areas, rheumatology, dermatology do you hold yourself out in the community as being an expert in those arenas? A. I do not hold myself out to the public in that respect, no. Q. Currently your privileges would be at what hospitals, doctor? A. At St. John West Shore Hospital in Westlake, Lakewood Hospital in Lakewood, and Fairview Hospital in Cleveland. I'm a little uncertain about my status at University since I don't attend there.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	to be a member? A. No. Q. You are a member and have been since 1993 of the medical practice committee of St. John West Shore; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me what that committee's purpose is. A. The committee reviews the clinical care provided by people in the department of medicine at that hospital with regard to adequacy of treatment. They review all deaths within the hospital. There are certain criteria that the joint commission requires hospitals review and that changes from year to year. Q. So I take it you are involved in M&M
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	number of subspecialties, cardiovascular, rheumatology, pulmonology, dermatology, allergy, nephrology. It's a very broad field. Q. I guess what I am getting at and you have touched on some areas, rheumatology, dermatology do you hold yourself out in the community as being an expert in those arenas? A. I do not hold myself out to the public in that respect, no. Q. Currently your privileges would be at what hospitals, doctor? A. At St. John West Shore Hospital in Westlake, Lakewood Hospital in Lakewood, and Fairview Hospital in Cleveland. I'm a little uncertain about my status at University since I don't attend there. Q. Do you spend most of your admitting	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	to be a member? A. No. Q. You are a member and have been since 1993 of the medical practice committee of St. John West Shore; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me what that committee's purpose is. A. The committee reviews the clinical care provided by people in the department of medicine at that hospital with regard to adequacy of treatment. They review all deaths within the hospital. There are certain criteria that the joint commission requires hospitals review and that changes from year to year. Q. So I take it you are involved in M&M meetings?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	number of subspecialties, cardiovascular, rheumatology, pulmonology, dermatology, allergy, nephrology. It's a very broad field. Q. I guess what I am getting at and you have touched on some areas, rheumatology, dermatology do you hold yourself out in the community as being an expert in those arenas? A. I do not hold myself out to the public in that respect, no. Q. Currently your privileges would be at what hospitals, doctor? A. At St. John West Shore Hospital in Westlake, Lakewood Hospital in Lakewood, and Fairview Hospital in Cleveland. I'm a little uncertain about my status at University since I don't attend there.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	to be a member? A. No. Q. You are a member and have been since 1993 of the medical practice committee of St. John West Shore; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me what that committee's purpose is. A. The committee reviews the clinical care provided by people in the department of medicine at that hospital with regard to adequacy of treatment. They review all deaths within the hospital. There are certain criteria that the joint commission requires hospitals review and that changes from year to year. Q. So I take it you are involved in M&M meetings? A. Yes. They are along that line or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	number of subspecialties, cardiovascular, rheumatology, pulmonology, dermatology, allergy, nephrology. It's a very broad field. Q. I guess what I am getting at and you have touched on some areas, rheumatology, dermatology do you hold yourself out in the community as being an expert in those arenas? A. I do not hold myself out to the public in that respect, no. Q. Currently your privileges would be at what hospitals, doctor? A. At St. John West Shore Hospital in Westlake, Lakewood Hospital in Lakewood, and Fairview Hospital in Cleveland. I'm a little uncertain about my status at University since I don't attend there. Q. Do you spend most of your admitting time at one or more of those hospitals?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to be a member? A. No. Q. You are a member and have been since 1993 of the medical practice committee of St. John West Shore; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me what that committee's purpose is. A. The committee reviews the clinical care provided by people in the department of medicine at that hospital with regard to adequacy of treatment. They review all deaths within the hospital. There are certain criteria that the joint commission requires hospitals review and that changes from year to year. Q. So I take it you are involved in M&M meetings?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	number of subspecialties, cardiovascular, rheumatology, pulmonology, dermatology, allergy, nephrology. It's a very broad field. Q. I guess what I am getting at and you have touched on some areas, rheumatology, dermatology do you hold yourself out in the community as being an expert in those arenas? A. I do not hold myself out to the public in that respect, no. Q. Currently your privileges would be at what hospitals, doctor? A. At St. John West Shore Hospital in Westlake, Lakewood Hospital in Lakewood, and Fairview Hospital in Cleveland. I'm a little uncertain about my status at University since I don't attend there. Q. Do you spend most of your admitting time at one or more of those hospitals? A. No. I use all three. It varies according to the call schedule where I have the majority of my patients.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	to be a member? A. No. Q. You are a member and have been since 1993 of the medical practice committee of St. John West Shore; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me what that committee's purpose is. A. The committee reviews the clinical care provided by people in the department of medicine at that hospital with regard to adequacy of treatment. They review all deaths within the hospital. There are certain criteria that the joint commission requires hospitals review and that changes from year to year. Q. So I take it you are involved in M&M meetings? A. Yes. They are along that line or there may be specific issues where the quality of care is a question. Q. All matters that are considered to be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	number of subspecialties, cardiovascular, rheumatology, pulmonology, dermatology, allergy, nephrology. It's a very broad field. Q. I guess what I am getting at and you have touched on some areas, rheumatology, dermatology do you hold yourself out in the community as being an expert in those arenas? A. I do not hold myself out to the public in that respect, no. Q. Currently your privileges would be at what hospitals, doctor? A. At St. John West Shore Hospital in Westlake, Lakewood Hospital in Lakewood, and Fairview Hospital in Cleveland. I'm a little uncertain about my status at University since I don't attend there. Q. Do you spend most of your admitting time at one or more of those hospitals? A. No. I use all three. It varies according to the call schedule where I have the majority of my patients. Q. Are you a member of any professional	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to be a member? A. No. Q. You are a member and have been since 1993 of the medical practice committee of St. John West Shore; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me what that committee's purpose is. A. The committee reviews the clinical care provided by people in the department of medicine at that hospital with regard to adequacy of treatment. They review all deaths within the hospital. There are certain criteria that the joint commission requires hospitals review and that changes from year to year. Q. So I take it you are involved in M&M meetings? A. Yes. They are along that line or there may be specific issues where the quality of care is a question. Q. All matters that are considered to be peer review type of situations?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	number of subspecialties, cardiovascular, rheumatology, pulmonology, dermatology, allergy, nephrology. It's a very broad field. Q. I guess what I am getting at and you have touched on some areas, rheumatology, dermatology do you hold yourself out in the community as being an expert in those arenas? A. I do not hold myself out to the public in that respect, no. Q. Currently your privileges would be at what hospitals, doctor? A. At St. John West Shore Hospital in Westlake, Lakewood Hospital in Lakewood, and Fairview Hospital in Cleveland. I'm a little uncertain about my status at University since I don't attend there. Q. Do you spend most of your admitting time at one or more of those hospitals? A. No. I use all three. It varies according to the call schedule where I have the majority of my patients. Q. Are you a member of any professional associations?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to be a member? A. No. Q. You are a member and have been since 1993 of the medical practice committee of St. John West Shore; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me what that committee's purpose is. A. The committee reviews the clinical care provided by people in the department of medicine at that hospital with regard to adequacy of treatment. They review all deaths within the hospital. There are certain criteria that the joint commission requires hospitals review and that changes from year to year. Q. So I take it you are involved in M&M meetings? A. Yes. They are along that line or there may be specific issues where the quality of care is a question. Q. All matters that are considered to be peer review type of situations? A. Correct, that is a peer review
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	number of subspecialties, cardiovascular, rheumatology, pulmonology, dermatology, allergy, nephrology. It's a very broad field. Q. I guess what I am getting at and you have touched on some areas, rheumatology, dermatology do you hold yourself out in the community as being an expert in those arenas? A. I do not hold myself out to the public in that respect, no. Q. Currently your privileges would be at what hospitals, doctor? A. At St. John West Shore Hospital in Westlake, Lakewood Hospital in Lakewood, and Fairview Hospital in Cleveland. I'm a little uncertain about my status at University since I don't attend there. Q. Do you spend most of your admitting time at one or more of those hospitals? A. No. I use all three. It varies according to the call schedule where I have the majority of my patients. Q. Are you a member of any professional associations? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 to be a member? A. No. Q. You are a member and have been since 1993 of the medical practice committee of St. John West Shore; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me what that committee's purpose is. A. The committee reviews the clinical care provided by people in the department of medicine at that hospital with regard to adequacy of treatment. They review all deaths within the hospital. There are certain criteria that the joint commission requires hospitals review and that changes from year to year. Q. So I take it you are involved in M&M meetings? A. Yes. They are along that line or there may be specific issues where the quality of care is a question. Q. All matters that are considered to be peer review type of situations? A. Correct, that is a peer review activity.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	number of subspecialties, cardiovascular, rheumatology, pulmonology, dermatology, allergy, nephrology. It's a very broad field. Q. I guess what I am getting at and you have touched on some areas, rheumatology, dermatology do you hold yourself out in the community as being an expert in those arenas? A. I do not hold myself out to the public in that respect, no. Q. Currently your privileges would be at what hospitals, doctor? A. At St. John West Shore Hospital in Westlake, Lakewood Hospital in Lakewood, and Fairview Hospital in Cleveland. I'm a little uncertain about my status at University since I don't attend there. Q. Do you spend most of your admitting time at one or more of those hospitals? A. No. I use all three. It varies according to the call schedule where I have the majority of my patients. Q. Are you a member of any professional associations?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to be a member? A. No. Q. You are a member and have been since 1993 of the medical practice committee of St. John West Shore; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me what that committee's purpose is. A. The committee reviews the clinical care provided by people in the department of medicine at that hospital with regard to adequacy of treatment. They review all deaths within the hospital. There are certain criteria that the joint commission requires hospitals review and that changes from year to year. Q. So I take it you are involved in M&M meetings? A. Yes. They are along that line or there may be specific issues where the quality of care is a question. Q. All matters that are considered to be peer review type of situations? A. Correct, that is a peer review

5 (Pages 17 to 20)

JUNE 27, 2002

	Page 21		Page 23
2 3 4 9 5 6 9 10 11 6 11 6 11 12 13 14 15 6 6 11 12 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 16 17 18 was 19 20 still 21 22 23 a p 24 24 24 24 25 25 24 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	nmittee? A. I'm the chairman. Q. And actually have been that since ?? A. I have been the chairman since bably '96 or so. I don't remember the exact ir I assumed the chairmanship. Q. I take it you remember Dan Gill? A. Yes. Q. I'm sure you are aware that William I, Dan's nephew, was deposed this morning;	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 21 22 24 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	on asking why she left the practice. MR. WARNER: Good. MR. MISHKIND: My question was, whether you permit him to answer or not, was whether she left the practice before or after Dan Gill's death. I mean, if you are still going to instruct him not to answer it, we will move on. I think that it's a proper question to ask. He may not recall whether he did THE WITNESS: Can I say something in general off the record? MR. WARNER: There is no such thing. It doesn't exist. She is writing it down now. THE WITNESS: I don't formally know when people leave the practice unless they request records be transferred, because people may not show up for two or three years because of insurance reasons and other things. MR. WARNER: You don't know is what you are saying. THE WITNESS: Knowing who is in the practice is not really if I have seen somebody recently, I can assume they are in my practice. If I have not seen them, it doesn't necessarily mean they have left the practice, it
1 Mr. 2 que 3 thir 4 war 5 Gill 6 and 7 son 8 ans 9 refet 10 you 12 gen 13 a w 14 15 16 it's 17 the 18 as s 19 unc 20 incl 21 22 22 hol 23 say 24	Page 22 . Gill. I sort of let you ask these estions, but now you are going to get into, I nk, patient confidentiality here, and I don't nt to have I don't think you represent Mary I, so you have enough that it was a patient I why she did something or didn't do nething, and I'm going to instruct him not to wer that question. I don't really think it's evant to this case. Obviously, you can approach her urself and ask her if you somehow feel it's mane, unless you represent Mary Gill and have valver. (Discussion off the record.) MR. MISHKIND: For the record, so not misrepresented, I am the attorney for e state in connection with this lawsuit and such I represent all potential beneficiaries der the wrongful death statute, which would lude Mary. MR. WARNER: Can you indemnify and id as harmless? Is that what you are going to	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	Page 24 just means I have not seen them. Q. Doctor, aside from Mary, Dan's mom, to your knowledge, have any other family members been a patient of yours? A. I am not sure. I possibly had I may have seen one of his sisters at some time in the past, but no time in recent memory. Q. At any time while Dan was a patient of yours prior to his being diagnosed with lung cancer, did you ever have a conversation with any family members concerning his condition? A. Not to my recollection. Q. After Dan was diagnosed with lung cancer and then started his course of treatment, up to the time of his demise, did you have any conversation with any family members at all about Dan's condition? A. As I recall, on one subsequent follow-up, one or two of his sisters may have accompanied him to the office and possibly had a few questions. I don't recall the details. Q. This would have been after the diagnosis of cancer or before? A. After. Q. Are you able by looking at your chart

6 (Pages 21 to 24)

JUNE 27, 2002

	Page 25		Page 27
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 to determine what visit that was that one or two of his sisters accompanied him to? A. No, I would not normally record that information. Q. This is something you remember independently; true? A. Correct. Q. Do you have a recollection in general because I think you said you don't remember the specifics but do you have a recollection in general about the type of questions that one or both of his sisters asked you on that visit? A. Questions they had would have been along general medical lines; perhaps regarding referrals to various institutions. I don't recall the specifics. Q. Do you recall any discussions that either were initiated by one or both of the sisters or initiated by you surrounding the issue of the diagnosis of his cancer and the timeliness, if you will, of the diagnosis? A. We did not discuss that. Q. Other than this conversation with one or both sisters on a subsequent visit after the 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 13 14 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 3 14 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 3 14 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 3 14 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 3 14 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 3 14 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 3 14 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 13 14 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 13 14 5 16 7 8 9 0 11 12 13 14 5 16 7 8 9 0 11 12 13 14 5 16 7 8 9 0 11 12 13 14 5 16 7 8 9 0 11 12 13 14 5 16 17 18 9 10 11 12 13 14 11 12 13 14 11 12 11 11 12 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	sending me copies of their progress notes from University Hospital regarding Dan's treatment, since I was considered to be one of the referring physicians. Q. And is it your supposition that the fact of his death was brought to your attention either by one of the doctors or someone from University Hospitals, or are you just speculating? A. I just do not recall how I learned of that. Q. Nonetheless, you think you learned of it from some medical source as opposed to reading about it in the newspaper? A. Correct. Q. Do you believe that you learned about it close in time to his death or was it quite a period of time after his death? A. I do not recall the interval. Q. When you learned of his death, did you set out to gain any further information about the immediate circumstances leading up to his death? A. No. Q. Did you ever talk with any of the
	Page 26		Page 28
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 diagnosis was made, were there any other occasions where you had any conversation in specific or in a general nature with any family members about Dan Gill? A. No, I do not recall any further contacts with any family members. Q. After Dan's death, did you have any contact with any family members discussing with them directly anything about his medical care and circumstances surrounding his cancer? A. No, I have had no contact with them. Q. Have you initiated or attempted to initiate any communication with the family at any time prior to this lawsuit to talk with any family members, his mon, brothers and sisters, just about your patient? A. No. Q. Do you have a recollection of when you learned that Dan had died? A. I don't recall how that information came to my attention. Q. Do you know whether the information came to your attention through the newspaper or through some source? A. As I recall, the oncologist was 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 doctors at University Hospitals or at The Cleveland Clinic in person? A. Not in person. Q. Did you ever talk with any of the doctors at University Hospitals or Cleveland Clinic over the phone relative to Dan's diagnosis? A. I do not recall any specific conversations. Q. You received copies of various portions of the records? A. Correct. That's typically how the specialists at University Hospitals and Cleveland Clinic communicate, is by sending copies of their progress notes. Q. And I see we won't go through all of the various entries but I see that you are cc'd and some other people may be cc'd on that. You would get that information periodically, so you were somewhat aware of what Dan was going through; true? A. Yes. I would know that from reading the progress notes. Q. Is it your testimony, however, that other than reading the progress notes that you

7 (Pages 25 to 28)

JUNE 27, 2002

Page 29	Page 31
1 would receive as one of the referring	1 A. I have reviewed my office notes from
2 physicians, that you didn't have any personal	2 that period.
3 consultation or direct communication with any of	3 Q. Have you looked at any of the
4 those doctors to gain any further information	4 records, other than those that you were cc'd on
5 from them?	5 from University Hospitals or The Cleveland
6 A. I do not recall.7 Q. While Dan was treating at University	6 Clinic? 7 A. No.
8 Hospitals, were you ever requested to provide	8 Q. So information that you have in your
9 any medical records to any doctors that were	9 chart relative to his treatment after June or
10 following his care?	10 July of 2000 would consist of consult notes and
11 A. I do not recall.	11 things that you were kind enough to be copied on
12 Q. In looking through the records	12 by the doctors; true?
13 which I think you may have provided a copy to	13 A. They routinely provide the referring
 14 me, and certainly if not you, Mr. Warner would 15 have provided a copy I don't see any evidence 	 14 physicians copies of their notes, which are 15 really guite detailed.
16 that there was a direct request from University	16 Q. Sure. Have you reviewed any medical
17 Hospitals or even from the family members for	17 literature in preparation for today's
18 you to send over a copy of your records for the	18 deposition?
19 treatment of his pneumonia or any of his other	19 A. No.
20 treatment. Is that your recollection, as well?	20 Q. You, I presume, subscribe to
21 A. If there was a request for records,	21 journals?
22 it would very likely be documented somewhere in 23 the chart.	22 A. I subscribe to some, and I review 23 others in the medical library. I read many
24 Q. Did you ever talk with Dr. Olencki	24 abstracts that appear in various publications,
25 who was one of the doctors?	25 medical newsletters.
Page 30	Page 32
1 A. I do not recall any direct	1 Q. Tell me which journals in the area of
2 conversations with him. It's possible that he	2 internal medicine do you subscribe to.
3 called me and I simply don't remember the	3 A. I receive regular copies of the
4 details.	4 Journal of the American Medical Association, and
5 Q. Is it fair to say that you don't	5 the Archives of Internal Medicine. And I have
6 recall ever providing him with any type of a	6 regularly listened to the Audio Digest Tapes.
7 history, either by way of documents or verbal8 history on the patient?	7 Q. Who publishes the Audio Digest Tapes? 8 A. It's the California Medical
9 A. I don't recall what I may or may not	9 Association.
10 have provided him.	10 Q. And other publications are available
11 Q. So it would be pure speculation on	11 to you?
12 your part to say that you did provide him with	12 A. If I wish to locate them, yes.
13 something; is that true?	13 Q. And you would go to the library as
14 A. Correct.	14 opposed to receiving them on a subscription
15 Q. I want to back up for a second. I'm 16 not trying to jump all over the place. If I	15 basis? 16 A. Correct. Other sources, we have
16 not trying to jump all over the place. If I 17 move from one area to another, I'll try not to	16 A. Correct. Other sources, we have 17 weekly lectures at Lakewood Hospital called
18 make it a moving target. I'll let you know	18 medical grand rounds where local experts come or
19 where I'm going.	19 visiting experts also come and lecture on
20 A. Okay.	20 specific topics.
21 Q. I want to go back in time and the	21 Q. Do you hold yourself out in the
22 next topic can sort of be called what have you	22 community as an expert in the treatment of
23 reviewed for purposes of this deposition. And	23 cancer?
24 with that in mind, I take it you have looked at	24A.No.25Q.Do you have any patients that you
1 Z 3 VORF (DALL LINE)	
25 your chart; true?	25 Q. Do you have any patients that you

8 (Pages 29 to 32)

PATTERSON-GORDON REPORTING, INC. 216.771.0717

Ż

JUNE 27, 2002

	Page 33		Page 35
1	follow currently in your practice that have		in older people, and they have some immune
23	confirmed diagnoses of some form of lung cancer?	2	deficiency that predisposes them to cancer or
4	A. Yes.	3	impairs their ability to fight it, and they may actually do worse at some times, as a younger
	Q. It's my understanding that Dan had	4 5	
5	nonsmall cell carcinoma of the lung?	-	woman with breast cancer.
67	A. Correct.	6	Q. Did Dan have any autoimmune deficiencies or other deficits in his immune
8	Q. Do you have any patients that you		
9	follow currently that have nonsmall cell carcinoma of the lung?	8	system that would negatively affect his
10	A. Yes.	10	prognosis regardless of the stage of his cancer? A. Well, Dan did have a history of, as I
11	Q. I'm not going to ask you names and	11	A. Well, Dan did have a history of, as l recall, of allergic rhinitis, which is a
12		12	
13	medical history, but just give me an idea of how many such patients do you follow?	13	disorder of the immune system, though not a
14		14	deficiency.
14	A. That are currently living? Q. Yes.	14	Q. Is there anything about that that you
16	A. I probably have three at the present	16	can state to a reasonable degree of probability that would make his prognosis with his age and
17	time.	17	any comorbidities that he had worse than any
18	Q. Any as young as Dan?	18	other patient of his age at the stage that his
19	A. No.	19	cancer was?
20	Q. Are most of these patients in their	20	A. I'm not aware of any correlation.
21	60s or 70s?	20	Q. Based upon your knowledge
22	A. Yes.	22	(Telephone interruption.)
23	Q. Have you ever had a patient in your	23	Q. Are you aware of any studies that you
24	practice that was as young as Dan with a	24	consider to be reliable in the literature that
25	diagnosis of nonsmall cell carcinoma of the	25	comment on the prognosis for patients that are
	diagnosis of nonstrian cen carentonia of the	23	comment on the prognosis for patients that are
<u> </u>		ļ	
	Page 34		Page 36
1	lung?	1	diagnosed with nonsmall cell carcinoma?
2	A. Not that I remember.	2	A. Well, the prognosis for all forms of
3	Q. From your knowledge and reading and	3	lung carcinoma are uniformly poor.
4	experience, is the prognosis for a patient with	4	Q. Would you agree that Stage 1 nonsmall
5	a diagnosis of nonsmall cell carcinoma, Stage 1,	5	cell carcinoma prognosis following resection is
6	better in a younger patient than an older	6	more favorable than Stage 2 or Stage 3 or
7	patient?	7	Stage 4?
8	A. Can you restate that question again?	8	MR. WARNER: Objection. You can
9	Q. Sure, I'd be happy to. In terms of	9	answer if you can.
10	your knowledge base and your experience, is the	10	A. Only if it is, in fact, truly
11	prognosis for a patient that's diagnosed with a	11	Stage 1.
12	Stage 1 nonsmall cell carcinoma of the lung, is	12	Q. Again, assuming the diagnosis is made
13		13	in Stage 1 and there is resection done at
14	that patient's prognosis better for a younger	1.2	in stage 1 and there is resection done at
	that patient's prognosis better for a younger patient than a patient with the same diagnosis	14	Stage 1 and it's confirmed, do you know what the
15			
15	patient than a patient with the same diagnosis	14	Stage 1 and it's confirmed, do you know what the medical literature suggests to be the prognosis
	 patient than a patient with the same diagnosis that is older in their 60s or 70s? A. Not necessarily. Q. What factors, from your experience, 	14 15	Stage 1 and it's confirmed, do you know what the medical literature suggests to be the prognosis
16	patient than a patient with the same diagnosisthat is older in their 60s or 70s?A. Not necessarily.Q. What factors, from your experience,	14 15 16	Stage 1 and it's confirmed, do you know what the medical literature suggests to be the prognosis for a patient?
16 17 18 19	 patient than a patient with the same diagnosis that is older in their 60s or 70s? A. Not necessarily. Q. What factors, from your experience, 	14 15 16 17 18 19	 Stage 1 and it's confirmed, do you know what the medical literature suggests to be the prognosis for a patient? A. I do not know the estimated five-year survival figures for that circumstance. Nonsmall cell is not a uniform tumor type
16 17 18 19 20	 patient than a patient with the same diagnosis that is older in their 60s or 70s? A. Not necessarily. Q. What factors, from your experience, determine the long-term survival of patients that have Stage 1 nonsmall cell carcinoma? A. One would be whether in fact it is a 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Stage 1 and it's confirmed, do you know what the medical literature suggests to be the prognosis for a patient? A. I do not know the estimated five-year survival figures for that circumstance. Nonsmall cell is not a uniform tumor type either. There's a whole collection of tumors
16 17 18 19 20 21	 patient than a patient with the same diagnosis that is older in their 60s or 70s? A. Not necessarily. Q. What factors, from your experience, determine the long-term survival of patients that have Stage 1 nonsmall cell carcinoma? A. One would be whether in fact it is a correct stage. I think many times tumors 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Stage 1 and it's confirmed, do you know what the medical literature suggests to be the prognosis for a patient? A. I do not know the estimated five-year survival figures for that circumstance. Nonsmall cell is not a uniform tumor type either. There's a whole collection of tumors with different prognoses.
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 patient than a patient with the same diagnosis that is older in their 60s or 70s? A. Not necessarily. Q. What factors, from your experience, determine the long-term survival of patients that have Stage 1 nonsmall cell carcinoma? A. One would be whether in fact it is a correct stage. I think many times tumors diagnosed as Stage 1 are, in fact, more 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Stage 1 and it's confirmed, do you know what the medical literature suggests to be the prognosis for a patient? A. I do not know the estimated five-year survival figures for that circumstance. Nonsmall cell is not a uniform tumor type either. There's a whole collection of tumors with different prognoses. Q. Do you know the histological type of
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 patient than a patient with the same diagnosis that is older in their 60s or 70s? A. Not necessarily. Q. What factors, from your experience, determine the long-term survival of patients that have Stage 1 nonsmall cell carcinoma? A. One would be whether in fact it is a correct stage. I think many times tumors diagnosed as Stage 1 are, in fact, more advanced. 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Stage 1 and it's confirmed, do you know what the medical literature suggests to be the prognosis for a patient? A. I do not know the estimated five-year survival figures for that circumstance. Nonsmall cell is not a uniform tumor type either. There's a whole collection of tumors with different prognoses. Q. Do you know the histological type of nonsmall cell carcinoma that Dan Gill had?
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 patient than a patient with the same diagnosis that is older in their 60s or 70s? A. Not necessarily. Q. What factors, from your experience, determine the long-term survival of patients that have Stage 1 nonsmall cell carcinoma? A. One would be whether in fact it is a correct stage. I think many times tumors diagnosed as Stage 1 are, in fact, more advanced. There would be some commonly young 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Stage 1 and it's confirmed, do you know what the medical literature suggests to be the prognosis for a patient? A. I do not know the estimated five-year survival figures for that circumstance. Nonsmall cell is not a uniform tumor type either. There's a whole collection of tumors with different prognoses. Q. Do you know the histological type of nonsmall cell carcinoma that Dan Gill had? A. They always referred to it simply as
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 patient than a patient with the same diagnosis that is older in their 60s or 70s? A. Not necessarily. Q. What factors, from your experience, determine the long-term survival of patients that have Stage 1 nonsmall cell carcinoma? A. One would be whether in fact it is a correct stage. I think many times tumors diagnosed as Stage 1 are, in fact, more advanced. There would be some commonly young 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Stage 1 and it's confirmed, do you know what the medical literature suggests to be the prognosis for a patient? A. I do not know the estimated five-year survival figures for that circumstance. Nonsmall cell is not a uniform tumor type either. There's a whole collection of tumors with different prognoses. Q. Do you know the histological type of nonsmall cell carcinoma that Dan Gill had?
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 patient than a patient with the same diagnosis that is older in their 60s or 70s? A. Not necessarily. Q. What factors, from your experience, determine the long-term survival of patients that have Stage 1 nonsmall cell carcinoma? A. One would be whether in fact it is a correct stage. I think many times tumors diagnosed as Stage 1 are, in fact, more advanced. There would be some commonly young 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Stage 1 and it's confirmed, do you know what the medical literature suggests to be the prognosis for a patient? A. I do not know the estimated five-year survival figures for that circumstance. Nonsmall cell is not a uniform tumor type either. There's a whole collection of tumors with different prognoses. Q. Do you know the histological type of nonsmall cell carcinoma that Dan Gill had? A. They always referred to it simply as

9 (Pages 33 to 36)

JUNE 27, 2002

	Page 37		Page 39
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 Q. Do you have an opinion as to the prognosis for the type that you are aware, from what you have seen, of his nonsmall cell carcinoma, if, in fact, it had been diagnosed truly in a Stage 1 category? A. I don't know the exact figures. Q. Do you know, based upon your knowledge and experience and readings, what the ranges are that are reflected in the literature in terms of survival for Stage 1, nonsmall cell carcinoma? MR. WARNER: Objection. Go ahead and answer if you know. A. Again, if we are assuming that this Stage 1 is indeed accurate because even one cell having metastasized would be a different prognosis. Stage 1 does not mean it's a limited disease, and therefore 1 think the five-year survival rate would be different even if a micrometastasis had occurred, perhaps. I do not know how they use these terms, but if somebody goes five years and no metastatic disease has showed up, that would certainly mean it was indeed the Stage 1. And whether they use those criteria in these 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	nodal spread and tumors that have distant metastasis. Q. If you wanted to get specific information on the staging criteria for nonsmall cell carcinoma, where would you start your search for that information? MR. WARNER: Objection. Asked and answered. He already responded to that question. There are many sources. Q. Go ahead. A. Staging is a formal system. Q. Are you able to cite me to any journals or any textbooks that contain the staging criteria? A. Any textbook discussing the subject of oncology would likely list the staging criteria. Q. You are familiar with DeVito's Cancer Textbook, are you not? A. No, 1'm not. Q. Obviously, Harrison's Principles of Internal Medicine? Principles of Internal Medicine?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Page 38 studies, I don't know, but a tumor that has not metastasized would definitely have a better prognosis for local recurrence from one that had. Q. And the studies and the source of the information that you have gathered with regard to Stage 1 versus micrometastasis, which would take it out of the Stage 1 category, where have you come up with that information? Is it cancer journals or medical journals? MR. WARNER: Objection. Go ahead. A. These figures are widely quoted in different articles. I don't have a single source that I could refer to. Q. In the course of this case, have you looked back at any medical literature to familiarize yourself with the staging on nonsmall cell lung cancer? MR. WARNER: Objection. A. I haven't reviewed that specifically. The staging of most cancers is similar. There are several different ways of staging, but basically there are tumors that are localized, without evidence of spread, there are tumors that have adjacent spread, tumors that have	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 Page 40 A. I own it, though I don't commonly refer to it. Q. Which other internal medicine books do you own besides Harrison's? A. I have the Scientific American Medical Textbook, which is a three-volume series that has regular updates. Commonly I would speak with an oncologist if I wanted information in that area. Q. Short of speaking with an oncologist, is the Scientific American, the three-volume, a fairly reliable source for some of the staging criteria? MR. WARNER: Objection. Go ahead and answer. A. For that kind of thing, yes. Q. And to your knowledge, does Harrison's also have some of the staging criteria? A. I have never looked it up specifically in Harrison's, but I would assume they all have the same criteria, since those are specified by committees. Q. Is that the American Cancer Association?

10 (Pages 37 to 40)

JUNE 27, 2002

	Bogo 41		Page 43
	Page 41		Page 43
1	A. I do not know specifically who makes	1	other medical conditions, the type and extent of
2	up the staging for lung cancer, if it's that or	2	pneumonia, so I would say there is no one
3	the Thoracic Society.	3	protocol that is appropriate for that.
4	Q. From time to time do you look at	4	Q. As an internal medicine specialist,
5	Harrison's for information in the area of	5	board certified internal medicine doctor, are
6	internal medicine?	6	there any guidelines that you are aware of that
7	MR. WARNER: Objection. Asked and	7	are promulgated by any internal medicine groups
8	answered. Go ahead and answer again.	8	that provide for standards as it relates to
9	A. If I have a specific question	9	different types of pneumonias in terms of what
10	available to me, I would look it up there.	10	the clinical signs are, what type of testing
11	Q. And even though there are a number of	11	should be done, and what type of follow-up is
12	other internal medicine textbooks, would you	12	indicated?
13	agree that Harrison's is a reasonably reliable	13	MR. WARNER: Objection. Go ahead and
14	source of information in the area of internal	14	answer.
15	medicine?	15	A. Various hospitals have care paths for
16	MR. WARNER: Objection.	16	treatment of pneumonia depending on the
17	A. Reasonably reliable, but never	17	pneumonia, community-acquired, nosocomial,
18	completely up to date.	18	recommended antibiotic regimens. The diagnosis
19	Q. Sure. Obviously, journal articles	19	is fairly straightforward.
20	would be more up to date than a textbook;	20	Q. Do you in your practice follow those
21	correct?	21	guidelines or regimens that are used in the
22	A. It would be more current, yes.	22	hospitals?
23	Q. But all things being equal,	23	MR. WARNER: Objection. Go ahead and
24	Harrison's is a reasonably reliable source for	24	answer.
25	information in the area of internal medicine?	25	A. They print care plans, pathways for
			,, p p, p, p,
		<u> </u>	
		1	
	Page 42		Page 44
	Page 42	-	-
1	A. As a starting point.	1	pneumonia with suggested regimens for antibiotic
2	A. As a starting point.Q. Have you discussed any aspect of your	2	pneumonia with suggested regimens for antibiotic therapy. Most commonly when I get a patient
2 3	A. As a starting point.Q. Have you discussed any aspect of your medical care provided to Mr. Gill with any	23	pneumonia with suggested regimens for antibiotic therapy. Most commonly when I get a patient admitted, it's through the emergency room and
2 3 4	 A. As a starting point. Q. Have you discussed any aspect of your medical care provided to Mr. Gill with any physicians after learning about the fact that he 	2 3 4	pneumonia with suggested regimens for antibiotic therapy. Most commonly when I get a patient admitted, it's through the emergency room and the house physician or the resident writes the
2 3 4 5	A. As a starting point. Q. Have you discussed any aspect of your medical care provided to Mr. Gill with any physicians after learning about the fact that he was diagnosed with nonsmall cell lung cancer?	2 3 4 5	pneumonia with suggested regimens for antibiotic therapy. Most commonly when I get a patient admitted, it's through the emergency room and the house physician or the resident writes the initial orders and reviews them with me and they
2 3 4 5 6	 A. As a starting point. Q. Have you discussed any aspect of your medical care provided to Mr. Gill with any physicians after learning about the fact that he was diagnosed with nonsmall cell lung cancer? A. No. 	2 3 4 5 6	pneumonia with suggested regimens for antibiotic therapy. Most commonly when I get a patient admitted, it's through the emergency room and the house physician or the resident writes the initial orders and reviews them with me and they tend to follow whatever care path the hospital
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. As a starting point. Q. Have you discussed any aspect of your medical care provided to Mr. Gill with any physicians after learning about the fact that he was diagnosed with nonsmall cell lung cancer? A. No. Q. Since his death, have you personally 	2 3 4 5 6 7	pneumonia with suggested regimens for antibiotic therapy. Most commonly when I get a patient admitted, it's through the emergency room and the house physician or the resident writes the initial orders and reviews them with me and they tend to follow whatever care path the hospital recommends.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. As a starting point. Q. Have you discussed any aspect of your medical care provided to Mr. Gill with any physicians after learning about the fact that he was diagnosed with nonsmall cell lung cancer? A. No. Q. Since his death, have you personally sat down, other than the conversations with your 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	pneumonia with suggested regimens for antibiotic therapy. Most commonly when I get a patient admitted, it's through the emergency room and the house physician or the resident writes the initial orders and reviews them with me and they tend to follow whatever care path the hospital recommends. Q. In your office setting when you are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. As a starting point. Q. Have you discussed any aspect of your medical care provided to Mr. Gill with any physicians after learning about the fact that he was diagnosed with nonsmall cell lung cancer? A. No. Q. Since his death, have you personally sat down, other than the conversations with your attorney, and reviewed your medical care with a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	pneumonia with suggested regimens for antibiotic therapy. Most commonly when I get a patient admitted, it's through the emergency room and the house physician or the resident writes the initial orders and reviews them with me and they tend to follow whatever care path the hospital recommends. Q. In your office setting when you are seeing a community type situation with a patient
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. As a starting point. Q. Have you discussed any aspect of your medical care provided to Mr. Gill with any physicians after learning about the fact that he was diagnosed with nonsmall cell lung cancer? A. No. Q. Since his death, have you personally sat down, other than the conversations with your attorney, and reviewed your medical care with a view toward determining whether or not you did 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	pneumonia with suggested regimens for antibiotic therapy. Most commonly when I get a patient admitted, it's through the emergency room and the house physician or the resident writes the initial orders and reviews them with me and they tend to follow whatever care path the hospital recommends. Q. In your office setting when you are seeing a community type situation with a patient with pneumonia, do you follow a different
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. As a starting point. Q. Have you discussed any aspect of your medical care provided to Mr. Gill with any physicians after learning about the fact that he was diagnosed with nonsmall cell lung cancer? A. No. Q. Since his death, have you personally sat down, other than the conversations with your attorney, and reviewed your medical care with a view toward determining whether or not you did or didn't do what you should have done? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	pneumonia with suggested regimens for antibiotic therapy. Most commonly when I get a patient admitted, it's through the emergency room and the house physician or the resident writes the initial orders and reviews them with me and they tend to follow whatever care path the hospital recommends. Q. In your office setting when you are seeing a community type situation with a patient with pneumonia, do you follow a different pathway in terms of the care of a patient that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. As a starting point. Q. Have you discussed any aspect of your medical care provided to Mr. Gill with any physicians after learning about the fact that he was diagnosed with nonsmall cell lung cancer? A. No. Q. Since his death, have you personally sat down, other than the conversations with your attorney, and reviewed your medical care with a view toward determining whether or not you did or didn't do what you should have done? A. No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	pneumonia with suggested regimens for antibiotic therapy. Most commonly when I get a patient admitted, it's through the emergency room and the house physician or the resident writes the initial orders and reviews them with me and they tend to follow whatever care path the hospital recommends. Q. In your office setting when you are seeing a community type situation with a patient with pneumonia, do you follow a different pathway in terms of the care of a patient that is being seen in your office as opposed to a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. As a starting point. Q. Have you discussed any aspect of your medical care provided to Mr. Gill with any physicians after learning about the fact that he was diagnosed with nonsmall cell lung cancer? A. No. Q. Since his death, have you personally sat down, other than the conversations with your attorney, and reviewed your medical care with a view toward determining whether or not you did or didn't do what you should have done? A. No. Q. As you sit here right now, doctor, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	pneumonia with suggested regimens for antibiotic therapy. Most commonly when I get a patient admitted, it's through the emergency room and the house physician or the resident writes the initial orders and reviews them with me and they tend to follow whatever care path the hospital recommends. Q. In your office setting when you are seeing a community type situation with a patient with pneumonia, do you follow a different pathway in terms of the care of a patient that is being seen in your office as opposed to a patient that is admitted to the hospital?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. As a starting point. Q. Have you discussed any aspect of your medical care provided to Mr. Gill with any physicians after learning about the fact that he was diagnosed with nonsmall cell lung cancer? A. No. Q. Since his death, have you personally sat down, other than the conversations with your attorney, and reviewed your medical care with a view toward determining whether or not you did or didn't do what you should have done? A. No. Q. As you sit here right now, doctor, are there any journals, abstracts, or portions 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	pneumonia with suggested regimens for antibiotic therapy. Most commonly when I get a patient admitted, it's through the emergency room and the house physician or the resident writes the initial orders and reviews them with me and they tend to follow whatever care path the hospital recommends. Q. In your office setting when you are seeing a community type situation with a patient with pneumonia, do you follow a different pathway in terms of the care of a patient that is being seen in your office as opposed to a patient that is admitted to the hospital? A. What's different is that the people I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. As a starting point. Q. Have you discussed any aspect of your medical care provided to Mr. Gill with any physicians after learning about the fact that he was diagnosed with nonsmall cell lung cancer? A. No. Q. Since his death, have you personally sat down, other than the conversations with your attorney, and reviewed your medical care with a view toward determining whether or not you did or didn't do what you should have done? A. No. Q. As you sit here right now, doctor, are there any journals, abstracts, or portions of any texts that you can cite me to that you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	pneumonia with suggested regimens for antibiotic therapy. Most commonly when I get a patient admitted, it's through the emergency room and the house physician or the resident writes the initial orders and reviews them with me and they tend to follow whatever care path the hospital recommends. Q. In your office setting when you are seeing a community type situation with a patient with pneumonia, do you follow a different pathway in terms of the care of a patient that is being seen in your office as opposed to a patient that is admitted to the hospital? A. What's different is that the people I see in my office are much more likely to be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. As a starting point. Q. Have you discussed any aspect of your medical care provided to Mr. Gill with any physicians after learning about the fact that he was diagnosed with nonsmall cell lung cancer? A. No. Q. Since his death, have you personally sat down, other than the conversations with your attorney, and reviewed your medical care with a view toward determining whether or not you did or didn't do what you should have done? A. No. Q. As you sit here right now, doctor, are there any journals, abstracts, or portions of any texts that you can cite me to that you believe to be relevant to any of the issues in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	pneumonia with suggested regimens for antibiotic therapy. Most commonly when I get a patient admitted, it's through the emergency room and the house physician or the resident writes the initial orders and reviews them with me and they tend to follow whatever care path the hospital recommends. Q. In your office setting when you are seeing a community type situation with a patient with pneumonia, do you follow a different pathway in terms of the care of a patient that is being seen in your office as opposed to a patient that is admitted to the hospital? A. What's different is that the people I see in my office are much more likely to be healthier, have milder pneumonias. People who
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. As a starting point. Q. Have you discussed any aspect of your medical care provided to Mr. Gill with any physicians after learning about the fact that he was diagnosed with nonsmall cell lung cancer? A. No. Q. Since his death, have you personally sat down, other than the conversations with your attorney, and reviewed your medical care with a view toward determining whether or not you did or didn't do what you should have done? A. No. Q. As you sit here right now, doctor, are there any journals, abstracts, or portions of any texts that you can cite me to that you believe to be relevant to any of the issues in this particular case? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	pneumonia with suggested regimens for antibiotic therapy. Most commonly when I get a patient admitted, it's through the emergency room and the house physician or the resident writes the initial orders and reviews them with me and they tend to follow whatever care path the hospital recommends. Q. In your office setting when you are seeing a community type situation with a patient with pneumonia, do you follow a different pathway in terms of the care of a patient that is being seen in your office as opposed to a patient that is admitted to the hospital? A. What's different is that the people I see in my office are much more likely to be healthier, have milder pneumonias. People who wind up in the emergency room tend to be older
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. As a starting point. Q. Have you discussed any aspect of your medical care provided to Mr. Gill with any physicians after learning about the fact that he was diagnosed with nonsmall cell lung cancer? A. No. Q. Since his death, have you personally sat down, other than the conversations with your attorney, and reviewed your medical care with a view toward determining whether or not you did or didn't do what you should have done? A. No. Q. As you sit here right now, doctor, are there any journals, abstracts, or portions of any texts that you can cite me to that you believe to be relevant to any of the issues in this particular case? A. None that I can specifically cite, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	pneumonia with suggested regimens for antibiotic therapy. Most commonly when I get a patient admitted, it's through the emergency room and the house physician or the resident writes the initial orders and reviews them with me and they tend to follow whatever care path the hospital recommends. Q. In your office setting when you are seeing a community type situation with a patient with pneumonia, do you follow a different pathway in terms of the care of a patient that is being seen in your office as opposed to a patient that is admitted to the hospital? A. What's different is that the people I see in my office are much more likely to be healthier, have milder pneumonias. People who wind up in the emergency room tend to be older and sicker and have more complex pneumonias.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. As a starting point. Q. Have you discussed any aspect of your medical care provided to Mr. Gill with any physicians after learning about the fact that he was diagnosed with nonsmall cell lung cancer? A. No. Q. Since his death, have you personally sat down, other than the conversations with your attorney, and reviewed your medical care with a view toward determining whether or not you did or didn't do what you should have done? A. No. Q. As you sit here right now, doctor, are there any journals, abstracts, or portions of any texts that you can cite me to that you believe to be relevant to any of the issues in this particular case? A. None that I can specifically cite, no. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 pneumonia with suggested regimens for antibiotic therapy. Most commonly when I get a patient admitted, it's through the emergency room and the house physician or the resident writes the initial orders and reviews them with me and they tend to follow whatever care path the hospital recommends. Q. In your office setting when you are seeing a community type situation with a patient with pneumonia, do you follow a different pathway in terms of the care of a patient that is being seen in your office as opposed to a patient that is admitted to the hospital? A. What's different is that the people I see in my office are much more likely to be healthier, have milder pneumonias. People who wind up in the emergency room tend to be older and sicker and have more complex pneumonias. Q. What type of pneumonia did Dan Gill
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. As a starting point. Q. Have you discussed any aspect of your medical care provided to Mr. Gill with any physicians after learning about the fact that he was diagnosed with nonsmall cell lung cancer? A. No. Q. Since his death, have you personally sat down, other than the conversations with your attorney, and reviewed your medical care with a view toward determining whether or not you did or didn't do what you should have done? A. No. Q. As you sit here right now, doctor, are there any journals, abstracts, or portions of any texts that you can cite me to that you believe to be relevant to any of the issues in this particular case? A. None that I can specifically cite, no. Q. Are there any guidelines that you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 pneumonia with suggested regimens for antibiotic therapy. Most commonly when I get a patient admitted, it's through the emergency room and the house physician or the resident writes the initial orders and reviews them with me and they tend to follow whatever care path the hospital recommends. Q. In your office setting when you are seeing a community type situation with a patient with pneumonia, do you follow a different pathway in terms of the care of a patient that is being seen in your office as opposed to a patient that is admitted to the hospital? A. What's different is that the people I see in my office are much more likely to be healthier, have milder pneumonias. People who wind up in the emergency room tend to be older and sicker and have more complex pneumonias. Q. What type of pneumonia did Dan Gill have?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. As a starting point. Q. Have you discussed any aspect of your medical care provided to Mr. Gill with any physicians after learning about the fact that he was diagnosed with nonsmall cell lung cancer? A. No. Q. Since his death, have you personally sat down, other than the conversations with your attorney, and reviewed your medical care with a view toward determining whether or not you did or didn't do what you should have done? A. No. Q. As you sit here right now, doctor, are there any journals, abstracts, or portions of any texts that you can cite me to that you believe to be relevant to any of the issues in this particular case? A. None that I can specifically cite, no. Q. Are there any guidelines that you follow or protocols that you follow in your 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 pneumonia with suggested regimens for antibiotic therapy. Most commonly when I get a patient admitted, it's through the emergency room and the house physician or the resident writes the initial orders and reviews them with me and they tend to follow whatever care path the hospital recommends. Q. In your office setting when you are seeing a community type situation with a patient with pneumonia, do you follow a different pathway in terms of the care of a patient that is being seen in your office as opposed to a patient that is admitted to the hospital? A. What's different is that the people I see in my office are much more likely to be healthier, have milder pneumonias. People who wind up in the emergency room tend to be older and sicker and have more complex pneumonias. Q. What type of pneumonia did Dan Gill have? A. A community-acquired pneumonia. You
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. As a starting point. Q. Have you discussed any aspect of your medical care provided to Mr. Gill with any physicians after learning about the fact that he was diagnosed with nonsmall cell lung cancer? A. No. Q. Since his death, have you personally sat down, other than the conversations with your attorney, and reviewed your medical care with a view toward determining whether or not you did or didn't do what you should have done? A. No. Q. As you sit here right now, doctor, are there any journals, abstracts, or portions of any texts that you can cite me to that you believe to be relevant to any of the issues in this particular case? A. None that I can specifically cite, no. Q. Are there any guidelines that you follow or protocols that you follow in your practice in terms of follow-up on patients with 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 pneumonia with suggested regimens for antibiotic therapy. Most commonly when I get a patient admitted, it's through the emergency room and the house physician or the resident writes the initial orders and reviews them with me and they tend to follow whatever care path the hospital recommends. Q. In your office setting when you are seeing a community type situation with a patient with pneumonia, do you follow a different pathway in terms of the care of a patient that is being seen in your office as opposed to a patient that is admitted to the hospital? A. What's different is that the people I see in my office are much more likely to be healthier, have milder pneumonias. People who wind up in the emergency room tend to be older and sicker and have more complex pneumonias. Q. What type of pneumonia did Dan Gill have? A. A community-acquired pneumonia. You don't normally, in cases of uncomplicated
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. As a starting point. Q. Have you discussed any aspect of your medical care provided to Mr. Gill with any physicians after learning about the fact that he was diagnosed with nonsmall cell lung cancer? A. No. Q. Since his death, have you personally sat down, other than the conversations with your attorney, and reviewed your medical care with a view toward determining whether or not you did or didn't do what you should have done? A. No. Q. As you sit here right now, doctor, are there any journals, abstracts, or portions of any texts that you can cite me to that you believe to be relevant to any of the issues in this particular case? A. None that I can specifically cite, no. Q. Are there any guidelines that you follow or protocols that you follow in your practice in terms of follow-up on patients with diagnosis of pneumonia? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 pneumonia with suggested regimens for antibiotic therapy. Most commonly when I get a patient admitted, it's through the emergency room and the house physician or the resident writes the initial orders and reviews them with me and they tend to follow whatever care path the hospital recommends. Q. In your office setting when you are seeing a community type situation with a patient with pneumonia, do you follow a different pathway in terms of the care of a patient that is being seen in your office as opposed to a patient that is admitted to the hospital? A. What's different is that the people I see in my office are much more likely to be healthier, have milder pneumonias. People who wind up in the emergency room tend to be older and sicker and have more complex pneumonias. Q. What type of pneumonia did Dan Gill have? A. A community-acquired pneumonia. You don't normally, in cases of uncomplicated community-acquired pneumonia, do studies to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. As a starting point. Q. Have you discussed any aspect of your medical care provided to Mr. Gill with any physicians after learning about the fact that he was diagnosed with nonsmall cell lung cancer? A. No. Q. Since his death, have you personally sat down, other than the conversations with your attorney, and reviewed your medical care with a view toward determining whether or not you did or didn't do what you should have done? A. No. Q. As you sit here right now, doctor, are there any journals, abstracts, or portions of any texts that you can cite me to that you believe to be relevant to any of the issues in this particular case? A. None that I can specifically cite, no. Q. Are there any guidelines that you follow or protocols that you follow in your practice in terms of follow-up on patients with diagnosis of pneumonia? A. It is quite variable according to the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 pneumonia with suggested regimens for antibiotic therapy. Most commonly when I get a patient admitted, it's through the emergency room and the house physician or the resident writes the initial orders and reviews them with me and they tend to follow whatever care path the hospital recommends. Q. In your office setting when you are seeing a community type situation with a patient with pneumonia, do you follow a different pathway in terms of the care of a patient that is being seen in your office as opposed to a patient that is admitted to the hospital? A. What's different is that the people I see in my office are much more likely to be healthier, have milder pneumonias. People who wind up in the emergency room tend to be older and sicker and have more complex pneumonias. Q. What type of pneumonia did Dan Gill have? A. A community-acquired pneumonia. You don't normally, in cases of uncomplicated community-acquired pneumonia, do studies to determine the organism. I would assume that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. As a starting point. Q. Have you discussed any aspect of your medical care provided to Mr. Gill with any physicians after learning about the fact that he was diagnosed with nonsmall cell lung cancer? A. No. Q. Since his death, have you personally sat down, other than the conversations with your attorney, and reviewed your medical care with a view toward determining whether or not you did or didn't do what you should have done? A. No. Q. As you sit here right now, doctor, are there any journals, abstracts, or portions of any texts that you can cite me to that you believe to be relevant to any of the issues in this particular case? A. None that I can specifically cite, no. Q. Are there any guidelines that you follow or protocols that you follow in your practice in terms of follow-up on patients with diagnosis of pneumonia? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 pneumonia with suggested regimens for antibiotic therapy. Most commonly when I get a patient admitted, it's through the emergency room and the house physician or the resident writes the initial orders and reviews them with me and they tend to follow whatever care path the hospital recommends. Q. In your office setting when you are seeing a community type situation with a patient with pneumonia, do you follow a different pathway in terms of the care of a patient that is being seen in your office as opposed to a patient that is admitted to the hospital? A. What's different is that the people I see in my office are much more likely to be healthier, have milder pneumonias. People who wind up in the emergency room tend to be older and sicker and have more complex pneumonias. Q. What type of pneumonia did Dan Gill have? A. A community-acquired pneumonia. You don't normally, in cases of uncomplicated community-acquired pneumonia, do studies to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. As a starting point. Q. Have you discussed any aspect of your medical care provided to Mr. Gill with any physicians after learning about the fact that he was diagnosed with nonsmall cell lung cancer? A. No. Q. Since his death, have you personally sat down, other than the conversations with your attorney, and reviewed your medical care with a view toward determining whether or not you did or didn't do what you should have done? A. No. Q. As you sit here right now, doctor, are there any journals, abstracts, or portions of any texts that you can cite me to that you believe to be relevant to any of the issues in this particular case? A. None that I can specifically cite, no. Q. Are there any guidelines that you follow or protocols that you follow in your practice in terms of follow-up on patients with diagnosis of pneumonia? A. It is quite variable according to the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 pneumonia with suggested regimens for antibiotic therapy. Most commonly when I get a patient admitted, it's through the emergency room and the house physician or the resident writes the initial orders and reviews them with me and they tend to follow whatever care path the hospital recommends. Q. In your office setting when you are seeing a community type situation with a patient with pneumonia, do you follow a different pathway in terms of the care of a patient that is being seen in your office as opposed to a patient that is admitted to the hospital? A. What's different is that the people I see in my office are much more likely to be healthier, have milder pneumonias. People who wind up in the emergency room tend to be older and sicker and have more complex pneumonias. Q. What type of pneumonia did Dan Gill have? A. A community-acquired pneumonia. You don't normally, in cases of uncomplicated community-acquired pneumonia, do studies to determine the organism. I would assume that

11 (Pages 41 to 44)

JUNE 27, 2002

1			
	Page 45		Page 47
1	mycoplasmal organisms and there are regimens	1	up diagnosing it and treating it to the extent
2	that would cover those possibilities.	2	it bothers the patient enough for them to come
3	Q. As a community-acquired pneumonia, do	3	in with complaints.
4	you have an opinion as to what the inciting	4	I do not recall the specifics of what
5	organism was in his particular case?	5	I may have given him for anxiety, but I would
6	A. Only in the general sense that most	6	say he was just generally an anxious person and
7	community-acquired pneumonias are mycoplasmal or	7	tended to worry about things more than the
8	pneumococcal.	8	average patient, particularly health matters.
9	Q. Does that fall in the category of	9	Q. Was he disabled in any way in terms
10	bacterial?	10	of being able to handle his activities of daily
11	A. Yes.	11	living
12	Q. As opposed to viral?	12	A. No.
13	A. Whether viral pneumonias is common is	13	Q as a result of the anxiety?
14	debated. I think the community thinking is	14	A. No.
15	viral pneumonias are not as common as they were	15	Q. So the anxiety
16	thought to be, because a lot of the atypical,	16	A. Not to my knowledge.
17	like Chlamydia and Legionella, which were	17	Q. So his anxiety was controlled with
18	formally thought to be viral, turned out to be	18	medication?
19	atypical bacterial organisms.	19	A. Well, I don't recall if he took
20	Q. So it's your opinion in this case,	20	medication on any sort of a regular basis for
21	that more likely than not, his pneumonia,	21	it. I tend to think he did not. But he may
22	community-acquired pneumonia was bacterial in	22	have required periodic treatment for periods of
23	origin?	23	increased anxiety.
24	A. Yes, I would treat patients on that	24	Q. Did you ever refer him to a
25	assumption.	25	psychologist or a psychiatrist?
╠			
		1	
	Page 46		Page 48
	Page 46		Page 48
1	Q. And you provided him with	1	A. Not that I recall.
2	Q. And you provided him with Zithromax	2	A. Not that I recall.Q. So you never felt that his anxiety
23	Q. And you provided him with Zithromax A. Correct.	2 3	 A. Not that I recall. Q. So you never felt that his anxiety was to the level that he needed to have mental
2 3 4	 Q. And you provided him with Zithromax A. Correct. Q as an antibiotic treatment for 	2 3 4	A. Not that I recall. Q. So you never felt that his anxiety was to the level that he needed to have mental health intervention; true?
2 3 4 5	 Q. And you provided him with Zithromax A. Correct. Q as an antibiotic treatment for bacterial community-acquired pneumonia; true? 	2 3 4 5	 A. Not that I recall. Q. So you never felt that his anxiety was to the level that he needed to have mental health intervention; true? A. No, I feel comfortable treating
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. And you provided him with Zithromax A. Correct. Q as an antibiotic treatment for bacterial community-acquired pneumonia; true? A. Correct. 	2 3 4 5 6	 A. Not that I recall. Q. So you never felt that his anxiety was to the level that he needed to have mental health intervention; true? A. No, I feel comfortable treating anxiety on my own.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. And you provided him with Zithromax A. Correct. Q as an antibiotic treatment for bacterial community-acquired pneumonia; true? A. Correct. Q. Before we delve into December of '99, 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Not that I recall. Q. So you never felt that his anxiety was to the level that he needed to have mental health intervention; true? A. No, I feel comfortable treating anxiety on my own. Q. I take it there are situations where
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. And you provided him with Zithromax A. Correct. Q as an antibiotic treatment for bacterial community-acquired pneumonia; true? A. Correct. Q. Before we delve into December of '99, January of 2000, and then up to the diagnosis, 1 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Not that I recall. Q. So you never felt that his anxiety was to the level that he needed to have mental health intervention; true? A. No, I feel comfortable treating anxiety on my own. Q. I take it there are situations where the mental health issue is such that you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. And you provided him with Zithromax A. Correct. Q as an antibiotic treatment for bacterial community-acquired pneumonia; true? A. Correct. Q. Before we delve into December of '99, January of 2000, and then up to the diagnosis, I want to spend a little bit of time talking with 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Not that I recall. Q. So you never felt that his anxiety was to the level that he needed to have mental health intervention; true? A. No, I feel comfortable treating anxiety on my own. Q. I take it there are situations where the mental health issue is such that you A. Severe anxiety that was not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. And you provided him with Zithromax A. Correct. Q as an antibiotic treatment for bacterial community-acquired pneumonia; true? A. Correct. Q. Before we delve into December of '99, January of 2000, and then up to the diagnosis, I want to spend a little bit of time talking with you about Dan before December of '99 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Not that I recall. Q. So you never felt that his anxiety was to the level that he needed to have mental health intervention; true? A. No, I feel comfortable treating anxiety on my own. Q. I take it there are situations where the mental health issue is such that you A. Severe anxiety that was not responding to treatment I would refer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. And you provided him with Zithromax A. Correct. Q as an antibiotic treatment for bacterial community-acquired pneumonia; true? A. Correct. Q. Before we delve into December of '99, January of 2000, and then up to the diagnosis, I want to spend a little bit of time talking with you about Dan before December of '99 A. Okay. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Not that I recall. Q. So you never felt that his anxiety was to the level that he needed to have mental health intervention; true? A. No, I feel comfortable treating anxiety on my own. Q. I take it there are situations where the mental health issue is such that you A. Severe anxiety that was not responding to treatment I would refer. Q. That's not the case with Dan; true?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. And you provided him with Zithromax A. Correct. Q as an antibiotic treatment for bacterial community-acquired pneumonia; true? A. Correct. Q. Before we delve into December of '99, January of 2000, and then up to the diagnosis, I want to spend a little bit of time talking with you about Dan before December of '99 A. Okay. Q giving you sort of a road map of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Not that I recall. Q. So you never felt that his anxiety was to the level that he needed to have mental health intervention; true? A. No, I feel comfortable treating anxiety on my own. Q. I take it there are situations where the mental health issue is such that you A. Severe anxiety that was not responding to treatment I would refer. Q. That's not the case with Dan; true? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. And you provided him with Zithromax A. Correct. Q as an antibiotic treatment for bacterial community-acquired pneumonia; true? A. Correct. Q. Before we delve into December of '99, January of 2000, and then up to the diagnosis, I want to spend a little bit of time talking with you about Dan before December of '99 A. Okay. Q giving you sort of a road map of where I'm going. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Not that I recall. Q. So you never felt that his anxiety was to the level that he needed to have mental health intervention; true? A. No, I feel comfortable treating anxiety on my own. Q. I take it there are situations where the mental health issue is such that you A. Severe anxiety that was not responding to treatment I would refer. Q. That's not the case with Dan; true? A. No. Q. Did you ever prescribe any medication
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. And you provided him with Zithromax A. Correct. Q as an antibiotic treatment for bacterial community-acquired pneumonia; true? A. Correct. Q. Before we delve into December of '99, January of 2000, and then up to the diagnosis, I want to spend a little bit of time talking with you about Dan before December of '99 A. Okay. Q giving you sort of a road map of where I'm going. You had treated him for some anxiety 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Not that I recall. Q. So you never felt that his anxiety was to the level that he needed to have mental health intervention; true? A. No, I feel comfortable treating anxiety on my own. Q. I take it there are situations where the mental health issue is such that you A. Severe anxiety that was not responding to treatment I would refer. Q. That's not the case with Dan; true? A. No. Q. Did you ever prescribe any medication to Dan or for Dan relative to his anxiety?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. And you provided him with Zithromax A. Correct. Q as an antibiotic treatment for bacterial community-acquired pneumonia; true? A. Correct. Q. Before we delve into December of '99, January of 2000, and then up to the diagnosis, I want to spend a little bit of time talking with you about Dan before December of '99 A. Okay. Q giving you sort of a road map of where I'm going. You had treated him for some anxiety related matters over time; true? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Not that I recall. Q. So you never felt that his anxiety was to the level that he needed to have mental health intervention; true? A. No, I feel comfortable treating anxiety on my own. Q. I take it there are situations where the mental health issue is such that you A. Severe anxiety that was not responding to treatment I would refer. Q. That's not the case with Dan; true? A. No. Q. Did you ever prescribe any medication to Dan or for Dan relative to his anxiety? A. I would have to review the record to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. And you provided him with Zithromax A. Correct. Q as an antibiotic treatment for bacterial community-acquired pneumonia; true? A. Correct. Q. Before we delve into December of '99, January of 2000, and then up to the diagnosis, I want to spend a little bit of time talking with you about Dan before December of '99 A. Okay. Q giving you sort of a road map of where I'm going. You had treated him for some anxiety related matters over time; true? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Not that I recall. Q. So you never felt that his anxiety was to the level that he needed to have mental health intervention; true? A. No, I feel comfortable treating anxiety on my own. Q. I take it there are situations where the mental health issue is such that you A. Severe anxiety that was not responding to treatment I would refer. Q. That's not the case with Dan; true? A. No. Q. Did you ever prescribe any medication to Dan or for Dan relative to his anxiety? A. I would have to review the record to answer that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. And you provided him with Zithromax A. Correct. Q as an antibiotic treatment for bacterial community-acquired pneumonia; true? A. Correct. Q. Before we delve into December of '99, January of 2000, and then up to the diagnosis, I want to spend a little bit of time talking with you about Dan before December of '99 A. Okay. Q giving you sort of a road map of where I'm going. You had treated him for some anxiety related matters over time; true? A. Yes. Q. I have your records. I don't need to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Not that I recall. Q. So you never felt that his anxiety was to the level that he needed to have mental health intervention; true? A. No, I feel comfortable treating anxiety on my own. Q. I take it there are situations where the mental health issue is such that you A. Severe anxiety that was not responding to treatment I would refer. Q. That's not the case with Dan; true? A. No. Q. Did you ever prescribe any medication to Dan or for Dan relative to his anxiety? A. I would have to review the record to answer that. Q. Do you have a copy of the record with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. And you provided him with Zithromax A. Correct. Q as an antibiotic treatment for bacterial community-acquired pneumonia; true? A. Correct. Q. Before we delve into December of '99, January of 2000, and then up to the diagnosis, I want to spend a little bit of time talking with you about Dan before December of '99 A. Okay. Q giving you sort of a road map of where I'm going. You had treated him for some anxiety related matters over time; true? A. Yes. Q. I have your records. I don't need to go through all the visits. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Not that I recall. Q. So you never felt that his anxiety was to the level that he needed to have mental health intervention; true? A. No, I feel comfortable treating anxiety on my own. Q. I take it there are situations where the mental health issue is such that you A. Severe anxiety that was not responding to treatment I would refer. Q. That's not the case with Dan; true? A. No. Q. Did you ever prescribe any medication to Dan or for Dan relative to his anxiety? A. I would have to review the record to answer that. Q. Do you have a copy of the record with you today?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. And you provided him with Zithromax A. Correct. Q as an antibiotic treatment for bacterial community-acquired pneumonia; true? A. Correct. Q. Before we delve into December of '99, January of 2000, and then up to the diagnosis, I want to spend a little bit of time talking with you about Dan before December of '99 A. Okay. Q giving you sort of a road map of where I'm going. You had treated him for some anxiety related matters over time; true? A. Yes. Q. I have your records. I don't need to go through all the visits. Can you summarize for me as best as 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Not that I recall. Q. So you never felt that his anxiety was to the level that he needed to have mental health intervention; true? A. No, I feel comfortable treating anxiety on my own. Q. I take it there are situations where the mental health issue is such that you A. Severe anxiety that was not responding to treatment I would refer. Q. That's not the case with Dan; true? A. No. Q. Did you ever prescribe any medication to Dan or for Dan relative to his anxiety? A. I would have to review the record to answer that. Q. Do you have a copy of the record with you today? MR. WARNER: I didn't bring it down.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. And you provided him with Zithromax A. Correct. Q as an antibiotic treatment for bacterial community-acquired pneumonia; true? A. Correct. Q. Before we delve into December of '99, January of 2000, and then up to the diagnosis, I want to spend a little bit of time talking with you about Dan before December of '99 A. Okay. Q giving you sort of a road map of where I'm going. You had treated him for some anxiety related matters over time; true? A. Yes. Q. I have your records. I don't need to go through all the visits. Can you summarize for me as best as you can what the nature of his condition was? I 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Not that I recall. Q. So you never felt that his anxiety was to the level that he needed to have mental health intervention; true? A. No, I feel comfortable treating anxiety on my own. Q. I take it there are situations where the mental health issue is such that you A. Severe anxiety that was not responding to treatment I would refer. Q. That's not the case with Dan; true? A. No. Q. Did you ever prescribe any medication to Dan or for Dan relative to his anxiety? A. I would have to review the record to answer that. Q. Do you have a copy of the record with you today? MR. WARNER: I didn't bring it down. A. If I have prescribed anything, it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. And you provided him with Zithromax A. Correct. Q as an antibiotic treatment for bacterial community-acquired pneumonia; true? A. Correct. Q. Before we delve into December of '99, January of 2000, and then up to the diagnosis, I want to spend a little bit of time talking with you about Dan before December of '99 A. Okay. Q giving you sort of a road map of where I'm going. You had treated him for some anxiety related matters over time; true? A. Yes. Q. I have your records. I don't need to go through all the visits. Can you summarize for me as best as you can what the nature of his condition was? I guess starting with what your diagnosis was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Not that I recall. Q. So you never felt that his anxiety was to the level that he needed to have mental health intervention; true? A. No, I feel comfortable treating anxiety on my own. Q. I take it there are situations where the mental health issue is such that you A. Severe anxiety that was not responding to treatment I would refer. Q. That's not the case with Dan; true? A. No. Q. Did you ever prescribe any medication to Dan or for Dan relative to his anxiety? A. I would have to review the record to answer that. Q. Do you have a copy of the record with you today? MR. WARNER: I didn't bring it down. A. If I have prescribed anything, it would be documented in the progress notes from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. And you provided him with Zithromax A. Correct. Q as an antibiotic treatment for bacterial community-acquired pneumonia; true? A. Correct. Q. Before we delve into December of '99, January of 2000, and then up to the diagnosis, I want to spend a little bit of time talking with you about Dan before December of '99 A. Okay. Q giving you sort of a road map of where I'm going. You had treated him for some anxiety related matters over time; true? A. Yes. Q. I have your records. I don't need to go through all the visits. Can you summarize for me as best as you can what the nature of his condition was? I guess starting with what your diagnosis was relative to his mental health. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Not that I recall. Q. So you never felt that his anxiety was to the level that he needed to have mental health intervention; true? A. No, I feel comfortable treating anxiety on my own. Q. I take it there are situations where the mental health issue is such that you A. Severe anxiety that was not responding to treatment I would refer. Q. That's not the case with Dan; true? A. No. Q. Did you ever prescribe any medication to Dan or for Dan relative to his anxiety? A. I would have to review the record to answer that. Q. Do you have a copy of the record with you today? MR. WARNER: I didn't bring it down. A. If I have prescribed anything, it would be documented in the progress notes from the office.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. And you provided him with Zithromax A. Correct. Q as an antibiotic treatment for bacterial community-acquired pneumonia; true? A. Correct. Q. Before we delve into December of '99, January of 2000, and then up to the diagnosis, I want to spend a little bit of time talking with you about Dan before December of '99 A. Okay. Q giving you sort of a road map of where I'm going. You had treated him for some anxiety related matters over time; true? A. Yes. Q. I have your records. I don't need to go through all the visits. Can you summarize for me as best as you can what the nature of his condition was? I guess starting with what your diagnosis was relative to his mental health. A. Well, Dan did not have mental 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Not that I recall. Q. So you never felt that his anxiety was to the level that he needed to have mental health intervention; true? A. No, I feel comfortable treating anxiety on my own. Q. I take it there are situations where the mental health issue is such that you A. Severe anxiety that was not responding to treatment I would refer. Q. That's not the case with Dan; true? A. No. Q. Did you ever prescribe any medication to Dan or for Dan relative to his anxiety? A. I would have to review the record to answer that. Q. Do you have a copy of the record with you today? MR. WARNER: I didn't bring it down. A. If I have prescribed anything, it would be documented in the progress notes from the office. Q. All right. Let me ask you this, just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. And you provided him with Zithromax A. Correct. Q as an antibiotic treatment for bacterial community-acquired pneumonia; true? A. Correct. Q. Before we delve into December of '99, January of 2000, and then up to the diagnosis, I want to spend a little bit of time talking with you about Dan before December of '99 A. Okay. Q giving you sort of a road map of where I'm going. You had treated him for some anxiety related matters over time; true? A. Yes. Q. I have your records. I don't need to go through all the visits. Can you summarize for me as best as you can what the nature of his condition was? I guess starting with what your diagnosis was relative to his mental health. A. Well, Dan did not have mental disease. I think anxiety is a common symptom 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. Not that I recall. Q. So you never felt that his anxiety was to the level that he needed to have mental health intervention; true? A. No, I feel comfortable treating anxiety on my own. Q. I take it there are situations where the mental health issue is such that you A. Severe anxiety that was not responding to treatment I would refer. Q. That's not the case with Dan; true? A. No. Q. Did you ever prescribe any medication to Dan or for Dan relative to his anxiety? A. I would have to review the record to answer that. Q. Do you have a copy of the record with you today? MR. WARNER: I didn't bring it down. A. If I have prescribed anything, it would be documented in the progress notes from the office. Q. All right. Let me ask you this, just to save some time.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. And you provided him with Zithromax A. Correct. Q as an antibiotic treatment for bacterial community-acquired pneumonia; true? A. Correct. Q. Before we delve into December of '99, January of 2000, and then up to the diagnosis, I want to spend a little bit of time talking with you about Dan before December of '99 A. Okay. Q giving you sort of a road map of where I'm going. You had treated him for some anxiety related matters over time; true? A. Yes. Q. I have your records. I don't need to go through all the visits. Can you summarize for me as best as you can what the nature of his condition was? I guess starting with what your diagnosis was relative to his mental health. A. Well, Dan did not have mental 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Not that I recall. Q. So you never felt that his anxiety was to the level that he needed to have mental health intervention; true? A. No, I feel comfortable treating anxiety on my own. Q. I take it there are situations where the mental health issue is such that you A. Severe anxiety that was not responding to treatment I would refer. Q. That's not the case with Dan; true? A. No. Q. Did you ever prescribe any medication to Dan or for Dan relative to his anxiety? A. I would have to review the record to answer that. Q. Do you have a copy of the record with you today? MR. WARNER: I didn't bring it down. A. If I have prescribed anything, it would be documented in the progress notes from the office. Q. All right. Let me ask you this, just

12 (Pages 45 to 48)

r	
Page 49	Page 51
1 ever being noncompliant with any aspect of your	1 that he entered your practice through the time
2 medical treatment?	2 of his diagnosis, he didn't carry a history of
3 A. Dan's treatments were for relatively	3 any current or recurrent smoking; true?
 4 minor self-limited conditions where compliance 5 wasn't a big issue. 	4 A. Well, he never admitted it to me. 5 O. But did you ever get the sense with
6 Q. So is it fair to say that there is 7 nothing that stands out in your mind that would	
o	7 connection with any of the complaints that he8 had, from head to toe?
5 5	
•	 9 A. No. Although smokers and drinkers 10 often do not like to volunteer those things.
 A. Well, with regard to acute or self-limited conditions, no. With regard to 	11 But I have no objective evidence that he was a
12 chronic conditions, I couldn't comment. It's a	12 smoker at the time I cared for him.
13 different issue when it comes to chronic	13 Q. And he seemed to be, at least from
14 conditions.	14 what I can gather and I'm not trying to put
15 Q. What kind of chronic conditions are	15 words in your mouth, so you tell me if I am
16 you referring to?	16 misstating things but it seemed like he was a
17 A. Treating a patient for hypertension,	17 patient that was concerned about his medical
18 for elevated lipids, and compliance becomes an	18 condition.
19 issue in the long run, maybe not in the short	19 For example, coming in and
20 run. But the very common drop off in compliance	20 requesting
21 among the general population is in treating	21 A. I would say he was probably more
22 chronic conditions.	22 concerned than the average patient.
23 Q. Ativan, is that used to treat	23 Q. One example is that when he had a
24 anxiety?	24 particular sexual partner, I see on a number of
25 A. Yes.	25 occasions, he wanted to have HIV testing done.
Page 50	Page 52
	_
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
1 Q. Would .5 milligrams be a fairly mild	1 A. Well, many people want that done.
1 Q. Would .5 milligrams be a fairly mild 2 dosage?	1 A. Well, many people want that done. 2 That's a lethal condition. I think the fact
 Q. Would .5 milligrams be a fairly mild 2 dosage? 3 A. I believe that is the smallest dose 	 A. Well, many people want that done. That's a lethal condition. I think the fact that he came in relatively frequently for a male
 Q. Would .5 milligrams be a fairly mild dosage? A. I believe that is the smallest dose they market. It's possible it comes out in a 	 A. Well, many people want that done. That's a lethal condition. I think the fact that he came in relatively frequently for a male of his age would suggest he had maybe more than
 Q. Would .5 milligrams be a fairly mild dosage? A. I believe that is the smallest dose they market. It's possible it comes out in a lower dose, but .5 is a low dose. 	1 A. Well, many people want that done. 2 That's a lethal condition. I think the fact 3 that he came in relatively frequently for a male 4 of his age would suggest he had maybe more than 5 the average number of concerns about his health,
 Q. Would .5 milligrams be a fairly mild dosage? A. I believe that is the smallest dose they market. It's possible it comes out in a lower dose, but .5 is a low dose. Q. Selane, S-E-L-A-N-E, is that for A. Seldane, perhaps? S-E-L-D-A-N-E? Q. Perhaps I have it typed wrong. 	 A. Well, many people want that done. That's a lethal condition. I think the fact that he came in relatively frequently for a male of his age would suggest he had maybe more than the average number of concerns about his health, which was basically good. Q. Prior to December of '99, do you have a recollection of ever treating him for any type
 Q. Would .5 milligrams be a fairly mild dosage? A. I believe that is the smallest dose they market. It's possible it comes out in a lower dose, but .5 is a low dose. Q. Selane, S-E-L-A-N-E, is that for A. Seldane, perhaps? S-E-L-D-A-N-E? Q. Perhaps I have it typed wrong. A. Seldane is a nonstating antihistamine 	 A. Well, many people want that done. That's a lethal condition. I think the fact that he came in relatively frequently for a male of his age would suggest he had maybe more than the average number of concerns about his health, which was basically good. Q. Prior to December of '99, do you have a recollection of ever treating him for any type of community-acquired pneumonia?
 Q. Would .5 milligrams be a fairly mild dosage? A. I believe that is the smallest dose they market. It's possible it comes out in a lower dose, but .5 is a low dose. Q. Selane, S-E-L-A-N-E, is that for A. Seldane, perhaps? S-E-L-D-A-N-E? Q. Perhaps I have it typed wrong. 	 A. Well, many people want that done. That's a lethal condition. I think the fact that he came in relatively frequently for a male of his age would suggest he had maybe more than the average number of concerns about his health, which was basically good. Q. Prior to December of '99, do you have a recollection of ever treating him for any type of community-acquired pneumonia? A. I don't recall treating him for that.
 Q. Would .5 milligrams be a fairly mild dosage? A. I believe that is the smallest dose they market. It's possible it comes out in a lower dose, but .5 is a low dose. Q. Selane, S-E-L-A-N-E, is that for A. Seldane, perhaps? S-E-L-DA-N-E? Q. Perhaps I have it typed wrong. A. Seldane is a nonstating antihistamine no longer on the market but was widely used to treat allergies. 	 A. Well, many people want that done. That's a lethal condition. I think the fact that he came in relatively frequently for a male of his age would suggest he had maybe more than the average number of concerns about his health, which was basically good. Q. Prior to December of '99, do you have a recollection of ever treating him for any type of community-acquired pneumonia? A. I don't recall treating him for that. Did you ever treat Dan on an
 Q. Would .5 milligrams be a fairly mild dosage? A. I believe that is the smallest dose they market. It's possible it comes out in a lower dose, but .5 is a low dose. Q. Selane, S-E-L-A-N-E, is that for A. Seldane, perhaps? S-E-L-D-A-N-E? Q. Perhaps I have it typed wrong. A. Seldane is a nonstating antihistamine no longer on the market but was widely used to treat allergies. Q. Was he on any cholesterol lowering 	 A. Well, many people want that done. That's a lethal condition. I think the fact that he came in relatively frequently for a male of his age would suggest he had maybe more than the average number of concerns about his health, which was basically good. Q. Prior to December of '99, do you have a recollection of ever treating him for any type of community-acquired pneumonia? A. I don't recall treating him for that. Q. Did you ever treat Dan on an inpatient basis?
 Q. Would .5 milligrams be a fairly mild dosage? A. I believe that is the smallest dose they market. It's possible it comes out in a lower dose, but .5 is a low dose. Q. Selane, S-E-L-A-N-E, is that for A. Seldane, perhaps? S-E-L-D-A-N-E? Q. Perhaps I have it typed wrong. A. Seldane is a nonstating antihistamine no longer on the market but was widely used to treat allergies. Q. Was he on any cholesterol lowering medications that you recall? 	 A. Well, many people want that done. That's a lethal condition. I think the fact that he came in relatively frequently for a male of his age would suggest he had maybe more than the average number of concerns about his health, which was basically good. Q. Prior to December of '99, do you have a recollection of ever treating him for any type of community-acquired pneumonia? A. I don't recall treating him for that. Q. Did you ever treat Dan on an inpatient basis? A. I do not recall treating him in the
 Q. Would .5 milligrams be a fairly mild dosage? A. I believe that is the smallest dose they market. It's possible it comes out in a lower dose, but .5 is a low dose. Q. Selane, S-E-L-A-N-E, is that for A. Seldane, perhaps? S-E-L-DA-N-E? Q. Perhaps I have it typed wrong. A. Seldane is a nonstating antihistamine no longer on the market but was widely used to treat allergies. Q. Was he on any cholesterol lowering medications that you recall? A. I don't think he was. I recall him 	 A. Well, many people want that done. That's a lethal condition. I think the fact that he came in relatively frequently for a male of his age would suggest he had maybe more than the average number of concerns about his health, which was basically good. Q. Prior to December of '99, do you have a recollection of ever treating him for any type of community-acquired pneumonia? A. I don't recall treating him for that. Q. Did you ever treat Dan on an inpatient basis? A. I do not recall treating him in the hospital.
 Q. Would .5 milligrams be a fairly mild dosage? A. I believe that is the smallest dose they market. It's possible it comes out in a lower dose, but .5 is a low dose. Q. Selane, S-E-L-A-N-E, is that for A. Seldane, perhaps? S-E-L-DA-N-E? Q. Perhaps I have it typed wrong. A. Seldane is a nonstating antihistamine no longer on the market but was widely used to treat allergies. Q. Was he on any cholesterol lowering medications that you recall? A. I don't think he was. I recall him asking to have his cholesterol checked at some 	 A. Well, many people want that done. That's a lethal condition. I think the fact that he came in relatively frequently for a male of his age would suggest he had maybe more than the average number of concerns about his health, which was basically good. Q. Prior to December of '99, do you have a recollection of ever treating him for any type of community-acquired pneumonia? A. I don't recall treating him for that. Q. Did you ever treat Dan on an inpatient basis? A. I do not recall treating him in the hospital. Q. You may or may not be able to answer
 Q. Would .5 milligrams be a fairly mild dosage? A. I believe that is the smallest dose they market. It's possible it comes out in a lower dose, but .5 is a low dose. Q. Selane, S-E-L-A-N-E, is that for A. Seldane, perhaps? S-E-L-D-A-N-E? Q. Perhaps I have it typed wrong. A. Seldane is a nonstating antihistamine no longer on the market but was widely used to treat allergies. Q. Was he on any cholesterol lowering medications that you recall? A. I don't think he was. I recall him asking to have his cholesterol checked at some point, but I don't remember that we treated him 	 A. Well, many people want that done. That's a lethal condition. I think the fact that he came in relatively frequently for a male of his age would suggest he had maybe more than the average number of concerns about his health, which was basically good. Q. Prior to December of '99, do you have a recollection of ever treating him for any type of community-acquired pneumonia? A. I don't recall treating him for that. Q. Did you ever treat Dan on an inpatient basis? A. I do not recall treating him in the hospital. Q. You may or may not be able to answer this question. If you can't, just tell me. If
 Q. Would .5 milligrams be a fairly mild dosage? A. I believe that is the smallest dose they market. It's possible it comes out in a lower dose, but .5 is a low dose. Q. Selane, S-E-L-A-N-E, is that for A. Seldane, perhaps? S-E-L-DA-N-E? Q. Perhaps I have it typed wrong. A. Seldane is a nonstating antihistamine no longer on the market but was widely used to treat allergies. Q. Was he on any cholesterol lowering medications that you recall? A. I don't think he was. I recall him asking to have his cholesterol checked at some point, but I don't remember that we treated him with any drug therapy. I may have advised him 	 A. Well, many people want that done. That's a lethal condition. I think the fact that he came in relatively frequently for a male of his age would suggest he had maybe more than the average number of concerns about his health, which was basically good. Q. Prior to December of '99, do you have a recollection of ever treating him for any type of community-acquired pneumonia? A. I don't recall treating him for that. Q. Did you ever treat Dan on an inpatient basis? A. I do not recall treating him in the hospital. Q. You may or may not be able to answer this question. If you can't, just tell me. If you can, great.
 Q. Would .5 milligrams be a fairly mild dosage? A. I believe that is the smallest dose they market. It's possible it comes out in a lower dose, but .5 is a low dose. Q. Selane, S-E-L-A-N-E, is that for A. Seldane, perhaps? S-E-L-D-A-N-E? Q. Perhaps I have it typed wrong. A. Seldane is a nonstating antihistamine no longer on the market but was widely used to treat allergies. Q. Was he on any cholesterol lowering medications that you recall? A. I don't think he was. I recall him asking to have his cholesterol checked at some point, but I don't remember that we treated him with any drug therapy. I may have advised him 	 A. Well, many people want that done. That's a lethal condition. I think the fact that he came in relatively frequently for a male of his age would suggest he had maybe more than the average number of concerns about his health, which was basically good. Q. Prior to December of '99, do you have a recollection of ever treating him for any type of community-acquired pneumonia? A. I don't recall treating him for that. Q. Did you ever treat Dan on an inpatient basis? A. I do not recall treating him in the hospital. Q. You may or may not be able to answer this question. If you can't, just tell me. If you can, great. Did Dan, as of December of 1999 or
 Q. Would .5 milligrams be a fairly mild dosage? A. I believe that is the smallest dose they market. It's possible it comes out in a lower dose, but .5 is a low dose. Q. Selane, S-E-L-A-N-E, is that for A. Seldane, perhaps? S-E-L-DA-N-E? Q. Perhaps I have it typed wrong. A. Seldane is a nonstating antihistamine no longer on the market but was widely used to treat allergies. Q. Was he on any cholesterol lowering medications that you recall? A. I don't think he was. I recall him asking to have his cholesterol checked at some point, but I don't remember that we treated him with any drug therapy. I may have advised him on diet therapy. Q. Dan had been a smoker; true? 	 A. Well, many people want that done. That's a lethal condition. I think the fact that he came in relatively frequently for a male of his age would suggest he had maybe more than the average number of concerns about his health, which was basically good. Q. Prior to December of '99, do you have a recollection of ever treating him for any type of community-acquired pneumonia? A. I don't recall treating him for that. Q. Did you ever treat Dan on an inpatient basis? A. I do not recall treating him in the hospital. Q. You may or may not be able to answer this question. If you can't, just tell me. If you can, great. Did Dan, as of December of 1999 or January of 2000, have any medical conditions,
 Q. Would .5 milligrams be a fairly mild dosage? A. I believe that is the smallest dose they market. It's possible it comes out in a lower dose, but .5 is a low dose. Q. Selane, S-E-L-A-N-E, is that for A. Seldane, perhaps? S-E-L-D-A-N-E? Q. Perhaps I have it typed wrong. A. Seldane is a nonstating antihistamine no longer on the market but was widely used to treat allergies. Q. Was he on any cholesterol lowering medications that you recall? A. I don't think he was. I recall him asking to have his cholesterol checked at some point, but I don't remember that we treated him with any drug therapy. I may have advised him on diet therapy. Q. Dan had been a smoker; true? A. In his younger years. 	 A. Well, many people want that done. That's a lethal condition. I think the fact that he came in relatively frequently for a male of his age would suggest he had maybe more than the average number of concerns about his health, which was basically good. Q. Prior to December of '99, do you have a recollection of ever treating him for any type of community-acquired pneumonia? A. I don't recall treating him for that. Q. Did you ever treat Dan on an inpatient basis? A. I do not recall treating him in the hospital. Q. You may or may not be able to answer this question. If you can't, just tell me. If you can, great. Did Dan, as of December of 1999 or January of 2000, have any medical conditions, diseases, or illnesses that in your opinion
 Q. Would .5 milligrams be a fairly mild dosage? A. I believe that is the smallest dose they market. It's possible it comes out in a lower dose, but .5 is a low dose. Q. Selane, S-E-L-A-N-E, is that for A. Seldane, perhaps? S-E-L-D-A-N-E? Q. Perhaps I have it typed wrong. A. Seldane is a nonstating antihistamine no longer on the market but was widely used to treat allergies. Q. Was he on any cholesterol lowering medications that you recall? A. I don't think he was. I recall him asking to have his cholesterol checked at some point, but I don't remember that we treated him with any drug therapy. I may have advised him on diet therapy. Q. Dan had been a smoker; true? A. In his younger years. Q. During the ten plus years that he was 	 A. Well, many people want that done. That's a lethal condition. I think the fact that he came in relatively frequently for a male of his age would suggest he had maybe more than the average number of concerns about his health, which was basically good. Q. Prior to December of '99, do you have a recollection of ever treating him for any type of community-acquired pneumonia? A. I don't recall treating him for that. Q. Did you ever treat Dan on an inpatient basis? A. I do not recall treating him in the hospital. Q. You may or may not be able to answer this question. If you can't, just tell me. If you can, great. Did Dan, as of December of 1999 or January of 2000, have any medical conditions, diseases, or illnesses that in your opinion would suggest his life expectancy, absent
 Q. Would .5 milligrams be a fairly mild dosage? A. I believe that is the smallest dose they market. It's possible it comes out in a lower dose, but .5 is a low dose. Q. Selane, S-E-L-A-N-E, is that for A. Seldane, perhaps? S-E-L-D-A-N-E? Q. Perhaps I have it typed wrong. A. Seldane is a nonstating antihistamine no longer on the market but was widely used to treat allergies. Q. Was he on any cholesterol lowering medications that you recall? A. I don't think he was. I recall him asking to have his cholesterol checked at some point, but I don't remember that we treated him with any drug therapy. I may have advised him on diet therapy. Q. Dan had been a smoker; true? A. In his younger years. Q. During the ten plus years that he was 	 A. Well, many people want that done. That's a lethal condition. I think the fact that he came in relatively frequently for a male of his age would suggest he had maybe more than the average number of concerns about his health, which was basically good. Q. Prior to December of '99, do you have a recollection of ever treating him for any type of community-acquired pneumonia? A. I don't recall treating him for that. Q. Did you ever treat Dan on an inpatient basis? A. I do not recall treating him in the hospital. Q. You may or may not be able to answer this question. If you can't, just tell me. If you can, great. Did Dan, as of December of 1999 or January of 2000, have any medical conditions, diseases, or illnesses that in your opinion would suggest his life expectancy, absent cancer, would have been less than a normal life
 Q. Would .5 milligrams be a fairly mild dosage? A. I believe that is the smallest dose they market. It's possible it comes out in a lower dose, but .5 is a low dose. Q. Selane, S-E-L-A-N-E, is that for A. Seldane, perhaps? S-E-L-DA-N-E? Q. Perhaps I have it typed wrong. A. Seldane is a nonstating antihistamine no longer on the market but was widely used to treat allergies. Q. Was he on any cholesterol lowering medications that you recall? A. I don't think he was. I recall him asking to have his cholesterol checked at some point, but I don't remember that we treated him with any drug therapy. I may have advised him on diet therapy. Q. Dan had been a smoker; true? A. I believe he quit a couple years 	 A. Well, many people want that done. That's a lethal condition. I think the fact that he came in relatively frequently for a male of his age would suggest he had maybe more than the average number of concerns about his health, which was basically good. Q. Prior to December of '99, do you have a recollection of ever treating him for any type of community-acquired pneumonia? A. I don't recall treating him for that. Q. Did you ever treat Dan on an inpatient basis? A. I do not recall treating him in the hospital. Q. You may or may not be able to answer this question. If you can't, just tell me. If you can, great. Did Dan, as of December of 1999 or January of 2000, have any medical conditions, diseases, or illnesses that in your opinion would suggest his life expectancy, absent cancer, would have been less than a normal life expectancy?
 Q. Would .5 milligrams be a fairly mild dosage? A. I believe that is the smallest dose they market. It's possible it comes out in a lower dose, but .5 is a low dose. Q. Selane, S-E-L-A-N-E, is that for A. Seldane, perhaps? S-E-L-DA-N-E? Q. Perhaps I have it typed wrong. A. Seldane is a nonstating antihistamine no longer on the market but was widely used to treat allergies. Q. Was he on any cholesterol lowering medications that you recall? A. I don't think he was. I recall him asking to have his cholesterol checked at some point, but I don't remember that we treated him with any drug therapy. I may have advised him on diet therapy. Q. Dan had been a smoker; true? A. I believe he quit a couple years A. I believe he quit a couple years prior to entering my practice. 	 A. Well, many people want that done. That's a lethal condition. I think the fact that he came in relatively frequently for a male of his age would suggest he had maybe more than the average number of concerns about his health, which was basically good. Q. Prior to December of '99, do you have a recollection of ever treating him for any type of community-acquired pneumonia? A. I don't recall treating him for that. Q. Did you ever treat Dan on an inpatient basis? A. I do not recall treating him in the hospital. Q. You may or may not be able to answer this question. If you can't, just tell me. If you can, great. Did Dan, as of December of 1999 or January of 2000, have any medical conditions, diseases, or illnesses that in your opinion would suggest his life expectancy, absent cancer, would have been less than a normal life expectancy? A. Probably not.
 Q. Would .5 milligrams be a fairly mild dosage? A. I believe that is the smallest dose they market. It's possible it comes out in a lower dose, but .5 is a low dose. Q. Selane, S-E-L-A-N-E, is that for A. Seldane, perhaps? S-E-L-D-A-N-E? Q. Perhaps I have it typed wrong. A. Seldane is a nonstating antihistamine no longer on the market but was widely used to treat allergies. Q. Was he on any cholesterol lowering medications that you recall? A. I don't think he was. I recall him asking to have his cholesterol checked at some point, but I don't remember that we treated him with any drug therapy. I may have advised him on diet therapy. Q. Dan had been a smoker; true? A. I believe he quit a couple years 	 A. Well, many people want that done. That's a lethal condition. I think the fact that he came in relatively frequently for a male of his age would suggest he had maybe more than the average number of concerns about his health, which was basically good. Q. Prior to December of '99, do you have a recollection of ever treating him for any type of community-acquired pneumonia? A. I don't recall treating him for that. Q. Did you ever treat Dan on an inpatient basis? A. I do not recall treating him in the hospital. Q. You may or may not be able to answer this question. If you can't, just tell me. If you can, great. Did Dan, as of December of 1999 or January of 2000, have any medical conditions, diseases, or illnesses that in your opinion would suggest his life expectancy, absent cancer, would have been less than a normal life expectancy?

13 (Pages 49 to 52)

JUNE 27, 2002

Page 53 Page 53 1 then we will stay in '99 and 2000. 1 2 A. Okay. Since he was your patient for about the pars or so, you have told me about the suse of compliance. 1 3 then we will stay in '99 and 2000. 1 It might have a duration of four, 3 4 the years or so, you have told me about the suse of compliance. 1 It might have a duration of four, 3 6 the issue of compliance. 5 So maybe reductantly fay the once, 3 7 occasion is see him on a fairly frequent basis of or the county and was, as1 say, very health 15 So maybe reductantly fay our will, his seasonal 12 12 think he was close to his family. I believe he 13 arumer. 0 Q. To your recollection, did the Kenalog 1 13 grew up, sayed In this area. I know he worked 15 for the county and was, as1 say, very health 15 Constay with or what he fungt about his social 1 15 ife, you know, what kind of peopie he kept 1 constay of your office note of details. Q. What were his chief complaints on 1 2 do on the would come to see you, do you 3 Go the records here. 1 2 do on the would come to see you, do you 3 for the records here. 1 3 May you were tel				
 then we will stay in '99 and 2000. A. Okay, G. Since he way your patient for about the suse of compliance. Tell me what type of individual Dan thus the would come to see you about and the issue of compliance. To orear the ten years. Tell me about thin. think he was close to his finity. Fueuent basis occasion to see him on a finity frequent basis occasion to see him on a finity frequent basis orear the ten years. Tell me about thin. think he was close to his finity. The ten basis orear the ten years. Tell me about thin. think he was close to his finity. The ten basis orear the ten years. Tell me about his obc. file, you know, what kind of people he kept company with or what he thought about his social file you know, what kind of people he kept company with or what he thought about his social file you know, what kind of people he kept company with or what he thought about the at an office visit, did he seem to understand what you were telling him as it relates to any paracted. A. I would come to see you about the at an office visit, did he seem to understand what you were telling him as it relates to any paracted. A. I would come to see you, do you condition, whether it's the anxiety or - A. I don't tracal may specific O. When you and he would come to see you, do you find pendently from the records where you had i believe pay frample would come on his own. G. When you and he would come to see you, do you find pendently from the records where you had i believe pay frample would come on his own. G. When he would come to see you, do you find pendently from the records where you had i believe pay frample would come on his own. G. When you and he would come to see you, do you find pendently from the records where you had i believe pay		Daga 52		Dana 55
2 A. Okay. 3 Q. Since he way your patient for about the sum years or so, you have told me about the sum years or so, you have told me about the sum of a first, for about the sum of compliance. 1 7 Tell me what type of individual Dan was about so the innon a first, frequent basis 5 9 occasion to see him on a first, frequent basis 6 10 A. Weil, I know Dan was single and 1 1 11 A. Weil, I know Dan was single and 1 1 12 think he was close to his family. I believe he fame adult in was a lasy, very health for the country and was, as i say, very health for the country and was, as i say, very health for the country and was, as i say, very health for a former. 13 arunner. 14 fort he country and was, as i say, very health for the country and was, as i say, very health for the country and was, as i say, very health for a former. 15 constained of people he kept former thim. You first everse, but i don't remember if we far any thind or the the dougt about his jocial for the country. I don't remember if we far any don't remember if we far any don't remember if we far any frequent basis of the records here. 25 He was an outgoing, friendly guy. 9 Page 64 1 1999. Does that appear to be your note? 3 Q. When you and he would see each otherecords or inform beneidca saststant thar tot ok		_		-
 Q. Since he was your pattent for about the teny service you about and the teny service you about and the issue of compliance. Tell me what type of individual Dan was single and i and they don't have to take pills. There is a lot of demand for it because it's a single shot and they don't have to take pills. To so maybe reluctantly ligve it once, there is a lot of demand for it because it's a single shot and they don't have to use it for that purpose. O creation to see him on a fairly frequent basis occasionally twice a year, and beyond that 1 tend to use it for that purpose. O creation and was single and i and they don't have to use it for that purpose. O creations what was an it's and it's a your recollection, did the Kenalog in indices control, if you will, his seasonal is your portion. He was into endurance type is a head to use it for the courts, you and the worked of the fails. I don't thow much about his social is given to they kent with the the doad state the head a taken at a single shot. The ten and the doad to get it the same time every year. I guess working for the county, i don't think 22 most people who work for the county and was. and the would have to check the record, but: I guess working for the county, i don't think 22 most people who work for the county are obtension. I guess working for the county, i don't think 22 most people who work for the county are obtension. I guess working for the county are obtension. Q. When you and he would see each other at an office vist, did he seem to understand what year parating members or - A. I would have to check the average patient in my practice did. Q. When you and he would see each other at an office vist, did he seem to understand what year ending in the services of the state of the				
4 ten years or so, you have toid me about the 5 issues that he would come to see you about and 6 the issue of compilance. 7 Tell me what type of individual Dan 8 Tell me what type of individual Dan 9 Cocasion to see him on a fairly frequent bais 0 Over the en years. Tell me what type of individual Dan 11 A. Weil, I know Dan was single and I 12 think he was close to his family. I believe he 13 grew up, stayed in this area. I know he worked 14 for the county and was, so i say, very health 15 conscious. He was into endurance type 16 atiletics, which I think he lifted weights, was 17 arunner. 18 idon't know much about his social 19 II, wourking for the county, idon't think 20 company with or what the drought, idon't tenset on any occasion by 21 gestar 22 meaner <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
 5 issues that he would come to see you about and 6 the issue of compliance. 7 Tell me what type of individual Dan 8 was. Obviously 1 never met him. You had 9 occasion to see him on a fairly frequent basis 10 over the ten years. Tell me about him. 11 A. Well, I know Dam was single and 1 12 think he was close to his family. 1 believe he 13 grew up, stayed in this area. I know he worked 14 for the county and was, as I say, very health 15 conscious. He was into endurance type 16 antietics, which I think he lifed weights, was 17 a runner. 11 don't know much about his social 19 life, you know, what kind of people he kept 10 cormany with or what he thought about his food 19 life, you know, what kind of people he kept 10 cormany with or what he thought about his food 19 life, you know, what kind of people he kept 10 cormany with or what he thought about his food 11 guess working for the county, 1 don't think 22 most people who work for the county are obsessed 14 was no uugoing, friendly guy. Page 54 1 1 2 1 2 4. I would say he probably had about the 3 A. I would say he probably had about the 3 A. I would say he probably had about the 3 A. I would say he probably had about the 3 A. I would say he probably had about the 3 A. I would say he probably had about the 3 A. I would say he probably had about the 4 condition, whether it's the anxiety or 5 A. I would say he probably had about the 3 G. When he would come to see you, do you 9 recall him being accompanied on any occasions again, we 1 are still preDecember '9 were there any occasions thar you recail from the records or lindependenthy from the records or lindependenthy from the records or lindependenthy from the records or lin				• •
 6 the issue of compliance. 7 Tell me what type of individual Dan 8 was. Orbitously I never met him. You had 9 occasion to see him on a fairy frequent basis 10 over the ren years. Tell me about him. 11 A. Welf, I know Dan was single and I 12 think he was chose to his famity. J believe he 13 grew up, stayed in this area. I know he worked 14 for the county and was, as I say, very health 15 conscious. He was into endurance type 16 aditections, when would about this social 17 Kenadog shot at that time, and then when we jump the social of the tecords, you 18 Idon't know much about his lob. 21 ligues working for the county. I don't think 25 the was an outgoing, friendly guy. Page 54 19 Q. When you and he would see each other 24 at an office vist, did he seem to understand what you were telling him as it relates to any condition, whether it's the anxiety or - A. I would say the probably had about the 30 Q. When he would come to see you, do you 9 recall him being accompanied on any occasion by 13 arounnet of insight that the average patient in my practice did. 14 are still preDecember '9, 1999? 15 a. I would say the probably had about the 31 a rounnet of insight that the average patient in my practice did. 13 Q. When he would come to see you, do you 14 are still preDecember '9 - were there any cocasions that you recall from the records or 16 independently from the records or 17 K lateal a few minutes. It would come and yo and they specific about what they are feeling. They just know 16 the form, he would come in for a Kenaiog shot in 17 K lateal a few minutes. It would come and yo and seemally maines or the solar of a kenaiog shot in 18 and they come and yo accasing a shore a				
 7 Tell me what type of individual Dan 8 was. Obviously 1 never met him. You had 9 occasion to see him on a fairly frequent basis 10 over the ten years. Tell me about him. 11 A. Well, I know Dan was single and 1 12 think he was close to his family. 1 believe he 13 grew up, stayed in this area. I know he worked 14 for the county and was, as I say, very health 15 conscious. He was into endurance type 16 athietics, which I think he lifted weights, was 17 a runner. 18 I don't know much about his social 19 Ilfe, you know, what kind of people he kept 20 company with or what he thought about his job. 11 I guess working for the county, 1 adori't think 21 I guess working for the county, 1 adori't think 22 most people who work for the county are obsessed 23 what you were telling him as trelates to any condition, whether it's the anxiety or - A. I would say he probably had about the 6 amount of insight that the avarge patient in my practice did. 8 Q. When you and he would see each other 3 what you were telling him as trelates to any condition, whether it's the anxiety or - A. I would say he probably had about the 6 amount of insight that the average patient in my practice did. 9 C. When he would come to see you, do you recall him being accompanied on any occasions - again, we 14 ar still probecember '9 - were there any occasions that you recall from the records or 16 independently from the records or 17 to have they are feeling. They just know 18 and elend in wasibue soft. 19 A. I don't think they were a major 20 (New enderstand 30 (When you and he would see each other a. Were there any occasions - again, we 14 a rottilling releargine to follower 15 about what				
8 was. Obviously 1 never met him. You had 9 occasion to see him on a fairly frequent basis 10 occasion to see him on a fairly frequent basis 0 0 11 A. Well, I know Dan was single and 1 1 1 11 A. Well, I know Dan was single and 1 1 1 12 think he was chose to his family. I believe he 10 Q. To your recollection, did the Kenalog 13 grew up, stayed in this area. I know he worked 16 A. Well, I know Dan was single and 1 13 grew up, stayed in this area. I know he worked 16 A. Medit, Me basis 16 athietics, which I think he lifted weights, was 11 A. May of 2000, he had A leanalog shot. 16 at an office visit, did of zeells. 19 ahe ale to May of 2000, he had A leanalog shot. 17 realles of thot to sek ind of detalls. 19 A. I would have to check the record, but 21 guess working for the county are obsessed 20 File reough. Now, you saw Dan on 22 really on the member If we 21 Q. Fair enough. Now, you saw Dan on 22 at an office visisi, did he seem to understand				
9 coccasion to see him on a fairly frequent basis 9 tend not to use it for that purpose. 10 over the ten years. Tell me about him. 1 11 A. Well, i know Dan was single and 1 11 12 think he was close to his family. I believe he 1 13 for the county and was, as isay, very health 1 14 to the county and was, as isay, very health 1 15 conscious. He was into endurance type 1 16 thit hink he lifted weights, was 1 17 a runner. 1 Lon't know much about his social 19 Ife, you know, what kind of people he kept 0 Now, you saw Dan on 20 company with or what he thought about his job. 19 A. I would have to check the record, put 21 guess working for the county, 1 don't think 20 het medid to May of 1999 and 1 think he lifed 23 the reare, but 1 don't remember if we 22 Leember 9, 1999, and certainly 1 have my copy 24 really got into those kind of detalls. 1 1999. Al end there. 24 really got into those kind of detalls. 2 1 3 Q. W				
10 over the ten years. Tell me about him. 11 A. Well, I know Dan was single and I 12 think he was close to his family. I believe he 13 grew up, stayed in this area. I know he worked 14 for the county and was, as I say, very health 15 conscious. He was into endurance type 16 athletics, which I think he lifted weights, was 17 reaner. 18 I don't know much about his social 19 iff, you know, what kind of peopie he kept 20 company with or what he thought about his job. 21 guess working for the county, I don't think 25 He was an outgoing, friendly guy. 11 Q. When you and he would see each other 2 A. I would say he probably had about the 2 an office visit, did he seem to understand 3 what you were telling him as it relates to any 4 ratily proceember ? 5 A. I would say he probably had about the 6 ano office visit, did he seem to understand 9 practice did. 10 an office visit, did he seem to understand 11 A. He might ha				
11 A. Wei, I know Dan was single and I 12 think he was close to his family. I believe he 13 think he was close to his family. I believe he 14 for the county and was, as is ay, very health 15 conscious. He was into endurance type 16 athletics, which I think he lifted weights, was 17 a runner. 18 I don't know much about his social 19 life, you know, what kind of people he kept 20 company with or what he thought about his boils 21 gues working for the county, I don't think 22 most people who work for the county are obsessed 23 by their career, but I don't remember if we 24 really got into those kind of details. 25 He was an outgoing, friendly guy. Page 54 1 1999. Does that appear to be your note? 2 A. I would say be probably had about the 3 Q. When you and he would come to see you, do you 7 ratif m being accompaned on any occasion by 9 noffle predeember 9. 9 Mat you were there any occasions - again, we 4				
12 think he was close to his family. I believe he may stayed in this area. I know he worked 13 grew up, stayed in this area. I know he worked 14 for the county and was, as I say, very health 15 conscious. He was into endurance type 16 a thetics, which I think he lifted weights, was 17 a runner. 18 I don't know much about his social 19 life, you know, what kind of people he kept 20 company with or what he thought about his job. 21 guess working for the county, 1 don't think 22 most people who work for the county are obsessed 23 by their career, but I don't remember if we 24 realty got into those kind of details. 25 He was an outgoing, friendly guy. A I would say he probably had about the amortion finsight that eaverage patient in my 7 practice did. 8 Q. When he would come to see you, do you 9 really got were telling him as it relates to any 16 anoutgo asy he probably had about the 3 Q. When he would come to see you, do you				
 grew up, stayed in this area. I know he worked for the county and was, as I say, very health for the county and was, as I say, very health for the county and was, as I say, very health for the county and was, as I say, very health for the county and was, as I say, very health for the county and was, as I say, very health for the county in the churght specific for the county and was, as I say, very health for the county and was, as I say, very health for the county and was, as I say, very health for the county in the churght about his lob. for the corond here, for the corond here, for the county are obsessed for the corond here, for the county are obsessed for the county are obsessed for the corond here, for the county are obsessed for the county are obsessed for the corond here, for the county are obsessed for the county are obsessed for the corond here, for the corond here, for the county are obsessed for the corond here, for the corond here, for the county are obsessed for the corond here, for the corond here, for the county are obsessed for the corond here, for the corond here,<td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td>				
14 for the county and was, as I say, very health 14 back for it. And it almost always does. 15 conscious. He was into endurance type 14 back for it. And it almost always does. 16 a thietics, which I think he lifted weights, was 15 Q. Now, according to the records, you 18 I don't know much about his social 15 Q. Now, according to the records, you 19 it for the county, are obsessed 16 head to May of 2000, he had a Kenalog shot. 19 atheat to May of 2000, he had a Kenalog shot. 19 A. I would have to check the record, but 20 company with or what he thought about his job. Q. Fair enough. Now, you saw Dan on 21 guess working for the county, are obsessed Yeage 54 25 He was an outgoing, friendly guy. 23 of the records here. 26 I was an outgoing, friendly guy. 24 I'm going to hand you what I believe 25 He was an outgoing, friendly guy ou were telling him as it relates to any 4 1999. Does that appear to be your note? 2 A. I would say he probably had about the amount of insight that the average patient in my 7 7 practice did. 9 9 Net				
15 Conscious. He was into endurance type 16 athletics, which I think he lifted weights, was 17 Idon't know much about his social 18 I don't know much about his social 19 life, you know, what kind of people he kept 20 company with or what he thought about his job. 21 I guess working for the county, I don't think 22 most people who work for the county are obsessed 23 by their career, but I don't remember if we 24 really got into those kind of details. 25 He was an outgoing, friendly guy. Page 54 1 Q. When you and he would see each other 2 at an office visit, did he seem to understand 3 what you were telling him as it relates to any 4 condition, whether it's the anxiety or - 5 A. I would say he probably had about the amount of insight that the average patient in my practice did. 7 practice did. 8 Q. When he would come to see you, do you 9 practing the would come to see you, do you 9 practing the metercords where you hadd 10				
16 athletics, which I think he lifted weights, was 16 had seen him in May of "99 and I think he had a 17 a runner. 16 had seen him in May of "99 and I think he had a 18 I don't know much about his social 17 kenado shot at that time, and then when we jump 18 I don't know much about his social 17 kenado shot at that time, and then when we jump 19 I guess working for the county, I don't think he had a Kenalog shot. 19 20 really got into those kind of details. 20 Fair enough. Now, you saw Dan on 21 really got into those kind of details. 21 Q. Fair enough. Now, you saw Dan on 22 pecember 9, 1999, and certainly I have my copy of the records here. 22 25 He was an outgoing, friendly guy. Page 56 1 1999. Does that appear to be your note? 2 A. I would say he probably had about the 1 1999. Does that appear to be your note? 3 3 what you were telling him as it relates to any 2 A. That's my handwriting. 3 4 an office visit, did he seem to understand 1 1999. Does that appear to be your note? 4. Thet's my handwriting.				
 17 a runner. 17 kenalog shot at thime, and then when we jump 18 I don't know much about his social 19 life, you know, what kind of people he kept 20 company with or what he thought about his job. 21 I guess working for the county, I don't think 22 most people who work for the county are obsessed 23 by their career, but I don't remember if we 24 really got into those kind of details. 25 He was an outgoing, friendly guy. 26 December 9, 1999, and certainly I have my copy 23 of the records here. 24 ' realiy got into those kind of details. 25 He was an outgoing, friendly guy. 26 December 9, 1999, and certainly I have my copy 27 of the records here. 28 an office visit, did he seem to understand what you were telling him as it relates to any condition, whether it's the anxiety or - A. I would say he probably had about the amound of insight that the average patient in my practice did. any family members or - A. I don't thick the average patient in my practice did. any family members or - Q. Wren there any occasion by any family members or - any family members or - Q. Wree there any occasion by any family members or - are still preDecember '99 - were there any coccasions that you recail from the records or independently from the records where you had freeommended any tests, or treatment, or medications for Dan that he refused to follow? A. I don't trecail any specific instances. Q. How significant were his allergies? A. I don't thick they were a major groblem. He would come in for a Kenalog shot in the spring, because generally that is used - 				
18 I don't know much about his social 19 life, you know, what kind of people he kept 20 company with or what he thought about his job. 21 I guess working for the county, I don't think 22 by their career, but I don't remember if we 24 really got into those kind of details. 25 He was an outgoing, friendly guy. Page 54				
 19 life, you know, what kind of people he kept 20 company with or what he thought about his job. 21 I guess working for the county, 1 don't think have and people who work for the county are obsessed 23 by their career, but I don't tremember If we 24 really got into those kind of details. 25 He was an outgoing, friendly guy. Page 54 Pa				
 20 company with or what he thought about his job. 21 guess working for the county, I don't think the mediat asstand the records here. 24 really got into those kind of details. 25 He was an outgoing, friendly guy. 20 he tended to get it the same time every year. 21 Q. Fair enough. Now, you saw Dan on 22 December 9, 1999, and certainly I have my copy 23 of the records here. 24 really got into those kind of details. 25 He was an outgoing, friendly guy. 26 Page 54 27 Q. When you and he would see each other 28 at an office visit, did he seem to understand 39 what you were telling him as it relates to any 41 condition, whether it's the anxiety or A. I would say he probably had about the amount of insight that the average patient in my 7 practice did. 8 Q. When he would come to see you, do you 9 recall him being accompanied on any occasion by 10 any family members or 11 A. He might have once or twice, but 13 recommended any test, or treatment, or 14 are still preDecember '99 - were there any 15 occasions that you recall from the records or 16 independently from the records where you had 17 recommended any test, or treatment, or 18 medications for Dan that he refused to follow? 14 are still preDecember '99 - were there any 15 about what they are feeling. They just know 16 they are feeling something isn't quite right. 17 It lated a few minutes. It would come and go 18 and seemed worse with stress and anxiety, as is 19 fairly common in axious patients. 10 And't think they were a major 11 was not very suggestive of angina or pain due to 22 coronary disease. Occasional shortness of 23 problem. He would come in for a Kenalog shot in 24 the spring, because generally that is				
 21 lguess working for the county, l don't think 22 most people who work for the county are obsessed 23 by their career, but I don't remember if we 24 really got into those kind of details. 25 He was an outgoing, friendly guy. 21 Q. Fair enough. Now, you saw Dan on 22 December 9, 1999, and certainly I have my copy 23 of the records here. 24 I'm going to hand you what I believe 25 to be a copy of your office note for December 9, 26 When you and he would see each other 27 at an office visit, did he seem to understand 28 what you were telling him as it relates to any 29 condition, whether it's the anxiety or 30 What were this chief complaints on 31 Pozecide did. 32 Q. When he would come to see you, do you 32 practice did. 33 Q. When he would come to see you, do you 34 re still preDecember '99 - were there any 35 occasions that you recall from the records or 35 occasions that you recall from the records or 36 M. He might have once or twice, but 37 normally he would come on his own. 39 Q. Were there any occasions again, we 31 are. Often patients are not quite specific 32 arout state a few minutes. It would come and go 33 and seemed worse with stress and anxiety, as is 34 It don't think they were a major 35 problem. He would come in for a Kenalog shot in 34 the spring, because generally that is used 				
 22 most people who work for the county are obsessed by their career, but I don't remember If we 23 by their career, but I don't remember If we 24 really got into those kind of details. 25 He was an outgoing, friendly guy. 24 really got into those kind of details. 25 He was an outgoing, friendly guy. 26 December 9, 1999, and certainly I have my copy of the records here. 24 I'm going to hand you what I believe 25 to be a copy of your office note for December 9, 26 December 9, 1999, and certainly I have my copy of the records here. 27 In Q. When you and he would see each other 28 at an office visit, did he seem to understand 29 what you were telling him as it relates to any 20 Of the records the complained to 21 Mout dong the would come to see you, do you 22 normally he would come to see you, do you 23 occasions that you recall from the records or 24 are still preDecember '9' - were there any 25 occasions that you recall from the records or 26 instances. 21 Q. How significant were his allergies? 22 A. I don't think they were a major 23 problem. He would come in for a Kenalog shot in 24 the spring, because generality that is used 			1	
 23 by their career, but I don't remember if we 24 really got into those kind of details. 25 He was an outgoing, friendly guy. 23 of the records here. 24 I'm going to hand you what I believe 25 to be a copy of your office note for December 9, 26 to be a copy of your office note for December 9, 27 Page 54 28 Page 56 1 Q. When you and he would see each other 2 at an office visit, did he seem to understand 3 what you were telling him as it relates to any 4 condition, whether it's the anxiety or 5 A. I would say he probably had about the 6 amount of insight that the average patient in my practice did. Q. When he would come to see you, do you 9 recall him being accompanied on any occasion by 10 any family members or 11 A. He might have once or twice, but 13 Q. Were there any occasions again, we 14 are still preDecember '99 were there any 15 occasions that you recall from the records or 16 independently from the records where you had 17 recommended any stest, or treatment, or 18 medications for Dan that he refused to follow? A. I don't treadil any specific instances. 12 Q. How significant were his allergies? A. I don't treatment, or 17 the spring, because generally that is used 21 Q. How significant were his allergies? A. I don't think they were a major 23 problem. He would come in for a Kenalog shot in 24 the spring, because generally that is used 				
24 really got into those kind of details. 24 I'm going to hand you what I believe 25 He was an outgoing, friendly guy. 24 I'm going to hand you what I believe 25 He was an outgoing, friendly guy. 24 I'm going to hand you what I believe 26 I Page 54 1 1 7 Q. When you and he would see each other 1 1 1999. Does that appear to be your note? 2 A. That's my handwriting. 3 Q. What were telling him as it relates to any 2 A. That's my handwriting. 3 what you were telling him as it relates to any 2 A. That's my handwriting. 3 Q. What were his chief complaints on 4 condition, whether it's the anxiety or A. Well, let's see. He complained to 6 the medical assistant that took the initial 7 practice did. 7 information that he had chest pain, numbness in 8 1			2	
25 He was an outgoing, friendly guy. 25 to be a copy of your office note for December 9, 26 Page 54 Page 56 1 Q. When you and he would see each other 1 1999. Does that appear to be your note? 2 at an office visit, did he seem to understand 3 What you were telling him as it relates to any 2 A. That's my handwriting. 3 Q. When you and he would see each other 2 A. That's my handwriting. 3 3 Q. What were his chief complaints on 4 December 9, 1999? 5 A. I would say he probably had about the 3 Q. What were his chief complained to 6 amount of insight that the average patient in my 7 practice did. 8 8 Q. When he would come to see you, do you 9 7 A. Well, let's see. He complained to 10 any family members or 10 6 the medical assistant that took the initial 11 A. He might have once or twice, but 10 of about is weeks duration. He stated 11 A. He might have once or twice, but 12 associated with numbness or weakness of the left 13 Q. Were there any occasions again, we 14			1	
Page 54Page 541Q. When you and he would see each other12at an office visit, did he seem to understand13what you were telling him as It relates to any44condition, whether it's the anxiety or55A. I would say he probably had about the36amount of insight that the average patient in my77practice did.78Q. When he would come to see you, do you9recall him being accompanied on any occasion by610any family members or111A. He might have once or twice, but1013Q. Were there any occasions again, we1414are still preDecember '99 were there any1615occasions that you recall from the records or1616independently from the records or1616independently from the records or1616independently from the refused to follow?1817Q. How significant were his allergies?20A. I don't trail any specific21Q. How significant were his allergies?22A. I don't think they were a major23problem. He would come in for a Kenalog shot in24the spring, because generalily that is used			E	
 Q. When you and he would see each other at an office visit, did he seem to understand what you were telling him as it relates to any condition, whether it's the anxiety or A. I would say he probably had about the amount of insight that the average patient in my practice did. Q. When he would come to see you, do you recall him being accompanied on any occasion by any family members or A. He might have once or twice, but are still preDecember '99 were there any occasions that you recall from the records or independently from the records where you had recommended any tests, or treatment, or medications for Dan that he refused to follow? A. I don't think they were a major Q. How significant were his allergies? A. I don't think they were a major G. How significant were his allergies? A. I don't think they were a major the spring, because generally that is used I. 1999. Does that appear to be your note? A. That's my handwriting. Q. What were his chief complaints on December 9, 1999? A. Well, let's see. He complained to the medical assistant that took the initial information that he had chest pain, numbness in the left side of the arm and neck, and a pinching feeling in the left side of his chest of about six weeks duration. He stated the spring, because generally that is used 	2.0	The mas are outgointy menally buy		
22A. I don't think they were a major22 coronary disease. Occasional shortness of23 problem. He would come in for a Kenalog shot in23 breath was a complaint that typically suggests24 the spring, because generally that is used24 anxiety, because shortness of breath due to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. When you and he would see each other at an office visit, did he seem to understand what you were telling him as it relates to any condition, whether it's the anxiety or A. I would say he probably had about the amount of insight that the average patient in my practice did. Q. When he would come to see you, do you recall him being accompanied on any occasion by any family members or A. He might have once or twice, but normally he would come on his own. Q. Were there any occasions again, we are still preDecember '99 were there any occasions that you recall from the records or independently from the records where you had recommended any tests, or treatment, or medications for Dan that he refused to follow? A. I don't recall any specific instances. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. That's my handwriting. Q. What were his chief complaints on December 9, 1999? A. Well, let's see. He complained to the medical assistant that took the initial information that he had chest pain, numbness in the left side of the arm and neck, and a pinching feeling in the left side of his chest of about six weeks duration. He stated left-sided chest pain in variable locations associated with numbness or weakness of the left arm. Often patients are not quite specific about what they are feeling. They just know they are feeling something isn't quite right. It lasted a few minutes. It would come and go and seemed worse with stress and anxiety, as is fairly common in anxious patients. No exertional chest pain, meaning it
24 the spring, because generally that is used 24 anxiety, because shortness of breath due to				•
25 it s an injectable controsteroid used for 25 neart or lung problems is typically exacerbated				
	23	it's an injectable controsterold used for	23	neart or lung problems is typically exactibated
			1	

14 (Pages 53 to 56)

Page 57	Page 59
1 by physical effort. He was able to do physical	1 anxiety.
2 activity without symptoms.	2 Q. But yet in Dan's situation, if my
3 I reiterated the smoking history. He	3 statement is correct, he hadn't presented with
4 quit in 1987; that he did not have other risk	4 these symptoms all grouped together before, his
5 factors for heart problems, such as cholesterol	5 anxiety
6 or family history.	6 A. He did not come to my office
7 The exam essentially was normal of	7 complaining of those specific symptoms, to my
8 the heart and lungs, and I diagnosed him with	8 recollection.
9 noncardiac symptoms, likely related to anxiety	9 Q. But in any event, you did attribute
10 and overuse.	10 them, at least in part, to the anxiety and part
11 Q. Overuse of what?	11 to perhaps him being a very active individual?
12 A. Apparently that applies overuse of	12 A. Yes. I said likely related to
13 the muscles of the upper trunk and upper	13 anxiety and overuse.
14 extremity as you would see in an athlete or a	14 Q. Now, the complaint of left-sided
15 weightlifter like Dan.	15 chest pain with numbness of the arm, did that
16 Q. What else did you have within your	16 A. That's very nonspecific. Chest pain
17 differential to explain this symptom complex?	
18 A. That was my differential at the time.	18 the way the peripheral nervous system is
19 There wasn't much to suggest other possibilities	19 constructed.
20 at that time.	20 Q. What else would be within your
21 Q. In looking back at his records prior	21 differential as a potential cause of that type
22 to December of '99, I don't see that he had	22 of
23 presented at any time with the symptom complex	23 MR. WARNER: Note my objection. You
24 of chest pain, numbness on the left side,	24 said overuse and anxiety and he has covered that
25 pinching in the left side of the chest or left	25 three or four times. Note my objection.
Pane 58	Pane 60
Page 58	Page 60
Page 58 1 side of the neck.	Page 60 1 Q. Go ahead.
1 side of the neck.	1 Q. Go ahead.
 side of the neck. A. Claudia, my assistant, stated the 	 Q. Go ahead. A. In the absence of respiratory
 side of the neck. A. Claudia, my assistant, stated the pinching feeling on the left side of the chest. That's apparently quoting his term for it. I 	 Q. Go ahead. A. In the absence of respiratory 3 symptoms, pulmonary symptoms are not a
 side of the neck. A. Claudia, my assistant, stated the pinching feeling on the left side of the chest. That's apparently quoting his term for it. I 	 Q. Go ahead. A. In the absence of respiratory 3 symptoms, pulmonary symptoms are not a 4 significant concern with those particular
 side of the neck. A. Claudia, my assistant, stated the pinching feeling on the left side of the chest. That's apparently quoting his term for it. I did not use that term myself in writing the progress note. 	 Q. Go ahead. A. In the absence of respiratory symptoms, pulmonary symptoms are not a significant concern with those particular symptoms. Lungs do not experience there are not any pain receptors in the lung proper; they
 side of the neck. A. Claudia, my assistant, stated the pinching feeling on the left side of the chest. That's apparently quoting his term for it. I did not use that term myself in writing the progress note. Q. I guess my question was, in looking 	 Q. Go ahead. A. In the absence of respiratory symptoms, pulmonary symptoms are not a significant concern with those particular symptoms. Lungs do not experience there are not any pain receptors in the lung proper; they are in the pleura and require a pulmonary
 side of the neck. A. Claudia, my assistant, stated the pinching feeling on the left side of the chest. That's apparently quoting his term for it. I did not use that term myself in writing the progress note. Q. I guess my question was, in looking at what's noted in December of '99, and going 	 Q. Go ahead. A. In the absence of respiratory symptoms, pulmonary symptoms are not a significant concern with those particular symptoms. Lungs do not experience there are not any pain receptors in the lung proper; they are in the pleura and require a pulmonary process, something that would extend to the
 side of the neck. A. Claudia, my assistant, stated the pinching feeling on the left side of the chest. That's apparently quoting his term for it. I did not use that term myself in writing the progress note. Q. I guess my question was, in looking at what's noted in December of '99, and going back in history of your treatment of Dan, I 	 Q. Go ahead. A. In the absence of respiratory symptoms, pulmonary symptoms are not a significant concern with those particular symptoms. Lungs do not experience there are not any pain receptors in the lung proper; they are in the pleura and require a pulmonary process, something that would extend to the periphery of the lung and the pleura of the
 side of the neck. A. Claudia, my assistant, stated the pinching feeling on the left side of the chest. That's apparently quoting his term for it. I did not use that term myself in writing the progress note. Q. I guess my question was, in looking at what's noted in December of '99, and going back in history of your treatment of Dan, I didn't see that he had ever presented with that 	 Q. Go ahead. A. In the absence of respiratory symptoms, pulmonary symptoms are not a significant concern with those particular symptoms. Lungs do not experience there are not any pain receptors in the lung proper; they are in the pleura and require a pulmonary process, something that would extend to the periphery of the lung and the pleura of the chest. Pleural pain would be experienced. His
 side of the neck. A. Claudia, my assistant, stated the pinching feeling on the left side of the chest. That's apparently quoting his term for it. I did not use that term myself in writing the progress note. Q. I guess my question was, in looking at what's noted in December of '99, and going back in history of your treatment of Dan, I didn't see that he had ever presented with that symptom complex. 	 Q. Go ahead. A. In the absence of respiratory symptoms, pulmonary symptoms are not a significant concern with those particular symptoms. Lungs do not experience there are not any pain receptors in the lung proper; they are in the pleura and require a pulmonary process, something that would extend to the periphery of the lung and the pleura of the chest. Pleural pain would be experienced. His pain was really not pleuritic either. It
 side of the neck. A. Claudia, my assistant, stated the pinching feeling on the left side of the chest. That's apparently quoting his term for it. I did not use that term myself in writing the progress note. Q. I guess my question was, in looking at what's noted in December of '99, and going back in history of your treatment of Dan, I didn't see that he had ever presented with that symptom complex. A. He may not have, although anxious 	 Q. Go ahead. A. In the absence of respiratory symptoms, pulmonary symptoms are not a significant concern with those particular symptoms. Lungs do not experience there are not any pain receptors in the lung proper; they are in the pleura and require a pulmonary process, something that would extend to the periphery of the lung and the pleura of the chest. Pleural pain would be experienced. His pain was really not pleuritic either. It sounded primarily musculoskeletal.
 side of the neck. A. Claudia, my assistant, stated the pinching feeling on the left side of the chest. That's apparently quoting his term for it. I did not use that term myself in writing the progress note. Q. I guess my question was, in looking at what's noted in December of '99, and going back in history of your treatment of Dan, I didn't see that he had ever presented with that symptom complex. A. He may not have, although anxious people are very frequent office visitors with 	 Q. Go ahead. A. In the absence of respiratory symptoms, pulmonary symptoms are not a significant concern with those particular symptoms. Lungs do not experience there are not any pain receptors in the lung proper; they are in the pleura and require a pulmonary process, something that would extend to the periphery of the lung and the pleura of the chest. Pleural pain would be experienced. His pain was really not pleuritic either. It sounded primarily musculoskeletal. Q. Did he also have some occasional
 side of the neck. A. Claudia, my assistant, stated the pinching feeling on the left side of the chest. That's apparently quoting his term for it. I did not use that term myself in writing the progress note. Q. I guess my question was, in looking at what's noted in December of '99, and going back in history of your treatment of Dan, I didn't see that he had ever presented with that symptom complex. A. He may not have, although anxious people are very frequent office visitors with those symptoms, because they elicit worries 	 Q. Go ahead. A. In the absence of respiratory symptoms, pulmonary symptoms are not a significant concern with those particular symptoms. Lungs do not experience there are not any pain receptors in the lung proper; they are in the pleura and require a pulmonary process, something that would extend to the periphery of the lung and the pleura of the chest. Pleural pain would be experienced. His pain was really not pleuritic either. It sounded primarily musculoskeletal. Q. Did he also have some occasional shortness of breath at rest?
 side of the neck. A. Claudia, my assistant, stated the pinching feeling on the left side of the chest. That's apparently quoting his term for it. I did not use that term myself in writing the progress note. Q. I guess my question was, in looking at what's noted in December of '99, and going back in history of your treatment of Dan, I didn't see that he had ever presented with that symptom complex. A. He may not have, although anxious people are very frequent office visitors with those symptoms, because they elicit worries about possible coronary disease, and I think as 	 Q. Go ahead. A. In the absence of respiratory symptoms, pulmonary symptoms are not a significant concern with those particular symptoms. Lungs do not experience there are not any pain receptors in the lung proper; they are in the pleura and require a pulmonary process, something that would extend to the periphery of the lung and the pleura of the chest. Pleural pain would be experienced. His pain was really not pleuritic either. It sounded primarily musculoskeletal. Q. Did he also have some occasional shortness of breath at rest? A. At rest, but not with activity, which
 side of the neck. A. Claudia, my assistant, stated the pinching feeling on the left side of the chest. That's apparently quoting his term for it. I did not use that term myself in writing the progress note. Q. I guess my question was, in looking at what's noted in December of '99, and going back in history of your treatment of Dan, I didn't see that he had ever presented with that symptom complex. A. He may not have, although anxious people are very frequent office visitors with those symptoms, because they elicit worries about possible coronary disease, and I think as patients get older they tend to fret about that 	1Q. Go ahead.2A. In the absence of respiratory3symptoms, pulmonary symptoms are not a4significant concern with those particular5symptoms. Lungs do not experience there are6not any pain receptors in the lung proper; they7are in the pleura and require a pulmonary8process, something that would extend to the9periphery of the lung and the pleura of the10chest. Pleural pain would be experienced. His11pain was really not pleuritic either. It12sounded primarily musculoskeletal.13Q. Did he also have some occasional14shortness of breath at rest?15A. At rest, but not with activity, which16again would divert attention away from cardiac
 side of the neck. A. Claudia, my assistant, stated the pinching feeling on the left side of the chest. That's apparently quoting his term for it. I did not use that term myself in writing the progress note. Q. I guess my question was, in looking at what's noted in December of '99, and going back in history of your treatment of Dan, I didn't see that he had ever presented with that symptom complex. A. He may not have, although anxious people are very frequent office visitors with those symptoms, because they elicit worries about possible coronary disease, and I think as patients get older they tend to fret about that 	 Q. Go ahead. A. In the absence of respiratory symptoms, pulmonary symptoms are not a significant concern with those particular symptoms. Lungs do not experience there are not any pain receptors in the lung proper; they are in the pleura and require a pulmonary process, something that would extend to the periphery of the lung and the pleura of the chest. Pleural pain would be experienced. His pain was really not pleuritic either. It sounded primarily musculoskeletal. Q. Did he also have some occasional shortness of breath at rest? A. At rest, but not with activity, which again would divert attention away from cardiac and pulmonary symptoms to, you know, noncardiac,
 side of the neck. A. Claudia, my assistant, stated the pinching feeling on the left side of the chest. That's apparently quoting his term for it. I did not use that term myself in writing the progress note. Q. I guess my question was, in looking at what's noted in December of '99, and going back in history of your treatment of Dan, I didn't see that he had ever presented with that symptom complex. A. He may not have, although anxious people are very frequent office visitors with those symptoms, because they elicit worries about possible coronary disease, and I think as patients get older they tend to fret about that more if somebody they know has had a heart problem or they read an article. It doesn't 	 Q. Go ahead. A. In the absence of respiratory symptoms, pulmonary symptoms are not a significant concern with those particular symptoms. Lungs do not experience there are not any pain receptors in the lung proper; they are in the pleura and require a pulmonary process, something that would extend to the periphery of the lung and the pleura of the chest. Pleural pain would be experienced. His pain was really not pleuritic either. It sounded primarily musculoskeletal. Q. Did he also have some occasional shortness of breath at rest? A. At rest, but not with activity, which again would divert attention away from cardiac and pulmonary.
 side of the neck. A. Claudia, my assistant, stated the pinching feeling on the left side of the chest. That's apparently quoting his term for it. I did not use that term myself in writing the progress note. Q. I guess my question was, in looking at what's noted in December of '99, and going back in history of your treatment of Dan, I didn't see that he had ever presented with that symptom complex. A. He may not have, although anxious people are very frequent office visitors with those symptoms, because they elicit worries about possible coronary disease, and I think as patients get older they tend to fret about that 	 Q. Go ahead. A. In the absence of respiratory symptoms, pulmonary symptoms are not a significant concern with those particular symptoms. Lungs do not experience there are not any pain receptors in the lung proper; they are in the pleura and require a pulmonary process, something that would extend to the periphery of the lung and the pleura of the chest. Pleural pain would be experienced. His pain was really not pleuritic either. It sounded primarily musculoskeletal. Q. Did he also have some occasional shortness of breath at rest? A. At rest, but not with activity, which again would divert attention away from cardiac and pulmonary. Q. And again within the differential,
 side of the neck. A. Claudia, my assistant, stated the pinching feeling on the left side of the chest. That's apparently quoting his term for it. I did not use that term myself in writing the progress note. Q. I guess my question was, in looking at what's noted in December of '99, and going back in history of your treatment of Dan, I didn't see that he had ever presented with that symptom complex. A. He may not have, although anxious people are very frequent office visitors with those symptoms, because they elicit worries about possible coronary disease, and I think as patients get older they tend to fret about that more if somebody they know has had a heart problem or they read an article. It doesn't 	 Q. Go ahead. A. In the absence of respiratory symptoms, pulmonary symptoms are not a significant concern with those particular symptoms. Lungs do not experience there are not any pain receptors in the lung proper; they are in the pleura and require a pulmonary process, something that would extend to the periphery of the lung and the pleura of the chest. Pleural pain would be experienced. His pain was really not pleuritic either. It sounded primarily musculoskeletal. Q. Did he also have some occasional shortness of breath at rest? A. At rest, but not with activity, which again would divert attention away from cardiac and pulmonary.
 side of the neck. A. Claudia, my assistant, stated the pinching feeling on the left side of the chest. That's apparently quoting his term for it. I did not use that term myself in writing the progress note. Q. I guess my question was, in looking at what's noted in December of '99, and going back in history of your treatment of Dan, I didn't see that he had ever presented with that symptom complex. A. He may not have, although anxious people are very frequent office visitors with those symptoms, because they elicit worries about possible coronary disease, and I think as patients get older they tend to fret about that more if somebody they know has had a heart problem or they read an article. It doesn't take much to bring them in with these things. 	 Q. Go ahead. A. In the absence of respiratory symptoms, pulmonary symptoms are not a significant concern with those particular symptoms. Lungs do not experience there are not any pain receptors in the lung proper; they are in the pleura and require a pulmonary process, something that would extend to the periphery of the lung and the pleura of the chest. Pleural pain would be experienced. His pain was really not pleuritic either. It sounded primarily musculoskeletal. Q. Did he also have some occasional shortness of breath at rest? A. At rest, but not with activity, which again would divert attention away from cardiac and pulmonary. Q. And again within the differential,
 side of the neck. A. Claudia, my assistant, stated the pinching feeling on the left side of the chest. That's apparently quoting his term for it. I did not use that term myself in writing the progress note. Q. I guess my question was, in looking at what's noted in December of '99, and going back in history of your treatment of Dan, I didn't see that he had ever presented with that symptom complex. A. He may not have, although anxious people are very frequent office visitors with those symptoms, because they elicit worries about possible coronary disease, and I think as patients get older they tend to fret about that more if somebody they know has had a heart problem or they read an article. It doesn't take much to bring them in with these things. Q. So your differential was pretty limited at that time? 	 Q. Go ahead. A. In the absence of respiratory symptoms, pulmonary symptoms are not a significant concern with those particular symptoms. Lungs do not experience there are not any pain receptors in the lung proper; they are in the pleura and require a pulmonary process, something that would extend to the periphery of the lung and the pleura of the chest. Pleural pain would be experienced. His pain was really not pleuritic either. It sounded primarily musculoskeletal. Q. Did he also have some occasional shortness of breath at rest? A. At rest, but not with activity, which again would divert attention away from cardiac and pulmonary. Q. And again within the differential, other than anxiety related, or muscle strain,
 side of the neck. A. Claudia, my assistant, stated the pinching feeling on the left side of the chest. That's apparently quoting his term for it. I did not use that term myself in writing the progress note. Q. I guess my question was, in looking at what's noted in December of '99, and going back in history of your treatment of Dan, I didn't see that he had ever presented with that symptom complex. A. He may not have, although anxious people are very frequent office visitors with those symptoms, because they elicit worries about possible coronary disease, and I think as patients get older they tend to fret about that more if somebody they know has had a heart problem or they read an article. It doesn't take much to bring them in with these things. Q. So your differential was pretty limited at that time? A. At that time, yes. 	1Q. Go ahead.2A. In the absence of respiratory3symptoms, pulmonary symptoms are not a4significant concern with those particular5symptoms. Lungs do not experience there are6not any pain receptors in the lung proper; they7are in the pleura and require a pulmonary8process, something that would extend to the9periphery of the lung and the pleura of the10chest. Pleural pain would be experienced. His11pain was really not pleuritic either. It12sounded primarily musculoskeletal.13Q. Did he also have some occasional14shortness of breath at rest?15A. At rest, but not with activity, which16again would divert attention away from cardiac17and pulmonary.19Q. And again within the differential,20MR. WARNER: Note my objection. You
 side of the neck. A. Claudia, my assistant, stated the pinching feeling on the left side of the chest. That's apparently quoting his term for it. I did not use that term myself in writing the progress note. Q. I guess my question was, in looking at what's noted in December of '99, and going back in history of your treatment of Dan, I didn't see that he had ever presented with that symptom complex. A. He may not have, although anxious people are very frequent office visitors with those symptoms, because they elicit worries about possible coronary disease, and I think as patients get older they tend to fret about that more if somebody they know has had a heart problem or they read an article. It doesn't take much to bring them in with these things. Q. So your differential was pretty limited at that time? A. At that time, yes. Q. And it was noncardiac and just sort 	1Q. Go ahead.2A. In the absence of respiratory3symptoms, pulmonary symptoms are not a4significant concern with those particular5symptoms. Lungs do not experience there are6not any pain receptors in the lung proper; they7are in the pleura and require a pulmonary8process, something that would extend to the9periphery of the lung and the pleura of the10chest. Pleural pain would be experienced. His11pain was really not pleuritic either. It12sounded primarily musculoskeletal.13Q. Did he also have some occasional14shortness of breath at rest?15A. At rest, but not with activity, which16again would divert attention away from cardiac17and pulmonary.19Q. And again within the differential,20MR. WARNER: Note my objection. You23asked this question about the fourth or fifth
 side of the neck. A. Claudia, my assistant, stated the pinching feeling on the left side of the chest. That's apparently quoting his term for it. I did not use that term myself in writing the progress note. Q. I guess my question was, in looking at what's noted in December of '99, and going back in history of your treatment of Dan, I didn't see that he had ever presented with that symptom complex. A. He may not have, although anxious people are very frequent office visitors with those symptoms, because they elicit worries about possible coronary disease, and I think as patients get older they tend to fret about that more if somebody they know has had a heart problem or they read an article. It doesn't take much to bring them in with these things. Q. So your differential was pretty limited at that time? A. At that time, yes. Q. And it was noncardiac and just sort of a muscular strain? 	1Q. Go ahead.2A. In the absence of respiratory3symptoms, pulmonary symptoms are not a4significant concern with those particular5symptoms. Lungs do not experience there are6not any pain receptors in the lung proper; they7are in the pleura and require a pulmonary8process, something that would extend to the9periphery of the lung and the pleura of the10chest. Pleural pain would be experienced. His11pain was really not pleuritic either. It12sounded primarily musculoskeletal.13Q. Did he also have some occasional14shortness of breath at rest?15A. At rest, but not with activity, which16again would divert attention away from cardiac17and pulmonary symptoms to, you know, noncardiac,18other than anxiety related, or muscle strain,21MR. WARNER: Note my objection. You23asked this question about the fourth or fifth24time and he has given the answer. He said he
 side of the neck. A. Claudia, my assistant, stated the pinching feeling on the left side of the chest. That's apparently quoting his term for it. I did not use that term myself in writing the progress note. Q. I guess my question was, in looking at what's noted in December of '99, and going back in history of your treatment of Dan, I didn't see that he had ever presented with that symptom complex. A. He may not have, although anxious people are very frequent office visitors with those symptoms, because they elicit worries about possible coronary disease, and I think as patients get older they tend to fret about that more if somebody they know has had a heart problem or they read an article. It doesn't take much to bring them in with these things. Q. So your differential was pretty limited at that time? A. At that time, yes. Q. And it was noncardiac and just sort 	1Q. Go ahead.2A. In the absence of respiratory3symptoms, pulmonary symptoms are not a4significant concern with those particular5symptoms. Lungs do not experience there are6not any pain receptors in the lung proper; they7are in the pleura and require a pulmonary8process, something that would extend to the9periphery of the lung and the pleura of the10chest. Pleural pain would be experienced. His11pain was really not pleuritic either. It12sounded primarily musculoskeletal.13Q. Did he also have some occasional14shortness of breath at rest?15A. At rest, but not with activity, which16again would divert attention away from cardiac17and pulmonary.19Q. And again within the differential,20MR. WARNER: Note my objection. You23asked this question about the fourth or fifth

15 (Pages 57 to 60)

	Page 61		Page 63
1	asking it the sixth time and saying you must	1	Q. I understand.
2	have another differential. That's not proper.	2	A. But I do emphasize that to the
3	I think you should stop that.	3	patient.
4	MR. MISHKIND: I think you should	4	Q. Again, I'm talking about what's noted
5	stop testifying. Keep in mind the local rules.	5	in the record.
6	This is the first time I talked about dyspnea at	6	A. No, we can read what is in the record
7	rest and I am asking him occasional dyspnea at	7	and that is not there.
8 9	rest and what would be within the differential	8 9	Q. I guess I'm curious as to why you
10	with regard to that. A. Dyspnea at rest when not present at	10	would note that you didn't see any reason for a stress test and wouldn't indicate to the patient
11	exertion would point away from anything in the	11	or mark down in the record that patient advised
12	way of cardiac or pulmonary problems. Dyspnea	12	to return.
13	basically is caused by perception of increased	13	A. Well, I didn't say I didn't indicate
14	work of breathing, and when you exert yourself	14	to the patient. I simply did not write it down.
15	physically, you are required to breathe harder	15	I have only so much time I can spend on a chart,
16	and that will elicit symptoms of dyspnea.	16	and I write these notes primarily for my own
17	If you have underlying heart and lung	17	use, so when the patient comes back I can refer
18	problems but dyspnea only at rest and not with	18	to them. So things that I might do quite
19	activity, that is basically a reassuring symptom	19	routinely I do not necessarily write down every
20	that there is not something going on within the	20	time.
21	chest.	21	Q. Even though you are writing them down
22	Q. Are complaints of chest pain, dyspnea	22	for your own use, obviously, they need to
23	at rest, numbness in the arm, symptoms	23	communicate what your treatment is for the
24	consistent with lung cancer?	24	patient; correct?
25	A. No. Lung cancer does not cause chest	25	A. Yes. I mean, if one of my partners,
1		:	
	Page 62		Page 64
1	-	1	-
1	Page 62 pain unless it is spread to the chest wall or involves the nerves of the chest wall.	1	for example, were to see the patient on a
2	pain unless it is spread to the chest wall or involves the nerves of the chest wall.	1 2 3	for example, were to see the patient on a therapy visit, I would like to write it so they
	pain unless it is spread to the chest wall or involves the nerves of the chest wall. Q. What was your plan of treatment on		for example, were to see the patient on a
2 3	pain unless it is spread to the chest wall or involves the nerves of the chest wall.	3	for example, were to see the patient on a therapy visit, I would like to write it so they can see what my thinking was, what the pertinent
2 3 4 5 6	pain unless it is spread to the chest wall or involves the nerves of the chest wall.Q. What was your plan of treatment on that day, doctor?	3 4	for example, were to see the patient on a therapy visit, I would like to write it so they can see what my thinking was, what the pertinent findings were.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 pain unless it is spread to the chest wall or involves the nerves of the chest wall. Q. What was your plan of treatment on that day, doctor? A. Well, as I stated, it's reassurance, check electrocardiogram to make sure there was not some unexpected cardiac cause, and 	3 4 5	for example, were to see the patient on a therapy visit, I would like to write it so they can see what my thinking was, what the pertinent findings were. Q. By the way, did any of your partners see Dan? A. I do not think they did. It would be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 pain unless it is spread to the chest wall or involves the nerves of the chest wall. Q. What was your plan of treatment on that day, doctor? A. Well, as I stated, it's reassurance, check electrocardiogram to make sure there was not some unexpected cardiac cause, and basically, although I did not write it down, I 	3 4 5 6 7 8	for example, were to see the patient on a therapy visit, I would like to write it so they can see what my thinking was, what the pertinent findings were. Q. By the way, did any of your partners see Dan? A. I do not think they did. It would be in the record if they had.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 pain unless it is spread to the chest wall or involves the nerves of the chest wall. Q. What was your plan of treatment on that day, doctor? A. Well, as I stated, it's reassurance, check electrocardiogram to make sure there was not some unexpected cardiac cause, and basically, although I did not write it down, I would routinely tell the patients, if your 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	for example, were to see the patient on a therapy visit, I would like to write it so they can see what my thinking was, what the pertinent findings were. Q. By the way, did any of your partners see Dan? A. I do not think they did. It would be in the record if they had. Q. And from your review, does it appear
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 pain unless it is spread to the chest wall or involves the nerves of the chest wall. Q. What was your plan of treatment on that day, doctor? A. Well, as I stated, it's reassurance, check electrocardiogram to make sure there was not some unexpected cardiac cause, and basically, although I did not write it down, I would routinely tell the patients, if your symptoms continue or get worse or new ones 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	for example, were to see the patient on a therapy visit, I would like to write it so they can see what my thinking was, what the pertinent findings were. Q. By the way, did any of your partners see Dan? A. I do not think they did. It would be in the record if they had. Q. And from your review, does it appear like it's you and Dan?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 pain unless it is spread to the chest wall or involves the nerves of the chest wall. Q. What was your plan of treatment on that day, doctor? A. Well, as I stated, it's reassurance, check electrocardiogram to make sure there was not some unexpected cardiac cause, and basically, although I did not write it down, I would routinely tell the patients, if your symptoms continue or get worse or new ones develop, you need to call me. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	for example, were to see the patient on a therapy visit, I would like to write it so they can see what my thinking was, what the pertinent findings were. Q. By the way, did any of your partners see Dan? A. I do not think they did. It would be in the record if they had. Q. And from your review, does it appear like it's you and Dan? A. I do not recall seeing anybody else's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 pain unless it is spread to the chest wall or involves the nerves of the chest wall. Q. What was your plan of treatment on that day, doctor? A. Well, as I stated, it's reassurance, check electrocardiogram to make sure there was not some unexpected cardiac cause, and basically, although I did not write it down, I would routinely tell the patients, if your symptoms continue or get worse or new ones develop, you need to call me. Q. In fact, in the plan area, you didn't 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	for example, were to see the patient on a therapy visit, I would like to write it so they can see what my thinking was, what the pertinent findings were. Q. By the way, did any of your partners see Dan? A. I do not think they did. It would be in the record if they had. Q. And from your review, does it appear like it's you and Dan? A. I do not recall seeing anybody else's notes in the chart.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 pain unless it is spread to the chest wall or involves the nerves of the chest wall. Q. What was your plan of treatment on that day, doctor? A. Well, as I stated, it's reassurance, check electrocardiogram to make sure there was not some unexpected cardiac cause, and basically, although I did not write it down, I would routinely tell the patients, if your symptoms continue or get worse or new ones develop, you need to call me. Q. In fact, in the plan area, you didn't mark anything down about returning? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	for example, were to see the patient on a therapy visit, I would like to write it so they can see what my thinking was, what the pertinent findings were. Q. By the way, did any of your partners see Dan? A. I do not think they did. It would be in the record if they had. Q. And from your review, does it appear like it's you and Dan? A. I do not recall seeing anybody else's notes in the chart. Q. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 pain unless it is spread to the chest wall or involves the nerves of the chest wall. Q. What was your plan of treatment on that day, doctor? A. Well, as I stated, it's reassurance, check electrocardiogram to make sure there was not some unexpected cardiac cause, and basically, although I did not write it down, I would routinely tell the patients, if your symptoms continue or get worse or new ones develop, you need to call me. Q. In fact, in the plan area, you didn't mark anything down about returning? A. I don't necessarily write that down 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	for example, were to see the patient on a therapy visit, I would like to write it so they can see what my thinking was, what the pertinent findings were. Q. By the way, did any of your partners see Dan? A. I do not think they did. It would be in the record if they had. Q. And from your review, does it appear like it's you and Dan? A. I do not recall seeing anybody else's notes in the chart. Q. Okay. A. Other than my medical assistant's.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 pain unless it is spread to the chest wall or involves the nerves of the chest wall. Q. What was your plan of treatment on that day, doctor? A. Well, as I stated, it's reassurance, check electrocardiogram to make sure there was not some unexpected cardiac cause, and basically, although I did not write it down, I would routinely tell the patients, if your symptoms continue or get worse or new ones develop, you need to call me. Q. In fact, in the plan area, you didn't mark anything down about returning? A. I don't necessarily write that down if I don't have a specific plan. I think it's 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	for example, were to see the patient on a therapy visit, I would like to write it so they can see what my thinking was, what the pertinent findings were. Q. By the way, did any of your partners see Dan? A. I do not think they did. It would be in the record if they had. Q. And from your review, does it appear like it's you and Dan? A. I do not recall seeing anybody else's notes in the chart. Q. Okay. A. Other than my medical assistant's. Q. The medical assistant on December 9,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 pain unless it is spread to the chest wall or involves the nerves of the chest wall. Q. What was your plan of treatment on that day, doctor? A. Well, as I stated, it's reassurance, check electrocardiogram to make sure there was not some unexpected cardiac cause, and basically, although I did not write it down, I would routinely tell the patients, if your symptoms continue or get worse or new ones develop, you need to call me. Q. In fact, in the plan area, you didn't mark anything down about returning? A. I don't necessarily write that down if I don't have a specific plan. I think it's understood that if you have continuing problems, 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	for example, were to see the patient on a therapy visit, I would like to write it so they can see what my thinking was, what the pertinent findings were. Q. By the way, did any of your partners see Dan? A. I do not think they did. It would be in the record if they had. Q. And from your review, does it appear like it's you and Dan? A. I do not recall seeing anybody else's notes in the chart. Q. Okay. A. Other than my medical assistant's. Q. The medical assistant on December 9, what's his or her name?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 pain unless it is spread to the chest wall or involves the nerves of the chest wall. Q. What was your plan of treatment on that day, doctor? A. Well, as I stated, it's reassurance, check electrocardiogram to make sure there was not some unexpected cardiac cause, and basically, although I did not write it down, I would routinely tell the patients, if your symptoms continue or get worse or new ones develop, you need to call me. Q. In fact, in the plan area, you didn't mark anything down about returning? A. I don't necessarily write that down if I don't have a specific plan. I think it's understood that if you have continuing problems, you'll get back to me. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	for example, were to see the patient on a therapy visit, I would like to write it so they can see what my thinking was, what the pertinent findings were. Q. By the way, did any of your partners see Dan? A. I do not think they did. It would be in the record if they had. Q. And from your review, does it appear like it's you and Dan? A. I do not recall seeing anybody else's notes in the chart. Q. Okay. A. Other than my medical assistant's. Q. The medical assistant on December 9, what's his or her name? A. Claudia Conforto.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 pain unless it is spread to the chest wall or involves the nerves of the chest wall. Q. What was your plan of treatment on that day, doctor? A. Well, as I stated, it's reassurance, check electrocardiogram to make sure there was not some unexpected cardiac cause, and basically, although I did not write it down, I would routinely tell the patients, if your symptoms continue or get worse or new ones develop, you need to call me. Q. In fact, in the plan area, you didn't mark anything down about returning? A. I don't necessarily write that down if I don't have a specific plan. I think it's understood that if you have continuing problems, you'll get back to me. Q. On December 9, however, in terms of 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	for example, were to see the patient on a therapy visit, I would like to write it so they can see what my thinking was, what the pertinent findings were. Q. By the way, did any of your partners see Dan? A. I do not think they did. It would be in the record if they had. Q. And from your review, does it appear like it's you and Dan? A. I do not recall seeing anybody else's notes in the chart. Q. Okay. A. Other than my medical assistant's. Q. The medical assistant on December 9, what's his or her name?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 pain unless it is spread to the chest wall or involves the nerves of the chest wall. Q. What was your plan of treatment on that day, doctor? A. Well, as I stated, it's reassurance, check electrocardiogram to make sure there was not some unexpected cardiac cause, and basically, although I did not write it down, I would routinely tell the patients, if your symptoms continue or get worse or new ones develop, you need to call me. Q. In fact, in the plan area, you didn't mark anything down about returning? A. I don't necessarily write that down if I don't have a specific plan. I think it's understood that if you have continuing problems, you'll get back to me. Q. On December 9, however, in terms of the plan, you made a point of saying you didn't 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	for example, were to see the patient on a therapy visit, I would like to write it so they can see what my thinking was, what the pertinent findings were. Q. By the way, did any of your partners see Dan? A. I do not think they did. It would be in the record if they had. Q. And from your review, does it appear like it's you and Dan? A. I do not recall seeing anybody else's notes in the chart. Q. Okay. A. Other than my medical assistant's. Q. The medical assistant on December 9, what's his or her name? A. Claudia Conforto. Q. Is Claudia still with you?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 pain unless it is spread to the chest wall or involves the nerves of the chest wall. Q. What was your plan of treatment on that day, doctor? A. Well, as I stated, it's reassurance, check electrocardiogram to make sure there was not some unexpected cardiac cause, and basically, although I did not write it down, I would routinely tell the patients, if your symptoms continue or get worse or new ones develop, you need to call me. Q. In fact, in the plan area, you didn't mark anything down about returning? A. I don't necessarily write that down if I don't have a specific plan. I think it's understood that if you have continuing problems, you'll get back to me. Q. On December 9, however, in terms of 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	for example, were to see the patient on a therapy visit, I would like to write it so they can see what my thinking was, what the pertinent findings were. Q. By the way, did any of your partners see Dan? A. I do not think they did. It would be in the record if they had. Q. And from your review, does it appear like it's you and Dan? A. I do not recall seeing anybody else's notes in the chart. Q. Okay. A. Other than my medical assistant's. Q. The medical assistant on December 9, what's his or her name? A. Claudia Conforto. Q. Is Claudia still with you? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 pain unless it is spread to the chest wall or involves the nerves of the chest wall. Q. What was your plan of treatment on that day, doctor? A. Well, as I stated, it's reassurance, check electrocardiogram to make sure there was not some unexpected cardiac cause, and basically, although I did not write it down, I would routinely tell the patients, if your symptoms continue or get worse or new ones develop, you need to call me. Q. In fact, in the plan area, you didn't mark anything down about returning? A. I don't necessarily write that down if I don't have a specific plan. I think it's understood that if you have continuing problems, you'll get back to me. Q. On December 9, however, in terms of the plan, you made a point of saying you didn't see any reason for a stress test; correct? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	for example, were to see the patient on a therapy visit, I would like to write it so they can see what my thinking was, what the pertinent findings were. Q. By the way, did any of your partners see Dan? A. I do not think they did. It would be in the record if they had. Q. And from your review, does it appear like it's you and Dan? A. I do not recall seeing anybody else's notes in the chart. Q. Okay. A. Other than my medical assistant's. Q. The medical assistant on December 9, what's his or her name? A. Claudia Conforto. Q. Is Claudia still with you? A. Yes. Q. Is she a certified medical assistant,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 pain unless it is spread to the chest wall or involves the nerves of the chest wall. Q. What was your plan of treatment on that day, doctor? A. Well, as I stated, it's reassurance, check electrocardiogram to make sure there was not some unexpected cardiac cause, and basically, although I did not write it down, I would routinely tell the patients, if your symptoms continue or get worse or new ones develop, you need to call me. Q. In fact, in the plan area, you didn't mark anything down about returning? A. I don't necessarily write that down if I don't have a specific plan. I think it's understood that if you have continuing problems, you'll get back to me. Q. On December 9, however, in terms of the plan, you made a point of saying you didn't see any reason for a stress test; correct? A. Correct. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	for example, were to see the patient on a therapy visit, I would like to write it so they can see what my thinking was, what the pertinent findings were. Q. By the way, did any of your partners see Dan? A. I do not think they did. It would be in the record if they had. Q. And from your review, does it appear like it's you and Dan? A. I do not recall seeing anybody else's notes in the chart. Q. Okay. A. Other than my medical assistant's. Q. The medical assistant on December 9, what's his or her name? A. Claudia Conforto. Q. Is Claudia still with you? A. Yes. Q. Is she a certified medical assistant, do you know? A. She does not have a formal training certificate.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 pain unless it is spread to the chest wall or involves the nerves of the chest wall. Q. What was your plan of treatment on that day, doctor? A. Well, as I stated, it's reassurance, check electrocardiogram to make sure there was not some unexpected cardiac cause, and basically, although I did not write it down, I would routinely tell the patients, if your symptoms continue or get worse or new ones develop, you need to call me. Q. In fact, in the plan area, you didn't mark anything down about returning? A. I don't necessarily write that down if I don't have a specific plan. I think it's understood that if you have continuing problems, you'll get back to me. Q. On December 9, however, in terms of the plan, you made a point of saying you didn't see any reason for a stress test; correct? A. Correct. Q. But you don't make any note in the 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	for example, were to see the patient on a therapy visit, I would like to write it so they can see what my thinking was, what the pertinent findings were. Q. By the way, did any of your partners see Dan? A. I do not think they did. It would be in the record if they had. Q. And from your review, does it appear like it's you and Dan? A. I do not recall seeing anybody else's notes in the chart. Q. Okay. A. Other than my medical assistant's. Q. The medical assistant on December 9, what's his or her name? A. Claudia Conforto. Q. Is Claudia still with you? A. Yes. Q. Is she a certified medical assistant, do you know? A. She does not have a formal training certificate. Q. On-the-job training?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 pain unless it is spread to the chest wall or involves the nerves of the chest wall. Q. What was your plan of treatment on that day, doctor? A. Well, as I stated, it's reassurance, check electrocardiogram to make sure there was not some unexpected cardiac cause, and basically, although I did not write it down, I would routinely tell the patients, if your symptoms continue or get worse or new ones develop, you need to call me. Q. In fact, in the plan area, you didn't mark anything down about returning? A. I don't necessarily write that down if I don't have a specific plan. I think it's understood that if you have continuing problems, you'll get back to me. Q. On December 9, however, in terms of the plan, you made a point of saying you didn't see any reason for a stress test; correct? A. Correct. Q. But you don't make any note in the plan if the patient has any continuation of 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	for example, were to see the patient on a therapy visit, I would like to write it so they can see what my thinking was, what the pertinent findings were. Q. By the way, did any of your partners see Dan? A. I do not think they did. It would be in the record if they had. Q. And from your review, does it appear like it's you and Dan? A. I do not recall seeing anybody else's notes in the chart. Q. Okay. A. Other than my medical assistant's. Q. The medical assistant on December 9, what's his or her name? A. Claudia Conforto. Q. Is Claudia still with you? A. Yes. Q. Is she a certified medical assistant, do you know? A. She does not have a formal training certificate.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 pain unless it is spread to the chest wall or involves the nerves of the chest wall. Q. What was your plan of treatment on that day, doctor? A. Well, as I stated, it's reassurance, check electrocardiogram to make sure there was not some unexpected cardiac cause, and basically, although I did not write it down, I would routinely tell the patients, if your symptoms continue or get worse or new ones develop, you need to call me. Q. In fact, in the plan area, you didn't mark anything down about returning? A. I don't necessarily write that down if I don't have a specific plan. I think it's understood that if you have continuing problems, you'll get back to me. Q. On December 9, however, in terms of the plan, you made a point of saying you didn't see any reason for a stress test; correct? A. Correct. Q. But you don't make any note in the plan if the patient has any continuation of these symptoms that he should return; true? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	for example, were to see the patient on a therapy visit, I would like to write it so they can see what my thinking was, what the pertinent findings were. Q. By the way, did any of your partners see Dan? A. I do not think they did. It would be in the record if they had. Q. And from your review, does it appear like it's you and Dan? A. I do not recall seeing anybody else's notes in the chart. Q. Okay. A. Other than my medical assistant's. Q. The medical assistant on December 9, what's his or her name? A. Claudia Conforto. Q. Is Claudia still with you? A. Yes. Q. Is she a certified medical assistant, do you know? A. She does not have a formal training certificate. Q. On-the-job training?

16 (Pages 61 to 64)

JUNE 27, 2002

	Page 65		Page 67
 3 or does she see 4 A. She sees prima 5 Q. Why did you r 6 December 9 no reason 7 your thought process? 8 A. Just what I was 9 mind with regard to the 10 or were they not sugges 11 ischemia. I think I would 12 some consideration sugging 13 and my answer at that the 14 sufficiently indicative of 15 to do a stress test. 16 Q. Is it fair to say 17 process on December 9 18 possibility of any pulmo 	gned to your patients rily my patients. tote in the chart on for stress test? What was s going through in my se complaints, were they tive of myocardiac d say I probably gave tested by a stress test ime was they were not myocardial ischemia that your thought , 1999 did not include the nary involvement? a significant concern at out the word nary involvement a ind? to the extent that I	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	follow-up from the December 9th visit, or was this a return on his own for other reasons? A. That was, I'm certain, a return on his own for his acute symptoms. Q. At the time he had cough and sore throat and chest congestion; true? A. Claudia stated he had cough, sore throat and chest congestion. I stated a history of four-day cough with yellow-green sputum; nonpleuritic substernal chest soreness; sore throat, fatigue, malaise, felt short of breath taking the stairs. Q. Did you do a sputum culture? A. No. Q. Why? A. I do not routinely do sputum cultures on community-acquired pneumonias because they are not of much help. Q. Had you already concluded before doing a chest x-ray that this was a community-acquired neumonia? A. No. Because I stated under the impression, viral bronchitis or upper respiratory infection, rule out influenza or pneumonia.
 any potential serious put causative of the dyspnet consider that? A. I considered it possibility, because he considered it possibility, because he considered it g. In order to ha where you would have needed exertion? A. If a patient consideration to all the symptoms in that region subconscious sorting protion time you see a patient. in terms of probabilities probabilities that are no that time. Q. You saw Danie 	, but I rejected the lid not have shortness we gotten to that point seriously considered it, shortness of breath on mes in with symptoms gion, you have to give things that could cause h, but you don't usly, it's sort of a ocess you go through any These are categorized worth following up and	13	Page 68 Q. Having not arrived at a diagnosis of community-acquired pneumonia, why didn't you do a sputum culture where he presented with productive sputum? A. Because a sputum culture is not informative in that situation. Q. Under what circumstances is a sputum culture A. If someone came into the hospital with a pneumonia, they would probably get a sputum culture, although more often than not the results are not helpful. The one thing, they don't come back for two or three days, by which time you have already selected a course of treatment and it is not really the standard of practice to do routine sputum cultures in this situation. Q. Under your impressions on that day, would that constitute your differential diagnosis on the patient? A. Those were the leading possibilities. I mean, the differential diagnosis could be 20 things, but that's the ones that are worth consideration at the time of the visit. Q. The ones that would be higher up on

17 (Pages 65 to 68)

JUNE 27, 2002

ŕ			
	Page 69		Page 71
	-		_
1	the differential?		Q. Did you send Dan to Lakewood Hospital
2	A. Correct.	2	for the x-ray?
3 4	Q. Lower down on the differential, could you rule out the possibility of lung cancer?	3 4	A. I don't know where he he probably went to Lakewood Hospital. That's the only
5	A. You can't rule out things without	5	convenient facility in Lakewood.
6	doing specific tests, but these are not the	6	Q. When did you receive the actual
7	symptoms that lung cancer would typically	7	written interpretation?
8	present with.	8	A. I couldn't tell you when I received
9	Q. Why is that?	9	the written report, but I received the phone
10	A. Well, lung cancer does not cause	10	interpretation, which is what I used to make my
11	fever, routinely. It may as it advances cause	11	decision. I would say since that was the 30th
12	fevers. But acute respiratory symptoms with	12	
13	cough, shortness of breath, lung cancer is not	13	Year's, I probably didn't see it for several
14	an acute process. This was an acute illness.	14	days.
15	Q. You prescribed Z-Pak. Was that for	15	Q. Normal practice is to get it within a
16	him, the Zithromax, to take, irrespective of	16	week's period or less?
17	what the x-rays showed, or was it to be taken	17	A. A week or less. It's not as quick as
18 19	subject to the interpretation of the x-ray? A. Well, I didn't list prescribing it at	10	it might be. Q. Especially when you are dealing with
20	the time of the visit. But we did call him	20	the holiday?
21	later that day. There is a statement here	21	A. And that's why they call you. We
22	stating that the x-ray showed infiltrate in the	22	routinely request that we be called with
23	left upper lobe consistent with pneumonia. That	23	abnormal results in these situations.
24	was phoned to us by the radiologist that same	24	Q. You saw Dan for follow-up on January
25	day that I saw him, and at that time we	25	6th?
		[
1			
	Page 70		Page 72
1	-	1	
1	prescribed by phone a Z-Pak. Prior to that I	1	A. Yes.
2	prescribed by phone a Z-Pak. Prior to that I had just given him Robitussin with Codeine for	2	A. Yes. Q. And was that a scheduled follow-up on
	prescribed by phone a Z-Pak. Prior to that I had just given him Robitussin with Codeine for symptomatic treatment until I saw the results of	1	A. Yes.
2 3	prescribed by phone a Z-Pak. Prior to that I had just given him Robitussin with Codeine for	2 3	A. Yes. Q. And was that a scheduled follow-up on his pneumonia?
2 3 4 5 6	prescribed by phone a Z-Pak. Prior to that I had just given him Robitussin with Codeine for symptomatic treatment until I saw the results of the chest x-ray.	2 3 4 5 6	 A. Yes. Q. And was that a scheduled follow-up on his pneumonia? A. Yes, that would have been scheduled.
2 3 4 5 6 7	prescribed by phone a Z-Pak. Prior to that I had just given him Robitussin with Codeine for symptomatic treatment until I saw the results of the chest x-ray. Q. And when did you see the results of the chest x-ray? A. Well, I got the report that same day	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Yes. Q. And was that a scheduled follow-up on his pneumonia? A. Yes, that would have been scheduled. Q. And at that time, did you have the interpretation on the x-ray from December 30th? A. I could not be sure if I had the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	prescribed by phone a Z-Pak. Prior to that I had just given him Robitussin with Codeine for symptomatic treatment until I saw the results of the chest x-ray. Q. And when did you see the results of the chest x-ray? A. Well, I got the report that same day by phone.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Yes. Q. And was that a scheduled follow-up on his pneumonia? A. Yes, that would have been scheduled. Q. And at that time, did you have the interpretation on the x-ray from December 30th? A. I could not be sure if I had the typewritten one, but I had the phone report
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	prescribed by phone a Z-Pak. Prior to that I had just given him Robitussin with Codeine for symptomatic treatment until I saw the results of the chest x-ray. Q. And when did you see the results of the chest x-ray? A. Well, I got the report that same day by phone. Q. Did you actually interpret the chest	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Yes. Q. And was that a scheduled follow-up on his pneumonia? A. Yes, that would have been scheduled. Q. And at that time, did you have the interpretation on the x-ray from December 30th? A. I could not be sure if I had the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	prescribed by phone a Z-Pak. Prior to that I had just given him Robitussin with Codeine for symptomatic treatment until I saw the results of the chest x-ray. Q. And when did you see the results of the chest x-ray? A. Well, I got the report that same day by phone. Q. Did you actually interpret the chest x-ray?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Yes. Q. And was that a scheduled follow-up on his pneumonia? A. Yes, that would have been scheduled. Q. And at that time, did you have the interpretation on the x-ray from December 30th? A. I could not be sure if I had the typewritten one, but I had the phone report certainly.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	prescribed by phone a Z-Pak. Prior to that I had just given him Robitussin with Codeine for symptomatic treatment until I saw the results of the chest x-ray. Q. And when did you see the results of the chest x-ray? A. Well, I got the report that same day by phone. Q. Did you actually interpret the chest x-ray? A. No. Radiologists interpret chest	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Yes. Q. And was that a scheduled follow-up on his pneumonia? A. Yes, that would have been scheduled. Q. And at that time, did you have the interpretation on the x-ray from December 30th? A. I could not be sure if I had the typewritten one, but I had the phone report certainly.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	prescribed by phone a Z-Pak. Prior to that I had just given him Robitussin with Codeine for symptomatic treatment until I saw the results of the chest x-ray. Q. And when did you see the results of the chest x-ray? A. Well, I got the report that same day by phone. Q. Did you actually interpret the chest x-ray? A. No. Radiologists interpret chest x-rays and they send us reports.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Yes. Q. And was that a scheduled follow-up on his pneumonia? A. Yes, that would have been scheduled. Q. And at that time, did you have the interpretation on the x-ray from December 30th? A. I could not be sure if I had the typewritten one, but I had the phone report certainly.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	prescribed by phone a Z-Pak. Prior to that I had just given him Robitussin with Codeine for symptomatic treatment until I saw the results of the chest x-ray. Q. And when did you see the results of the chest x-ray? A. Well, I got the report that same day by phone. Q. Did you actually interpret the chest x-ray? A. No. Radiologists interpret chest x-rays and they send us reports. Q. You pretty much rely on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Yes. Q. And was that a scheduled follow-up on his pneumonia? A. Yes, that would have been scheduled. Q. And at that time, did you have the interpretation on the x-ray from December 30th? A. I could not be sure if I had the typewritten one, but I had the phone report certainly.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	prescribed by phone a Z-Pak. Prior to that I had just given him Robitussin with Codeine for symptomatic treatment until I saw the results of the chest x-ray. Q. And when did you see the results of the chest x-ray? A. Well, I got the report that same day by phone. Q. Did you actually interpret the chest x-ray? A. No. Radiologists interpret chest x-rays and they send us reports. Q. You pretty much rely on the radiologist in terms of their interpretation; is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Yes. Q. And was that a scheduled follow-up on his pneumonia? A. Yes, that would have been scheduled. Q. And at that time, did you have the interpretation on the x-ray from December 30th? A. I could not be sure if I had the typewritten one, but I had the phone report certainly. (Thereupon, Plaintiff's Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for purposes of identification.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	prescribed by phone a Z-Pak. Prior to that I had just given him Robitussin with Codeine for symptomatic treatment until I saw the results of the chest x-ray. Q. And when did you see the results of the chest x-ray? A. Well, I got the report that same day by phone. Q. Did you actually interpret the chest x-ray? A. No. Radiologists interpret chest x-rays and they send us reports. Q. You pretty much rely on the radiologist in terms of their interpretation; is that true?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Yes. Q. And was that a scheduled follow-up on his pneumonia? A. Yes, that would have been scheduled. Q. And at that time, did you have the interpretation on the x-ray from December 30th? A. I could not be sure if I had the typewritten one, but I had the phone report certainly. (Thereupon, Plaintiff's Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for purposes of identification.) Q. I'm going to show you a copy of what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	prescribed by phone a Z-Pak. Prior to that I had just given him Robitussin with Codeine for symptomatic treatment until I saw the results of the chest x-ray. Q. And when did you see the results of the chest x-ray? A. Well, I got the report that same day by phone. Q. Did you actually interpret the chest x-ray? A. No. Radiologists interpret chest x-rays and they send us reports. Q. You pretty much rely on the radiologist in terms of their interpretation; is that true?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Yes. Q. And was that a scheduled follow-up on his pneumonia? A. Yes, that would have been scheduled. Q. And at that time, did you have the interpretation on the x-ray from December 30th? A. I could not be sure if I had the typewritten one, but I had the phone report certainly. (Thereupon, Plaintiff's Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for purposes of identification.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	prescribed by phone a Z-Pak. Prior to that I had just given him Robitussin with Codeine for symptomatic treatment until I saw the results of the chest x-ray. Q. And when did you see the results of the chest x-ray? A. Well, I got the report that same day by phone. Q. Did you actually interpret the chest x-ray? A. No. Radiologists interpret chest x-rays and they send us reports. Q. You pretty much rely on the radiologist in terms of their interpretation; is that true? A. Yes, that's their specialty.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Yes. Q. And was that a scheduled follow-up on his pneumonia? A. Yes, that would have been scheduled. Q. And at that time, did you have the interpretation on the x-ray from December 30th? A. I could not be sure if I had the typewritten one, but I had the phone report certainly. (Thereupon, Plaintiff's Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for purposes of identification.) Q. I'm going to show you a copy of what I believe to be the radiology interpretation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 prescribed by phone a Z-Pak. Prior to that I had just given him Robitussin with Codeine for symptomatic treatment until I saw the results of the chest x-ray. Q. And when did you see the results of the chest x-ray? A. Well, I got the report that same day by phone. Q. Did you actually interpret the chest x-ray? A. No. Radiologists interpret chest x-rays and they send us reports. Q. You pretty much rely on the radiologist in terms of their interpretation; is that true? A. Yes, that's their specialty. Q. The reason I ask it that way, some docs in different disciplines say radiologists read things, but I still read my own x-rays. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Yes. Q. And was that a scheduled follow-up on his pneumonia? A. Yes, that would have been scheduled. Q. And at that time, did you have the interpretation on the x-ray from December 30th? A. I could not be sure if I had the typewritten one, but I had the phone report certainly. (Thereupon, Plaintiff's Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for purposes of identification.) Q. I'm going to show you a copy of what I believe to be the radiology interpretation from December 30th, '99 and it's marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 1. Just for the record, would you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 prescribed by phone a Z-Pak. Prior to that I had just given him Robitussin with Codeine for symptomatic treatment until I saw the results of the chest x-ray. Q. And when did you see the results of the chest x-ray? A. Well, I got the report that same day by phone. Q. Did you actually interpret the chest x-ray? A. No. Radiologists interpret chest x-ray? A. No. Radiologists interpret chest x-rays and they send us reports. Q. You pretty much rely on the radiologist in terms of their interpretation; is that true? A. Yes, that's their specialty. Q. The reason I ask it that way, some docs in different disciplines say radiologists read things, but I still read my own x-rays. A. Well, no, I don't think that's a good 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Yes. Q. And was that a scheduled follow-up on his pneumonia? A. Yes, that would have been scheduled. Q. And at that time, did you have the interpretation on the x-ray from December 30th? A. I could not be sure if I had the typewritten one, but I had the phone report certainly. (Thereupon, Plaintiff's Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for purposes of identification.) Q. I'm going to show you a copy of what I believe to be the radiology interpretation from December 30th, '99 and it's marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 1. Just for the record, would you confirm the fact that Exhibit 1 is a copy of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 prescribed by phone a Z-Pak. Prior to that I had just given him Robitussin with Codeine for symptomatic treatment until I saw the results of the chest x-ray. Q. And when did you see the results of the chest x-ray? A. Well, I got the report that same day by phone. Q. Did you actually interpret the chest x-ray? A. No. Radiologists interpret chest x-ray? A. No. Radiologists interpret chest x-rays and they send us reports. Q. You pretty much rely on the radiologist in terms of their interpretation; is that true? A. Yes, that's their specialty. Q. The reason I ask it that way, some docs in different disciplines say radiologists read things, but I still read my own x-rays. A. Well, no, I don't think that's a good idea, because I see many patients admitted to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Yes. Q. And was that a scheduled follow-up on his pneumonia? A. Yes, that would have been scheduled. Q. And at that time, did you have the interpretation on the x-ray from December 30th? A. I could not be sure if I had the typewritten one, but I had the phone report certainly. (Thereupon, Plaintiff's Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for purposes of identification.) Q. I'm going to show you a copy of what I believe to be the radiology interpretation from December 30th, '99 and it's marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 1. Just for the record, would you confirm the fact that Exhibit 1 is a copy of the radiology interpretation from December 30, 1999?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 prescribed by phone a Z-Pak. Prior to that I had just given him Robitussin with Codeine for symptomatic treatment until I saw the results of the chest x-ray. Q. And when did you see the results of the chest x-ray? A. Well, I got the report that same day by phone. Q. Did you actually interpret the chest x-ray? A. No. Radiologists interpret chest x-ray? A. No. Radiologists interpret chest x-rays and they send us reports. Q. You pretty much rely on the radiologist in terms of their interpretation; is that true? A. Yes, that's their specialty. Q. The reason I ask it that way, some docs in different disciplines say radiologists read things, but I still read my own x-rays. A. Well, no, I don't think that's a good idea, because I see many patients admitted to the hospital with diagnoses of pneumonia based 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Yes. Q. And was that a scheduled follow-up on his pneumonia? A. Yes, that would have been scheduled. Q. And at that time, did you have the interpretation on the x-ray from December 30th? A. I could not be sure if I had the typewritten one, but I had the phone report certainly. (Thereupon, Plaintiff's Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for purposes of identification.) Q. I'm going to show you a copy of what I believe to be the radiology interpretation from December 30th, '99 and it's marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 1. Just for the record, would you confirm the fact that Exhibit 1 is a copy of the radiology interpretation from December 30, 1999? A. I will confirm that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 prescribed by phone a Z-Pak. Prior to that I had just given him Robitussin with Codeine for symptomatic treatment until I saw the results of the chest x-ray. Q. And when did you see the results of the chest x-ray? A. Well, I got the report that same day by phone. Q. Did you actually interpret the chest x-ray? A. No. Radiologists interpret chest x-ray? A. No. Radiologists interpret chest x-rays and they send us reports. Q. You pretty much rely on the radiologist in terms of their interpretation; is that true? A. Yes, that's their specialty. Q. The reason I ask it that way, some docs in different disciplines say radiologists read things, but I still read my own x-rays. A. Well, no, I don't think that's a good idea, because I see many patients admitted to the hospital with diagnoses of pneumonia based on the doctor's reading of the x-ray in the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Yes. Q. And was that a scheduled follow-up on his pneumonia? A. Yes, that would have been scheduled. Q. And at that time, did you have the interpretation on the x-ray from December 30th? A. I could not be sure if I had the typewritten one, but I had the phone report certainly. (Thereupon, Plaintiff's Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for purposes of identification.) Q. I'm going to show you a copy of what I believe to be the radiology interpretation from December 30th, '99 and it's marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 1. Just for the record, would you confirm the fact that Exhibit 1 is a copy of the radiology interpretation from December 30, 1999? A. I will confirm that. Q. And the radiologist who is the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 prescribed by phone a Z-Pak. Prior to that I had just given him Robitussin with Codeine for symptomatic treatment until I saw the results of the chest x-ray. Q. And when did you see the results of the chest x-ray? A. Well, I got the report that same day by phone. Q. Did you actually interpret the chest x-ray? A. No. Radiologists interpret chest x-ray? A. No. Radiologists interpret chest x-rays and they send us reports. Q. You pretty much rely on the radiologist in terms of their interpretation; is that true? A. Yes, that's their specialty. Q. The reason I ask it that way, some docs in different disciplines say radiologists read things, but I still read my own x-rays. A. Well, no, I don't think that's a good idea, because I see many patients admitted to the hospital with diagnoses of pneumonia based on the doctor's reading of the x-ray in the emergency department, which the radiologist 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. Yes. Q. And was that a scheduled follow-up on his pneumonia? A. Yes, that would have been scheduled. Q. And at that time, did you have the interpretation on the x-ray from December 30th? A. I could not be sure if I had the typewritten one, but I had the phone report certainly. (Thereupon, Plaintiff's Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for purposes of identification.) Q. I'm going to show you a copy of what I believe to be the radiology interpretation from December 30th, '99 and it's marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 1. Just for the record, would you confirm the fact that Exhibit 1 is a copy of the radiology interpretation from December 30, 1999? A. I will confirm that. Q. And the radiologist who is the radiologist on that film?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 prescribed by phone a Z-Pak. Prior to that I had just given him Robitussin with Codeine for symptomatic treatment until I saw the results of the chest x-ray. Q. And when did you see the results of the chest x-ray? A. Well, I got the report that same day by phone. Q. Did you actually interpret the chest x-ray? A. No. Radiologists interpret chest x-ray? A. No. Radiologists interpret chest x-rays and they send us reports. Q. You pretty much rely on the radiologist in terms of their interpretation; is that true? A. Yes, that's their specialty. Q. The reason I ask it that way, some docs in different disciplines say radiologists read things, but I still read my own x-rays. A. Well, no, I don't think that's a good idea, because I see many patients admitted to the hospital with diagnoses of pneumonia based on the doctor's reading of the x-ray in the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Yes. Q. And was that a scheduled follow-up on his pneumonia? A. Yes, that would have been scheduled. Q. And at that time, did you have the interpretation on the x-ray from December 30th? A. I could not be sure if I had the typewritten one, but I had the phone report certainly. (Thereupon, Plaintiff's Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for purposes of identification.) Q. I'm going to show you a copy of what I believe to be the radiology interpretation from December 30th, '99 and it's marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 1. Just for the record, would you confirm the fact that Exhibit 1 is a copy of the radiology interpretation from December 30, 1999? A. I will confirm that. Q. And the radiologist who is the

18 (Pages 69 to 72)

JUNE 27, 2002

Page 73	Page 75
 be somewhere in the record. Q. In any event, whoever that radiologist is, your practice is to rely on their interpretations and impressions relative to the x-rays; true? A. Correct. We go by their interpretation of the findings. Q. And on that interpretation, do you see that the radiologist suggested a follow-up? A. Yes, he suggested it. Q. If I can borrow that to quote, it suggests follow-up radiographs to document clearing. And above that it says patchy infiltrate in the left upper lung suggestive of pneumonia. You don't dispute that you received this? A. No, I don't dispute that. Q. Is it more likely than not that you would have had this interpretation when you saw Dan on January 6th, 2000? MR. WARNER: Objection. Asked and 	 unless cough fails to resolve, and then I would also observe the blood pressure, which was in the borderline range. Q. Now, the radiologist suggested follow-up to document clearing of the pneumonia. A. He suggested it, yes. Q. You emphasized the word suggest. Tell me whether you interpret that to mean that his suggestion was, I guess, optional. A. Well, the radiologist basically makes an interpretation. They do not usually have many, if any, clinical parameters about the patient. They know how old the patient is, they know the chief reason they were sent over, but they do not know if the patient is a smoker typically, they don't know their medical history, so they are not prepared to make any very specific recommendations, so they made the general suggestion that chest x-ray be repeated to document clearing. Q. When you are following a patient that
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
 23 answered, but go ahead and answer again. 24 A. Could you state it again? 25 Q. Is it more likely than not when you 	 23 has a community-acquired pneumonia, is unre, to 24 your knowledge, a standard of care that requires 25 a follow-up chest x-ray to document resolution
Page 74	Page 76
 saw Dan on January 6th that you would have received the interpretation, the written interpretation that's marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 1? MR. WARNER: Note my objection. Asked and answered. He already responded to that, but respond again, doctor. A. It is likely, but I have no way of determining that. Q. On January 6th, you examined Dan and why don't you tell me what your findings were. A. Well, according to the note, the history stated that he had been seen a week earlier with pneumonia, treated with a Z-Pak and mostly back to normal except for a lingering cough. On the physical exam, lungs clear to auscultation, and no coughing, meaning the patient was not observed to cough while I was in the room with him. Clear to auscultation means I am listening to the chest with a stethoscope. I had no abnormal sounds that would indicate pneumonia or other pulmonary problems. Q. And your plan? 	 1 of the infiltrate? A. No, I don't think there is a standard 3 of care on medical grounds that would require 4 that. It's a clinical decision based on the 5 nature of the patient, the nature of the 6 pneumonia. Q. So your testimony is that the 8 standard of care for follow-up on an adult 9 patient with a community-acquired pneumonia does 10 not require a chest x-ray to document 11 resolution? 12 A. I think that's a clinical decision 13 that the clinician makes. 14 Q. Again, just so we are using the same 15 language, your testimony would be, Mr. Mishkind, 16 the standard of care does not require, as an 17 absolute statement, does not require a follow-up 18 x-ray to document resolution of pneumonia? A. That is my opinion. Q. Are you aware of any medical 21 literature or studies or articles or sections of 22 any texts that you deem reliable that would 23 support the proposition that a follow-up x-ray 24 to document resolution of the infiltrate 25 secondary to a pneumonia is not required?

19 (Pages 73 to 76)

JUNE 27, 2002

	Page 77		Page 79
1	A. I do not recall seeing anything one	1	MR. WARNER: Objection. Asked and
2	way or another in that respect.	2	answered. He already talked about that.
3	Q. Now, in your plan, you don't indicate	3	MR. MISHKIND: Your objection is
4	when, if at all, Dan is to return to your	4	noted.
5	office; true? A. Correct.	5	A. He was to return if he had symptoms or concerns for another visit.
7	Q. In your plan, you don't indicate how	7	Q. When it said observe BP, what does
8	long Dan was to wait to get back in touch with	8	that mean?
9	you if, in fact, the cough failed to resolve;	9	A. That means we are certainly not going
10	true?	10	to treat it, but we should repeat it in a
11	A. I did not state a specific interval	11	reasonable interval to make sure it wasn't going
12	on the progress note, but my general practice is	12	up.
13	to tell the patient if the cough continues to	13	I don't remember what I told him
14	improve and clears up in a reasonable time,	14	
15	meaning within a few weeks, there is no need to	15	to myself that we were to keep an eye on the
	return regarding that particular episode.	16	
17	Q. All right. Back in January, I take	17	
18 19	it, you had a full-time clinical practice? A. Yes.	18 19	Q. If we jump ahead, is it fair to say the next encounter you had with Dan was when he
20	Q. 9:00 to 5:00?	\$	came into the office for the Kenalog shot in
21	A. I don't recall what my office hours	21	
22	were at that time, but they varied from	22	A. I didn't see him myself on that
23	day-to-day.	23	
24	Q. But you had a full-time clinical		my medical assistant. Had I seen him other than
25	practice?	25	maybe in the hallway to say hello, I would have
	Page 78		Page 80
1	A. Correct, between hospital rounds and	1	entered a note in the chart.
2	A. Correct, between hospital rounds and office hours.	2	entered a note in the chart. Q. She did indicate that you were in the
2 3	A. Correct, between hospital rounds and office hours.Q. And you would see a number of	2 3	entered a note in the chart. Q. She did indicate that you were in the office, true?
2 3 4	A. Correct, between hospital rounds and office hours.Q. And you would see a number of patients, both in the hospital, as well as in	2 3 4	entered a note in the chart. Q. She did indicate that you were in the office, true? A. That is a requirement of the group,
2 3 4	 A. Correct, between hospital rounds and office hours. Q. And you would see a number of patients, both in the hospital, as well as in your office; true? 	2 3 4 5	entered a note in the chart.Q. She did indicate that you were in the office, true?A. That is a requirement of the group, is that no injections can be given without a
2 3 4	 A. Correct, between hospital rounds and office hours. Q. And you would see a number of patients, both in the hospital, as well as in your office; true? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6	entered a note in the chart.Q. She did indicate that you were in the office, true?A. That is a requirement of the group, is that no injections can be given without a physician in the office.
2 3 4	 A. Correct, between hospital rounds and office hours. Q. And you would see a number of patients, both in the hospital, as well as in your office; true? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall specifically seeing Dan 	2 3 4 5	 entered a note in the chart. Q. She did indicate that you were in the office, true? A. That is a requirement of the group, is that no injections can be given without a physician in the office. Q. Got it. But as far as you actually
2 3 4	 A. Correct, between hospital rounds and office hours. Q. And you would see a number of patients, both in the hospital, as well as in your office; true? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	entered a note in the chart.Q. She did indicate that you were in the office, true?A. That is a requirement of the group, is that no injections can be given without a physician in the office.
2 3 4	 A. Correct, between hospital rounds and office hours. Q. And you would see a number of patients, both in the hospital, as well as in your office; true? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall specifically seeing Dan on December 30th when he presented with the pneumonia? A. It's hard to say what I recall from 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 entered a note in the chart. Q. She did indicate that you were in the office, true? A. That is a requirement of the group, is that no injections can be given without a physician in the office. Q. Got it. But as far as you actually seeing him, other than perhaps saying hello A. Had I seen him, I would have written a note.
2 3 4	 A. Correct, between hospital rounds and office hours. Q. And you would see a number of patients, both in the hospital, as well as in your office; true? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall specifically seeing Dan on December 30th when he presented with the pneumonia? A. It's hard to say what I recall from that specific visit as to what I might recall 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 entered a note in the chart. Q. She did indicate that you were in the office, true? A. That is a requirement of the group, is that no injections can be given without a physician in the office. Q. Got it. But as far as you actually seeing him, other than perhaps saying hello A. Had I seen him, I would have written a note. Q. The chest x-ray, Exhibit 1, I guess
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Correct, between hospital rounds and office hours. Q. And you would see a number of patients, both in the hospital, as well as in your office; true? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall specifically seeing Dan on December 30th when he presented with the pneumonia? A. It's hard to say what I recall from that specific visit as to what I might recall from rereading the progress note. The progress 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 entered a note in the chart. Q. She did indicate that you were in the office, true? A. That is a requirement of the group, is that no injections can be given without a physician in the office. Q. Got it. But as far as you actually seeing him, other than perhaps saying hello A. Had I seen him, I would have written a note. Q. The chest x-ray, Exhibit 1, I guess my first question to you is, do you have any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Correct, between hospital rounds and office hours. Q. And you would see a number of patients, both in the hospital, as well as in your office; true? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall specifically seeing Dan on December 30th when he presented with the pneumonia? A. It's hard to say what I recall from that specific visit as to what I might recall from rereading the progress note. The progress note is usually my trigger for recalling 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 entered a note in the chart. Q. She did indicate that you were in the office, true? A. That is a requirement of the group, is that no injections can be given without a physician in the office. Q. Got it. But as far as you actually seeing him, other than perhaps saying hello A. Had I seen him, I would have written a note. Q. The chest x-ray, Exhibit 1, I guess my first question to you is, do you have any basis to criticize what the radiologist has
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Correct, between hospital rounds and office hours. Q. And you would see a number of patients, both in the hospital, as well as in your office; true? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall specifically seeing Dan on December 30th when he presented with the pneumonia? A. It's hard to say what I recall from that specific visit as to what I might recall from rereading the progress note. The progress note is usually my trigger for recalling encounters. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 entered a note in the chart. Q. She did indicate that you were in the office, true? A. That is a requirement of the group, is that no injections can be given without a physician in the office. Q. Got it. But as far as you actually seeing him, other than perhaps saying hello A. Had I seen him, I would have written a note. Q. The chest x-ray, Exhibit 1, I guess my first question to you is, do you have any basis to criticize what the radiologist has indicated in his interpretation and impressions
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Correct, between hospital rounds and office hours. Q. And you would see a number of patients, both in the hospital, as well as in your office; true? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall specifically seeing Dan on December 30th when he presented with the pneumonia? A. It's hard to say what I recall from that specific visit as to what I might recall from rereading the progress note. The progress note is usually my trigger for recalling encounters. Q. Do you recall anything specific about 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 entered a note in the chart. Q. She did indicate that you were in the office, true? A. That is a requirement of the group, is that no injections can be given without a physician in the office. Q. Got it. But as far as you actually seeing him, other than perhaps saying hello A. Had I seen him, I would have written a note. Q. The chest x-ray, Exhibit 1, I guess my first question to you is, do you have any basis to criticize what the radiologist has indicated in his interpretation and impressions on that document?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 5 16	 A. Correct, between hospital rounds and office hours. Q. And you would see a number of patients, both in the hospital, as well as in your office; true? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall specifically seeing Dan on December 30th when he presented with the pneumonia? A. It's hard to say what I recall from that specific visit as to what I might recall from rereading the progress note. The progress note is usually my trigger for recalling encounters. Q. Do you recall anything specific about the January 6th office visit other than what's 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 entered a note in the chart. Q. She did indicate that you were in the office, true? A. That is a requirement of the group, is that no injections can be given without a physician in the office. Q. Got it. But as far as you actually seeing him, other than perhaps saying hello A. Had I seen him, I would have written a note. Q. The chest x-ray, Exhibit 1, I guess my first question to you is, do you have any basis to criticize what the radiologist has indicated in his interpretation and impressions
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Correct, between hospital rounds and office hours. Q. And you would see a number of patients, both in the hospital, as well as in your office; true? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall specifically seeing Dan on December 30th when he presented with the pneumonia? A. It's hard to say what I recall from that specific visit as to what I might recall from rereading the progress note. The progress note is usually my trigger for recalling encounters. Q. Do you recall anything specific about the January 6th office visit other than what's noted in your handwritten note? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 entered a note in the chart. Q. She did indicate that you were in the office, true? A. That is a requirement of the group, is that no injections can be given without a physician in the office. Q. Got it. But as far as you actually seeing him, other than perhaps saying hello A. Had I seen him, I would have written a note. Q. The chest x-ray, Exhibit 1, I guess my first question to you is, do you have any basis to criticize what the radiologist has indicated in his interpretation and impressions on that document? A. As far as what he saw or his
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Correct, between hospital rounds and office hours. Q. And you would see a number of patients, both in the hospital, as well as in your office; true? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall specifically seeing Dan on December 30th when he presented with the pneumonia? A. It's hard to say what I recall from that specific visit as to what I might recall from rereading the progress note. The progress note is usually my trigger for recalling encounters. Q. Do you recall anything specific about the January 6th office visit other than what's noted in your handwritten note? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 entered a note in the chart. Q. She did indicate that you were in the office, true? A. That is a requirement of the group, is that no injections can be given without a physician in the office. Q. Got it. But as far as you actually seeing him, other than perhaps saying hello A. Had I seen him, I would have written a note. Q. The chest x-ray, Exhibit 1, I guess my first question to you is, do you have any basis to criticize what the radiologist has indicated in his interpretation and impressions on that document? A. As far as what he saw or his recommendation?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Correct, between hospital rounds and office hours. Q. And you would see a number of patients, both in the hospital, as well as in your office; true? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall specifically seeing Dan on December 30th when he presented with the pneumonia? A. It's hard to say what I recall from that specific visit as to what I might recall from rereading the progress note. The progress note is usually my trigger for recalling encounters. Q. Do you recall anything specific about the January 6th office visit other than what's noted in your handwritten note? A. No. I don't recall any details 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 entered a note in the chart. Q. She did indicate that you were in the office, true? A. That is a requirement of the group, is that no injections can be given without a physician in the office. Q. Got it. But as far as you actually seeing him, other than perhaps saying hello A. Had I seen him, I would have written a note. Q. The chest x-ray, Exhibit 1, I guess my first question to you is, do you have any basis to criticize what the radiologist has indicated in his interpretation and impressions on that document? A. As far as what he saw or his recommendation? Q. Both. A. I do not have any issue with the interpretation. He said probable pneumonia,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Correct, between hospital rounds and office hours. Q. And you would see a number of patients, both in the hospital, as well as in your office; true? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall specifically seeing Dan on December 30th when he presented with the pneumonia? A. It's hard to say what I recall from that specific visit as to what I might recall from rereading the progress note. The progress note is usually my trigger for recalling encounters. Q. Do you recall anything specific about the January 6th office visit other than what's noted in your handwritten note? A. No. I don't recall any details beyond what is documented on the note there. Q. It looks like, as I am looking at 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 entered a note in the chart. Q. She did indicate that you were in the office, true? A. That is a requirement of the group, is that no injections can be given without a physician in the office. Q. Got it. But as far as you actually seeing him, other than perhaps saying hello A. Had I seen him, I would have written a note. Q. The chest x-ray, Exhibit 1, I guess my first question to you is, do you have any basis to criticize what the radiologist has indicated in his interpretation and impressions on that document? A. As far as what he saw or his recommendation? Q. Both. A. I do not have any issue with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Correct, between hospital rounds and office hours. Q. And you would see a number of patients, both in the hospital, as well as in your office; true? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall specifically seeing Dan on December 30th when he presented with the pneumonia? A. It's hard to say what I recall from that specific visit as to what I might recall from rereading the progress note. The progress note is usually my trigger for recalling encounters. Q. Do you recall anything specific about the January 6th office visit other than what's noted in your handwritten note? A. No. I don't recall any details beyond what is documented on the note there. Q. It looks like, as I am looking at your note on January 6th, that other than an indication that if the cough failed to resolve, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 entered a note in the chart. Q. She did indicate that you were in the office, true? A. That is a requirement of the group, is that no injections can be given without a physician in the office. Q. Got it. But as far as you actually seeing him, other than perhaps saying hello A. Had I seen him, I would have written a note. Q. The chest x-ray, Exhibit 1, I guess my first question to you is, do you have any basis to criticize what the radiologist has indicated in his interpretation and impressions on that document? A. As far as what he saw or his recommendation? Q. Both. A. I do not have any issue with the interpretation. He said probable pneumonia, which was consistent with the clinical impression and the clinical response to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22 23	 A. Correct, between hospital rounds and office hours. Q. And you would see a number of patients, both in the hospital, as well as in your office; true? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall specifically seeing Dan on December 30th when he presented with the pneumonia? A. It's hard to say what I recall from that specific visit as to what I might recall from rereading the progress note. The progress note is usually my trigger for recalling encounters. Q. Do you recall anything specific about the January 6th office visit other than what's noted in your handwritten note? A. No. I don't recall any details beyond what is documented on the note there. Q. It looks like, as I am looking at your note on January 6th, that other than an indication that if the cough failed to resolve, that you would repeat the chest x-ray, there was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 entered a note in the chart. Q. She did indicate that you were in the office, true? A. That is a requirement of the group, is that no injections can be given without a physician in the office. Q. Got it. But as far as you actually seeing him, other than perhaps saying hello A. Had I seen him, I would have written a note. Q. The chest x-ray, Exhibit 1, I guess my first question to you is, do you have any basis to criticize what the radiologist has indicated in his interpretation and impressions on that document? A. As far as what he saw or his recommendation? Q. Both. A. I do not have any issue with the interpretation. He said probable pneumonia, which was consistent with the clinical impression and the clinical response to treatment. With regard to suggestion of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. Correct, between hospital rounds and office hours. Q. And you would see a number of patients, both in the hospital, as well as in your office; true? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall specifically seeing Dan on December 30th when he presented with the pneumonia? A. It's hard to say what I recall from that specific visit as to what I might recall from rereading the progress note. The progress note is usually my trigger for recalling encounters. Q. Do you recall anything specific about the January 6th office visit other than what's noted in your handwritten note? A. No. I don't recall any details beyond what is documented on the note there. Q. It looks like, as I am looking at your note on January 6th, that other than an indication that if the cough failed to resolve, that you would repeat the chest x-ray, there was no time interval for him to return for any 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 entered a note in the chart. Q. She did indicate that you were in the office, true? A. That is a requirement of the group, is that no injections can be given without a physician in the office. Q. Got it. But as far as you actually seeing him, other than perhaps saying hello A. Had I seen him, I would have written a note. Q. The chest x-ray, Exhibit 1, I guess my first question to you is, do you have any basis to criticize what the radiologist has indicated in his interpretation and impressions on that document? A. As far as what he saw or his recommendation? Q. Both. A. I do not have any issue with the interpretation. He said probable pneumonia, which was consistent with the clinical impression and the clinical response to treatment. With regard to suggestion of follow-up radiograph, I think we discussed that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Correct, between hospital rounds and office hours. Q. And you would see a number of patients, both in the hospital, as well as in your office; true? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall specifically seeing Dan on December 30th when he presented with the pneumonia? A. It's hard to say what I recall from that specific visit as to what I might recall from rereading the progress note. The progress note is usually my trigger for recalling encounters. Q. Do you recall anything specific about the January 6th office visit other than what's noted in your handwritten note? A. No. I don't recall any details beyond what is documented on the note there. Q. It looks like, as I am looking at your note on January 6th, that other than an indication that if the cough failed to resolve, that you would repeat the chest x-ray, there was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 entered a note in the chart. Q. She did indicate that you were in the office, true? A. That is a requirement of the group, is that no injections can be given without a physician in the office. Q. Got it. But as far as you actually seeing him, other than perhaps saying hello A. Had I seen him, I would have written a note. Q. The chest x-ray, Exhibit 1, I guess my first question to you is, do you have any basis to criticize what the radiologist has indicated in his interpretation and impressions on that document? A. As far as what he saw or his recommendation? Q. Both. A. I do not have any issue with the interpretation. He said probable pneumonia, which was consistent with the clinical impression and the clinical response to treatment. With regard to suggestion of

20 (Pages 77 to 80)

JUNE 27, 2002

Page 81	Page 83
 Q. And again, that's a suggestion but the ultimate decision is a clinical one? A. It's a blanket suggestion. It's not Intended to refer to this specific patient. Q. But the fact that he says suggests follow-up, you are not critical of him for making such a suggestion, are you? A. Not for writing it down, no. Q. Ultimately, as to whether or not it's required in order to comply with the standard of care, that really falls within the clinician's purview? A. That's not the radiologist's area of expertise, what should be done to follow-up on conditions. Q. The presence of the infiltrate that Dan had was in the upper lobe; true? A. Left upper lobe is I believe where he placed it. He says left upper lung. He does not say left upper lobe, though. Q. Do you know whether it was in the left upper lobe or just strike that. When pneumonia is diagnosed on x-ray, and an infiltrate is seen, is an infiltrate 	 finally agree with one of your objections. Q. Was there any downside to you ordering some time in the future for the patient to have a chest x-ray to document resolution of the pneumonia? A. Well, there would be a downside to ordering the day of the follow-up visit or within a couple weeks, because pneumonias are slow to improve on x-ray, slower than they are clinically. Q. Let me stop you for one second. MR. WARNER: I object to you stopping him. I would like to have him finish it and then you can go ahead. Unless you were done, doctor. THE WITNESS: I guess I was done. MR. MISHKIND: My stopping him wasn't intending to stop him from finishing. Q. So on January 6th, and correct me if I am wrong, to have ordered a chest x-ray to document resolution of the community-acquired pneumonia in your opinion would have been useless? A. Well, it would have been clinically
Page 82 when it's related to pneumonia? A. Well, an infiltrate can be seen in any of the various lobes of the lung. On the left side it could be the upper lobe, the lower lobe, the linguinal. Q. Is it more common in a community-acquired pneumonia that is bacterial in origin to see the infiltrate in the upper or lower lobe, in your experience? A. You know, I don't think there is a wide difference. Statistically one may be more common than the other, but I'm not aware of a strong tendency toward one lobe or the other. Q. I understand what you have said to me about January 6th. My question to you is, when you noted will not repeat the chest x-ray unless the cough fails to resolve, was there any downside from your perspective as Dan's physician in terms of ordering a chest x-ray in two or three weeks or that day to document resolution of the pneumonia? MR. WARNER: Note my objection. One day, two or three weeks? MR. MISHKIND: I'll break it down. I	 Page 84 1 inappropriate, because it is likely that the x-ray would not have cleared by that time, and you would not get to document clearing. You 4 might as well wait to at least an interval where you anticipate clearing. Q. Why schedule him for a follow-up visit so close in time? A. Because the clinical response to treatment is the most important thing. You want to make sure that the patient is improving; that 11 the physical exam is satisfactory; that he is not lost to follow-up. Q. Why not schedule him after January 6th for further follow-up to be able to A. Well, because he clinically almost completely resolved and that was actually a quicker response than one would commonly see in community-acquired pneumonia. So due to the excellent clinical response, I did not feel it was necessary to bring him back for further visits unless he had ongoing or continuing problems. Q. Well, he did have the lingering cough. A. Well, he had a lingering history of

21 (Pages 81 to 84)

JUNE 27, 2002

Page 85	Page 87
 some persistent cough a week after he began treatment, but he did not cough while I saw him. And I told him if the cough did not resolve, he indeed should return. Q. Well, you may have said that to him, but we can agree that your note does not indicate for him to return; true? MR. WARNER: Objection. The note speaks for itself. Q. Well, does the note indicate that the patient is to return to the office if the cough does not resolve? A. Well, it implies that he is to contact me, whether in the office or by phone, because I said will not repeat the chest x-ray unless cough fails to resolve. He would have to communicate with me in some fashion to get an office visit for a repeat chest x-ray. Q. If the cough did not resolve in a week or two, would you have ordered a repeat chest x-ray? A. Not in a week. Two weeks possibly I would have had him back to the office to take a look at him. g. Is it your normal practice, doctor, 	Page of1documented that he had had pneumonia. Read me2what3A. He had pneumonia in January. Just4recapitulating what the previous visits were5for. Stated for the past month he complained of6some mild shortness of breath, dyspnea on7exertion, shortness of breath with effort, and8pain in the left pectoral area. He had a slight9cough. He had by his own estimate stated that10his exercise capacity was decreased by11approximately 30 percent.12I found him on exam to have some13tenderness over the left sternal mastoid muscle,14which is the strap muscle here in the neck, but15no tenderness over the pectoral muscles or the16ribs in that vicinity. Normal heart exam.17Lungs were clear.18My impression was fibromyalgia, which19is a common form of muscular pain, possibly20asthmatic bronchitis, and stated I doubted if21any of this was due to coronary artery disease.22Plan was for observation, trial of23Accolate, which is an oral asthma drug, and to24consider doing a chest x-ray and a stress test,25and H&tH, essentially a hemoglobin and
25 Q. Is it your normal practice, doctor,	25 and H&H, essentially a hemoglobin and
Page 86 1 when following a patient for a 2 community-acquired pneumonia, that a follow-up 3 visit to examine the patient to document 4 resolution of the symptoms with or without an	Page 88 1 hematocrit, to essentially determine if anemia 2 might be present which could also cause 3 shortness of breath, if not better in the next 4 two weeks.
 5 x-ray, just to document seeing the patient for 6 resolution of symptoms is not required? 7 MR. WARNER: Objection. Do you 8 understand the question? 	 5 Q. You didn't order a stat chest x-ray? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Did you consider within your 8 differential on June 22nd the possibility that
 9 A. Rephrase that one more time. 10 Q. Sure. This is the context in which 11 the question is being asked. You saw him on 12 January 6th and your plan was to repeat the 13 chest x-ray only if the cough failed to resolve. 14 A. Correct. 15 Q. My question is, is it your opinion 16 that the standard of care does not require a 17 follow-up visit to document resolution of the 	 9 he may have some type of neoplasm or 10 pulmonary 11 A. Well, I can't tell you what all I 12 possibly might have consciously entertained, but 13 I think I was aware at that time that his 14 symptoms had become more significant; that if he 15 didn't respond to treatment for asthma, we would 16 be required to do further testing within a 17 two-week interval.
 18 symptoms of the pneumonia? 19 A. It does not necessarily require that, 20 no. 21 Q. Now, you saw Mr. Gill, it looks like, 22 June 22nd; is that true? 23 A. That was the next time which I saw 24 him, yes. 25 Q. And at that time, on June 22nd, you 	 18 Q. Is it fair to say that within your 19 differential at that time would have been the 20 possibility that the patient had some lung 21 pathology as being causative of these symptoms? 22 MR. WARNER: Note my objection to the 23 word possibility. Go ahead. 24 A. Well, I think shortness of breath, 25 decrease in exercise capacity and shortness of

22 (Pages 85 to 88)

Page 89	Page 91
 breath on exertion would in this situation point to the possibility of some abnormality of lung function. Q. And certainly within that parameter, would you agree that lung cancer could not be ruled out? A. Well, to say it could not be ruled out does not say that it's a likely possibility. Even in a person in this situation, it would to still be an unlikely possibility. It would be something that would probably be picked up if the x-ray were obtained. Q. What about a CAT scan, did you consider that? A. Not a CAT scan. That would be done if the chest x-ray were abnormal. Q. Did you review at all with Mr. Gill, other than 30 percent decrease in exercise capacity, what his physical activities had been over the preceding months between January, when you last saw him, and June? A. I do not recall the details of what specifics we discussed. Q. You saw him on July 19th; is that 	 months ago. Q. I understand. Did you feel that the symptoms that he presented with in July had any connection to the pneumonia that he had been diagnosed with back in December of '99? A. I'm certain that that crossed my mind that there might be a linkage. Q. On July 19th, did you order a CAT scan or a chest x-ray? A. According to my note, I ordered a CT scan of the chest and the neck. I treated him on an antibiotic, Augmentin. Q. Were these tests ordered on a stat basis? A. I couldn't tell you. I would have to look and see when they were done. Normally a test like that would be done within a day or two if it were ordered. Q. Stat would probably not be indicated since he was in no acute distress. So if the CAT scan and chest x-rays were performed on the 25th, about six days later, would that be consistent with what you feit to be a reasonable period to do these tests, given what you
 Page 90 A. I seem to be missing a page or it's probably out of sequence here. Q. Probably out of sequence. Let me save you time. A. That's correct, I saw the patient in the office on July 19th. Q. And he had some swelling on the left side of his neck; true? A. That was his presenting complaint. Q. And continued shortness of breath? A. Still had shortness of breath, correct. Q. And it was your impression at that time that the swelling on the left side of the neck was an inflammatory node? A. Well, let's see, what did I state here? I stated there was a firm tender mass in the neck. I said probably large inflammatory node, as well as persistent dyspnea, recent pneumonia by history, and consider atypical infection, such as fungal infection or a noninfectious process such as tumor or sarcoid. Q. When you saw him in July and you said recent pneumonia by history A. Recent meaning six months. Six 	 Page 92 A. I don't think the health of the patient would be strongly influenced by a few days sooner or later, although sometimes one likes to get those as quickly as possible just to try to alleviate anxiety. I don't know what day of the week that was either. Q. Based upon the results, he was diagnosed with a Stage 4 nonsmall cell cancer of the lung; true? A. Correct. Q. Prognosis for Stage 4 nonsmall cell cancer of the lung? A. Very poor. Q. Statistically, can you give me any ranges for a patient otherwise, with his A. I'm sure the five-year survival would be well under five percent. Q. Do you agree that early detection of cancer directly correlates with a better prognosis? A. Not necessarily. Q. As a general rule, would you agree

23 (Pages 89 to 92)

	Page 93		Page 95
1	that the earlier one diagnoses cancer, the	1	better in the lower stages.
2	better it is? I'm not saying in all cases, but	2	Q. And the same question in terms of
3	as a general rule, when one you may still	3	diagnosing a patient with lung cancer that's
4	object as a general rule, if you will, would	4	more likely than not caused by smoking, is the
5	you agree that when one is faced with lung	5	prognosis for that patient better if it's
6	cancer, that early detection of lung cancer is	6	diagnosed at Stage 3 as opposed to at Stage 4?
7	first the goal when you are working a patient	7	A. I doubt there is much difference.
8	up?	8	Q. Are you able to state to a reasonable
ŷ	A. I think that is truer of other	9	degree of probability that there is no
10	cancers than it is of lung cancer.	10	difference between the long-term survival
11	Q. So you would disagree with that	11	between Stage 3
12	statement?	12	A. I would say the prognosis is quite
13	A. I would respond that routine chest	13	poor in both situations, but I cannot give you a
14	x-rays, for example, have not been recommended	14	quantitative estimate.
15	in screening smokers for lung cancer, because	15	Q. Would you agree that it's worse in
16	they do not pick up lung cancer sufficiently	16	Stage 4 than it is in Stage 3?
17	early to be of any real benefit.	17	MR. WARNER: Objection. He has
18	Q. Is it your opinion that his lung	18	answered that question twice now and you keep
19	cancer or do you have an opinion as to	19	asking the question repetitively.
20	whether his lung cancer was caused by his	20	Doctor, answer the question again for
21	history of smoking?	21	the third time.
22	A. It's the only risk factor that we can	22	MR. MISHKIND: I wish you would
23	identify.	23	listen to the question because it isn't the
24	Q. I recognize that that may be a risk	24	third time, but I do appreciate hearing from you
25	factor, but do you hold an opinion in this case	25	ever once and a while, Rob, but go ahead.
	· · ·		
		1	
	Page 94		Page 96
1		-	-
1	as to whether or not his	1	A. Repeat the question.
2	as to whether or not his A. I think it likely had a connection.	2	A. Repeat the question.Q. You really want me to?
2 3	as to whether or not his A. I think it likely had a connection. Q. And is that opinion to a reasonable	2 3	A. Repeat the question.Q. You really want me to?A. You want me to repeat the answer, I
2 3 4	as to whether or not his A. I think it likely had a connection. Q. And is that opinion to a reasonable degree of probability that his smoking caused	2 3 4	A. Repeat the question.Q. You really want me to?A. You want me to repeat the answer, I would like you to repeat the question.
2 3 4 5	as to whether or not his A. I think it likely had a connection. Q. And is that opinion to a reasonable degree of probability that his smoking caused the cancer or are you not able to state it to a	2 3	 A. Repeat the question. Q. You really want me to? A. You want me to repeat the answer, I would like you to repeat the question. Q. Are you saying that the prognosis for
2 3 4 5 6	as to whether or not his A. I think it likely had a connection. Q. And is that opinion to a reasonable degree of probability that his smoking caused the cancer or are you not able to state it to a probability?	2 3 4 5	 A. Repeat the question. Q. You really want me to? A. You want me to repeat the answer, I would like you to repeat the question. Q. Are you saying that the prognosis for survival in a patient with Stage 4 lung cancer
2 3 4 5	 as to whether or not his A. I think it likely had a connection. Q. And is that opinion to a reasonable degree of probability that his smoking caused the cancer or are you not able to state it to a probability? A. By probability, more likely than not, 	2 3 4 5 6	 A. Repeat the question. Q. You really want me to? A. You want me to repeat the answer, I would like you to repeat the question. Q. Are you saying that the prognosis for survival in a patient with Stage 4 lung cancer is no different than prognosis for a patient
2 3 4 5 6 7	 as to whether or not his A. I think it likely had a connection. Q. And is that opinion to a reasonable degree of probability that his smoking caused the cancer or are you not able to state it to a probability? A. By probability, more likely than not, I would say yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Repeat the question. Q. You really want me to? A. You want me to repeat the answer, I would like you to repeat the question. Q. Are you saying that the prognosis for survival in a patient with Stage 4 lung cancer is no different than prognosis for a patient with Stage 3?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 as to whether or not his A. I think it likely had a connection. Q. And is that opinion to a reasonable degree of probability that his smoking caused the cancer or are you not able to state it to a probability? A. By probability, more likely than not, I would say yes. Q. Even though his smoking may have 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Repeat the question. Q. You really want me to? A. You want me to repeat the answer, I would like you to repeat the question. Q. Are you saying that the prognosis for survival in a patient with Stage 4 lung cancer is no different than prognosis for a patient with Stage 3? A. Well, prognosis is really a doctor's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 as to whether or not his A. I think it likely had a connection. Q. And is that opinion to a reasonable degree of probability that his smoking caused the cancer or are you not able to state it to a probability? A. By probability, more likely than not, I would say yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Repeat the question. Q. You really want me to? A. You want me to repeat the answer, I would like you to repeat the question. Q. Are you saying that the prognosis for survival in a patient with Stage 4 lung cancer is no different than prognosis for a patient with Stage 3?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 as to whether or not his A. I think it likely had a connection. Q. And is that opinion to a reasonable degree of probability that his smoking caused the cancer or are you not able to state it to a probability? A. By probability, more likely than not, I would say yes. Q. Even though his smoking may have caused his cancer, certainly you would agree 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Repeat the question. Q. You really want me to? A. You want me to repeat the answer, I would like you to repeat the question. Q. Are you saying that the prognosis for survival in a patient with Stage 4 lung cancer is no different than prognosis for a patient with Stage 3? A. Well, prognosis is really a doctor's estimate of the outcome. For a given patient
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 as to whether or not his A. I think it likely had a connection. Q. And is that opinion to a reasonable degree of probability that his smoking caused the cancer or are you not able to state it to a probability? A. By probability, more likely than not, I would say yes. Q. Even though his smoking may have caused his cancer, certainly you would agree that if the smoking caused the cancer and the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Repeat the question. Q. You really want me to? A. You want me to repeat the answer, I would like you to repeat the question. Q. Are you saying that the prognosis for survival in a patient with Stage 4 lung cancer is no different than prognosis for a patient with Stage 3? A. Well, prognosis is really a doctor's estimate of the outcome. For a given patient with lung cancer staged correctly, no, in terms
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	as to whether or not his A. I think it likely had a connection. Q. And is that opinion to a reasonable degree of probability that his smoking caused the cancer or are you not able to state it to a probability? A. By probability, more likely than not, I would say yes. Q. Even though his smoking may have caused his cancer, certainly you would agree that if the smoking caused the cancer and the cancer was diagnosable at an early stage,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Repeat the question. Q. You really want me to? A. You want me to repeat the answer, I would like you to repeat the question. Q. Are you saying that the prognosis for survival in a patient with Stage 4 lung cancer is no different than prognosis for a patient with Stage 3? A. Well, prognosis is really a doctor's estimate of the outcome. For a given patient with lung cancer staged correctly, no, in terms of just simply clinical evidence. But if in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	as to whether or not his A. I think it likely had a connection. Q. And is that opinion to a reasonable degree of probability that his smoking caused the cancer or are you not able to state it to a probability? A. By probability, more likely than not, I would say yes. Q. Even though his smoking may have caused his cancer, certainly you would agree that if the smoking caused the cancer and the cancer was diagnosable at an early stage, Stage 1, that's better than diagnosing it at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Repeat the question. Q. You really want me to? A. You want me to repeat the answer, I would like you to repeat the question. Q. Are you saying that the prognosis for survival in a patient with Stage 4 lung cancer is no different than prognosis for a patient with Stage 3? A. Well, prognosis is really a doctor's estimate of the outcome. For a given patient with lung cancer staged correctly, no, in terms of just simply clinical evidence. But if in fact the cancer is truly Stage 1, the prognosis
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	as to whether or not his A. I think it likely had a connection. Q. And is that opinion to a reasonable degree of probability that his smoking caused the cancer or are you not able to state it to a probability? A. By probability, more likely than not, I would say yes. Q. Even though his smoking may have caused his cancer, certainly you would agree that if the smoking caused the cancer and the cancer was diagnosable at an early stage, Stage 1, that's better than diagnosing it at Stage 4; true?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Repeat the question. Q. You really want me to? A. You want me to repeat the answer, I would like you to repeat the question. Q. Are you saying that the prognosis for survival in a patient with Stage 4 lung cancer is no different than prognosis for a patient with Stage 3? A. Well, prognosis is really a doctor's estimate of the outcome. For a given patient with lung cancer staged correctly, no, in terms of just simply clinical evidence. But if in fact the cancer is truly Stage 1, the prognosis is better than Stage 2.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 as to whether or not his A. I think it likely had a connection. Q. And is that opinion to a reasonable degree of probability that his smoking caused the cancer or are you not able to state it to a probability? A. By probability, more likely than not, I would say yes. Q. Even though his smoking may have caused his cancer, certainly you would agree that if the smoking caused the cancer and the cancer was diagnosable at an early stage, Stage 1, that's better than diagnosing it at Stage 4; true? A. If it is in fact truly Stage 1, it is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Repeat the question. Q. You really want me to? A. You want me to repeat the answer, I would like you to repeat the question. Q. Are you saying that the prognosis for survival in a patient with Stage 4 lung cancer is no different than prognosis for a patient with Stage 3? A. Well, prognosis is really a doctor's estimate of the outcome. For a given patient with lung cancer staged correctly, no, in terms of just simply clinical evidence. But if in fact the cancer is truly Stage 1, the prognosis is better than Stage 2. The problem is that we often do not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	as to whether or not his A. I think it likely had a connection. Q. And is that opinion to a reasonable degree of probability that his smoking caused the cancer or are you not able to state it to a probability? A. By probability, more likely than not, I would say yes. Q. Even though his smoking may have caused his cancer, certainly you would agree that if the smoking caused the cancer and the cancer was diagnosable at an early stage, Stage 1, that's better than diagnosing it at Stage 4; true? A. If it is in fact truly Stage 1, it is better to diagnose Stage 1 than Stage 4.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Repeat the question. Q. You really want me to? A. You want me to repeat the answer, I would like you to repeat the question. Q. Are you saying that the prognosis for survival in a patient with Stage 4 lung cancer is no different than prognosis for a patient with Stage 3? A. Well, prognosis is really a doctor's estimate of the outcome. For a given patient with lung cancer staged correctly, no, in terms of just simply clinical evidence. But if in fact the cancer is truly Stage 1, the prognosis is better than Stage 2. The problem is that we often do not know the cancer is truly Stage 1. The clinical
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 as to whether or not his A. I think it likely had a connection. Q. And is that opinion to a reasonable degree of probability that his smoking caused the cancer or are you not able to state it to a probability? A. By probability, more likely than not, I would say yes. Q. Even though his smoking may have caused his cancer, certainly you would agree that if the smoking caused the cancer and the cancer was diagnosable at an early stage, Stage 1, that's better than diagnosing it at Stage 4; true? A. If it is in fact truly Stage 1, it is better to diagnose Stage 1 than Stage 4. Q. And can we agree also that if the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Repeat the question. Q. You really want me to? A. You want me to repeat the answer, I would like you to repeat the question. Q. Are you saying that the prognosis for survival in a patient with Stage 4 lung cancer is no different than prognosis for a patient with Stage 3? A. Well, prognosis is really a doctor's estimate of the outcome. For a given patient with lung cancer staged correctly, no, in terms of just simply clinical evidence. But if in fact the cancer is truly Stage 1, the prognosis is better than Stage 2. The problem is that we often do not know the cancer is truly Stage 1. The clinical tools for staging cancer are rather crude and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	as to whether or not his A. I think it likely had a connection. Q. And is that opinion to a reasonable degree of probability that his smoking caused the cancer or are you not able to state it to a probability? A. By probability, more likely than not, I would say yes. Q. Even though his smoking may have caused his cancer, certainly you would agree that if the smoking caused the cancer and the cancer was diagnosable at an early stage, Stage 1, that's better than diagnosing it at Stage 4; true? A. If it is in fact truly Stage 1, it is better to diagnose Stage 1 than Stage 4. Q. And can we agree also that if the lung cancer, which more likely than not is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Repeat the question. Q. You really want me to? A. You want me to repeat the answer, I would like you to repeat the question. Q. Are you saying that the prognosis for survival in a patient with Stage 4 lung cancer is no different than prognosis for a patient with Stage 3? A. Well, prognosis is really a doctor's estimate of the outcome. For a given patient with lung cancer staged correctly, no, in terms of just simply clinical evidence. But if in fact the cancer is truly Stage 1, the prognosis is better than Stage 2. The problem is that we often do not know the cancer is truly Stage 1. The clinical tools for staging cancer are rather crude and can only detect tumor at distant sites which has
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	as to whether or not his A. I think it likely had a connection. Q. And is that opinion to a reasonable degree of probability that his smoking caused the cancer or are you not able to state it to a probability? A. By probability, more likely than not, I would say yes. Q. Even though his smoking may have caused his cancer, certainly you would agree that if the smoking caused the cancer and the cancer was diagnosable at an early stage, Stage 1, that's better than diagnosing it at Stage 4; true? A. If it is in fact truly Stage 1, it is better to diagnose Stage 1 than Stage 4. Q. And can we agree also that if the lung cancer, which more likely than not is caused by smoking, is diagnosed at Stage 2, that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Repeat the question. Q. You really want me to? A. You want me to repeat the answer, I would like you to repeat the question. Q. Are you saying that the prognosis for survival in a patient with Stage 4 lung cancer is no different than prognosis for a patient with Stage 3? A. Well, prognosis is really a doctor's estimate of the outcome. For a given patient with lung cancer staged correctly, no, in terms of just simply clinical evidence. But if in fact the cancer is truly Stage 1, the prognosis is better than Stage 2. The problem is that we often do not know the cancer is truly Stage 1. The clinical tools for staging cancer are rather crude and can only detect tumor at distant sites which has reached a certain size, which means it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	as to whether or not his A. I think it likely had a connection. Q. And is that opinion to a reasonable degree of probability that his smoking caused the cancer or are you not able to state it to a probability? A. By probability, more likely than not, I would say yes. Q. Even though his smoking may have caused his cancer, certainly you would agree that if the smoking caused the cancer and the cancer was diagnosable at an early stage, Stage 1, that's better than diagnosing it at Stage 4; true? A. If it is in fact truly Stage 1, it is better to diagnose Stage 1 than Stage 4. Q. And can we agree also that if the lung cancer, which more likely than not is caused by smoking, is diagnosed at Stage 2, that the prognosis for the patient is better than	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Repeat the question. Q. You really want me to? A. You want me to repeat the answer, I would like you to repeat the question. Q. Are you saying that the prognosis for survival in a patient with Stage 4 lung cancer is no different than prognosis for a patient with Stage 3? A. Well, prognosis is really a doctor's estimate of the outcome. For a given patient with lung cancer staged correctly, no, in terms of just simply clinical evidence. But if in fact the cancer is truly Stage 1, the prognosis is better than Stage 2. The problem is that we often do not know the cancer is truly Stage 1. The clinical tools for staging cancer are rather crude and can only detect tumor at distant sites which has reached a certain size, which means it metastasized there well in advance of when it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	as to whether or not his A. I think it likely had a connection. Q. And is that opinion to a reasonable degree of probability that his smoking caused the cancer or are you not able to state it to a probability? A. By probability, more likely than not, I would say yes. Q. Even though his smoking may have caused his cancer, certainly you would agree that if the smoking caused the cancer and the cancer was diagnosable at an early stage, Stage 1, that's better than diagnosing it at Stage 4; true? A. If it is in fact truly Stage 1, it is better to diagnose Stage 1 than Stage 4. Q. And can we agree also that if the lung cancer, which more likely than not is caused by smoking, is diagnosed at Stage 2, that the prognosis for the patient is better than diagnosing it at Stage 4?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Repeat the question. Q. You really want me to? A. You want me to repeat the answer, I would like you to repeat the question. Q. Are you saying that the prognosis for survival in a patient with Stage 4 lung cancer is no different than prognosis for a patient with Stage 3? A. Well, prognosis is really a doctor's estimate of the outcome. For a given patient with lung cancer staged correctly, no, in terms of just simply clinical evidence. But if in fact the cancer is truly Stage 1, the prognosis is better than Stage 2. The problem is that we often do not know the cancer is truly Stage 1. The clinical tools for staging cancer are rather crude and can only detect tumor at distant sites which has reached a certain size, which means it metastasized there well in advance of when it was found. Q. All things being equal, staging being accurately performed and consistently performed,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	as to whether or not his A. I think it likely had a connection. Q. And is that opinion to a reasonable degree of probability that his smoking caused the cancer or are you not able to state it to a probability? A. By probability, more likely than not, I would say yes. Q. Even though his smoking may have caused his cancer, certainly you would agree that if the smoking caused the cancer and the cancer was diagnosable at an early stage, Stage 1, that's better than diagnosing it at Stage 4; true? A. If it is in fact truly Stage 1, it is better to diagnose Stage 1 than Stage 4. Q. And can we agree also that if the lung cancer, which more likely than not is caused by smoking, is diagnosed at Stage 2, that the prognosis for the patient is better than diagnosing it at Stage 4? MR. WARNER: Objection. A. In a large group of patients with cancers that are not necessarily all the same,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Repeat the question. Q. You really want me to? A. You want me to repeat the answer, I would like you to repeat the question. Q. Are you saying that the prognosis for survival in a patient with Stage 4 lung cancer is no different than prognosis for a patient with Stage 3? A. Well, prognosis is really a doctor's estimate of the outcome. For a given patient with lung cancer staged correctly, no, in terms of just simply clinical evidence. But if in fact the cancer is truly Stage 1, the prognosis is better than Stage 2. The problem is that we often do not know the cancer is truly Stage 1. The clinical tools for staging cancer are rather crude and can only detect tumor at distant sites which has reached a certain size, which means it metastasized there well in advance of when it was found. Q. All things being equal, staging being accurately performed and consistently performed, is it your testimony that the long-term survival
2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	as to whether or not his A. I think it likely had a connection. Q. And is that opinion to a reasonable degree of probability that his smoking caused the cancer or are you not able to state it to a probability? A. By probability, more likely than not, I would say yes. Q. Even though his smoking may have caused his cancer, certainly you would agree that if the smoking caused the cancer and the cancer was diagnosable at an early stage, Stage 1, that's better than diagnosing it at Stage 4; true? A. If it is in fact truly Stage 1, it is better to diagnose Stage 1 than Stage 4. Q. And can we agree also that if the lung cancer, which more likely than not is caused by smoking, is diagnosed at Stage 2, that the prognosis for the patient is better than diagnosing it at Stage 4? MR. WARNER: Objection. A. In a large group of patients with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Repeat the question. Q. You really want me to? A. You want me to repeat the answer, I would like you to repeat the question. Q. Are you saying that the prognosis for survival in a patient with Stage 4 lung cancer is no different than prognosis for a patient with Stage 3? A. Well, prognosis is really a doctor's estimate of the outcome. For a given patient with lung cancer staged correctly, no, in terms of just simply clinical evidence. But if in fact the cancer is truly Stage 1, the prognosis is better than Stage 2. The problem is that we often do not know the cancer is truly Stage 1. The clinical tools for staging cancer are rather crude and can only detect tumor at distant sites which has reached a certain size, which means it metastasized there well in advance of when it was found. Q. All things being equal, staging being accurately performed and consistently performed,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	as to whether or not his A. I think it likely had a connection. Q. And is that opinion to a reasonable degree of probability that his smoking caused the cancer or are you not able to state it to a probability? A. By probability, more likely than not, I would say yes. Q. Even though his smoking may have caused his cancer, certainly you would agree that if the smoking caused the cancer and the cancer was diagnosable at an early stage, Stage 1, that's better than diagnosing it at Stage 4; true? A. If it is in fact truly Stage 1, it is better to diagnose Stage 1 than Stage 4. Q. And can we agree also that if the lung cancer, which more likely than not is caused by smoking, is diagnosed at Stage 2, that the prognosis for the patient is better than diagnosing it at Stage 4? MR. WARNER: Objection. A. In a large group of patients with cancers that are not necessarily all the same,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. Repeat the question. Q. You really want me to? A. You want me to repeat the answer, I would like you to repeat the question. Q. Are you saying that the prognosis for survival in a patient with Stage 4 lung cancer is no different than prognosis for a patient with Stage 3? A. Well, prognosis is really a doctor's estimate of the outcome. For a given patient with lung cancer staged correctly, no, in terms of just simply clinical evidence. But if in fact the cancer is truly Stage 1, the prognosis is better than Stage 2. The problem is that we often do not know the cancer is truly Stage 1. The clinical tools for staging cancer are rather crude and can only detect tumor at distant sites which has reached a certain size, which means it metastasized there well in advance of when it was found. Q. All things being equal, staging being accurately performed and consistently performed, is it your testimony that the long-term survival

24 (Pages 93 to 96)

JUNE 27, 2002

	Page 07		Page 00
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 97 they are diagnosed accurately at Stage 3 as opposed to being diagnosed accurately at Stage 4? A. I think a patient with Stage 4 would have a worse prognosis, because their tumor has progressed farther. Q. If a chest x-ray had been repeated by you in January, do you have an opinion to a reasonable degree of probability what it would have demonstrated, knowing what you know as of July in terms of the diagnosis of the nonsmall cell carcinoma? MR. WARNER: Objection. Asked and answered. You went through a whole thing as to why didn't he do one in January and what would it show, but go ahead. MR. MISHKIND: Rob, I have never asked this question. Q. If a chest x-ray had been ordered in January, do you have an opinion, knowing what the diagnosis was in July when the chest x-ray and CAT scan were done, do you have an opinion as to what it would have shown?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22 23	resulting from bronchial obstruction by a tumor, or whether the infiltrate was tumor itself. Q. How would one go about differentiating bronchial obstruction due to tumor versus just an infiltrate from pneumonia? A. Ultimately, you need a bronchoscopy. Q. Do you have an opinion based upon the stage of Dan's cancer, Stage 4, in July, as to how long he likely had this bronchogenic carcinoma? A. I would imagine it has probably been
24	A. It probably would have shown an	24	there for a year or more.
25	infiltrate in the left upper lobe or the left	25	Q. And do you have an opinion, assuming
	minute in the left upper lobe of the left		
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 98 upper lung. Q. And if it had shown infiltrate in the left upper lobe or left upper lung, would you more likely than not have ordered any further diagnostic studies at that time, including, but perhaps not limited to a CAT scan?	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 100 it was subject to being diagnosed in December or January, how that would have impacted, if at all, his likelihood of survival? A. I doubt it would have a significant influence. Q. Tell me why you say that.
2 3 4 5 6 7	upper lung. Q. And if it had shown infiltrate in the left upper lobe or left upper lung, would you more likely than not have ordered any further diagnostic studies at that time, including, but perhaps not limited to a CAT scan? A. No. I probably would repeat the	3 4 5 6 7	it was subject to being diagnosed in December or January, how that would have impacted, if at all, his likelihood of survival? A. I doubt it would have a significant influence. Q. Tell me why you say that. A. I think he had a highly malignant,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 upper lung. Q. And if it had shown infiltrate in the left upper lobe or left upper lung, would you more likely than not have ordered any further diagnostic studies at that time, including, but perhaps not limited to a CAT scan? A. No. I probably would repeat the x-ray in a more reasonable interval. 	3 4 5 6 7 8	it was subject to being diagnosed in December or January, how that would have impacted, if at all, his likelihood of survival? A. I doubt it would have a significant influence. Q. Tell me why you say that. A. I think he had a highly malignant, aggressive tumor that metastasized quite early
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 upper lung. Q. And if it had shown infiltrate in the left upper lobe or left upper lung, would you more likely than not have ordered any further diagnostic studies at that time, including, but perhaps not limited to a CAT scan? A. No. I probably would repeat the x-ray in a more reasonable interval. Q. And that being? 	3 4 5 6 7	it was subject to being diagnosed in December or January, how that would have impacted, if at all, his likelihood of survival? A. I doubt it would have a significant influence. Q. Tell me why you say that. A. I think he had a highly malignant, aggressive tumor that metastasized quite early in the game, and that metastasis is often
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 upper lung. Q. And if it had shown infiltrate in the left upper lobe or left upper lung, would you more likely than not have ordered any further diagnostic studies at that time, including, but perhaps not limited to a CAT scan? A. No. I probably would repeat the x-ray in a more reasonable interval. Q. And that being? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	it was subject to being diagnosed in December or January, how that would have impacted, if at all, his likelihood of survival? A. I doubt it would have a significant influence. Q. Tell me why you say that. A. I think he had a highly malignant, aggressive tumor that metastasized quite early in the game, and that metastasis is often determined more by the biologic nature of the tumor and the patient's immune system than it is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 upper lung. Q. And if it had shown infiltrate in the left upper lobe or left upper lung, would you more likely than not have ordered any further diagnostic studies at that time, including, but perhaps not limited to a CAT scan? A. No. I probably would repeat the x-ray in a more reasonable interval. Q. And that being? A. Maybe a month. Q. Let's go to February. A. Assuming that the second rather 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	it was subject to being diagnosed in December or January, how that would have impacted, if at all, his likelihood of survival? A. I doubt it would have a significant influence. Q. Tell me why you say that. A. I think he had a highly malignant, aggressive tumor that metastasized quite early in the game, and that metastasis is often determined more by the biologic nature of the tumor and the patient's immune system than it is by simple size or what is often inaccurate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 upper lung. Q. And if it had shown infiltrate in the left upper lobe or left upper lung, would you more likely than not have ordered any further diagnostic studies at that time, including, but perhaps not limited to a CAT scan? A. No. I probably would repeat the x-ray in a more reasonable interval. Q. And that being? A. Maybe a month. Q. Let's go to February. A. Assuming that the second rather inappropriate x-ray were abnormal, I would wait 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	it was subject to being diagnosed in December or January, how that would have impacted, if at all, his likelihood of survival? A. I doubt it would have a significant influence. Q. Tell me why you say that. A. I think he had a highly malignant, aggressive tumor that metastasized quite early in the game, and that metastasis is often determined more by the biologic nature of the tumor and the patient's immune system than it is by simple size or what is often inaccurate staging of the tumor.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 upper lung. Q. And if it had shown infiltrate in the left upper lobe or left upper lung, would you more likely than not have ordered any further diagnostic studies at that time, including, but perhaps not limited to a CAT scan? A. No. I probably would repeat the x-ray in a more reasonable interval. Q. And that being? A. Maybe a month. Q. Let's go to February. A. Assuming that the second rather inappropriate x-ray were abnormal, I would wait at least a month before doing another one. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 it was subject to being diagnosed in December or January, how that would have impacted, if at all, his likelihood of survival? A. I doubt it would have a significant influence. Q. Tell me why you say that. A. I think he had a highly malignant, aggressive tumor that metastasized quite early in the game, and that metastasis is often determined more by the biologic nature of the tumor and the patient's immune system than it is by simple size or what is often inaccurate staging of the tumor. Q. Is it fair to say then that if you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 upper lung. Q. And if it had shown infiltrate in the left upper lobe or left upper lung, would you more likely than not have ordered any further diagnostic studies at that time, including, but perhaps not limited to a CAT scan? A. No. I probably would repeat the x-ray in a more reasonable interval. Q. And that being? A. Maybe a month. Q. Let's go to February. A. Assuming that the second rather inappropriate x-ray were abnormal, I would wait 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	it was subject to being diagnosed in December or January, how that would have impacted, if at all, his likelihood of survival? A. I doubt it would have a significant influence. Q. Tell me why you say that. A. I think he had a highly malignant, aggressive tumor that metastasized quite early in the game, and that metastasis is often determined more by the biologic nature of the tumor and the patient's immune system than it is by simple size or what is often inaccurate staging of the tumor.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 upper lung. Q. And if it had shown infiltrate in the left upper lobe or left upper lung, would you more likely than not have ordered any further diagnostic studies at that time, including, but perhaps not limited to a CAT scan? A. No. I probably would repeat the x-ray in a more reasonable interval. Q. And that being? A. Maybe a month. Q. Let's go to February. A. Assuming that the second rather inappropriate x-ray were abnormal, I would wait at least a month before doing another one. Q. So you would say that it would be 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 it was subject to being diagnosed in December or January, how that would have impacted, if at all, his likelihood of survival? A. I doubt it would have a significant influence. Q. Tell me why you say that. A. I think he had a highly malignant, aggressive tumor that metastasized quite early in the game, and that metastasis is often determined more by the biologic nature of the tumor and the patient's immune system than it is by simple size or what is often inaccurate staging of the tumor. Q. Is it fair to say then that if you had done things that you believe were not indicated, but had you done a repeat chest x-ray, or a CAT scan, and came upon the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 upper lung. Q. And if it had shown infiltrate in the left upper lobe or left upper lung, would you more likely than not have ordered any further diagnostic studies at that time, including, but perhaps not limited to a CAT scan? A. No. I probably would repeat the x-ray in a more reasonable interval. Q. And that being? A. Maybe a month. Q. Let's go to February. A. Assuming that the second rather inappropriate x-ray were abnormal, I would wait at least a month before doing another one. Q. So you would say that it would be inappropriate to have done one in January? A. In January, I think so. Q. Fair enough. I hear you. Let's go 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 it was subject to being diagnosed in December or January, how that would have impacted, if at all, his likelihood of survival? A. I doubt it would have a significant influence. Q. Tell me why you say that. A. I think he had a highly malignant, aggressive tumor that metastasized quite early in the game, and that metastasis is often determined more by the biologic nature of the tumor and the patient's immune system than it is by simple size or what is often inaccurate staging of the tumor. Q. Is it fair to say then that if you had done things that you believe were not indicated, but had you done a repeat chest x-ray, or a CAT scan, and came upon the diagnosis of bronchogenic carcinoma in January,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 upper lung. Q. And if it had shown infiltrate in the left upper lobe or left upper lung, would you more likely than not have ordered any further diagnostic studies at that time, including, but perhaps not limited to a CAT scan? A. No. I probably would repeat the x-ray in a more reasonable interval. Q. And that being? A. Maybe a month. Q. Let's go to February. A. Assuming that the second rather inappropriate x-ray were abnormal, I would wait at least a month before doing another one. Q. So you would say that it would be inappropriate to have done one in January? A. In January, I think so. Q. Fair enough. I hear you. Let's go to February. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 it was subject to being diagnosed in December or January, how that would have impacted, if at all, his likelihood of survival? A. I doubt it would have a significant influence. Q. Tell me why you say that. A. I think he had a highly malignant, aggressive tumor that metastasized quite early in the game, and that metastasis is often determined more by the biologic nature of the tumor and the patient's immune system than it is by simple size or what is often inaccurate staging of the tumor. Q. Is it fair to say then that if you had done things that you believe were not indicated, but had you done a repeat chest x-ray, or a CAT scan, and came upon the diagnosis of bronchogenic carcinoma in January, is it your opinion, and correct me if I am
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 upper lung. Q. And if it had shown infiltrate in the left upper lobe or left upper lung, would you more likely than not have ordered any further diagnostic studies at that time, including, but perhaps not limited to a CAT scan? A. No. I probably would repeat the x-ray in a more reasonable interval. Q. And that being? A. Maybe a month. Q. Let's go to February. A. Assuming that the second rather inappropriate x-ray were abnormal, I would wait at least a month before doing another one. Q. So you would say that it would be inappropriate to have done one in January? A. In January, I think so. Q. Fair enough. I hear you. Let's go to February. A. Okay. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 it was subject to being diagnosed in December or January, how that would have impacted, if at all, his likelihood of survival? A. I doubt it would have a significant influence. Q. Tell me why you say that. A. I think he had a highly malignant, aggressive tumor that metastasized quite early in the game, and that metastasized quite early in the game, and that metastasis is often determined more by the biologic nature of the tumor and the patient's immune system than it is by simple size or what is often inaccurate staging of the tumor. Q. Is it fair to say then that if you had done things that you believe were not indicated, but had you done a repeat chest x-ray, or a CAT scan, and came upon the diagnosis of bronchogenic carcinoma in January, is it your opinion, and correct me if I am wrong, that he more likely than not would have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 upper lung. Q. And if it had shown infiltrate in the left upper lobe or left upper lung, would you more likely than not have ordered any further diagnostic studies at that time, including, but perhaps not limited to a CAT scan? A. No. I probably would repeat the x-ray in a more reasonable interval. Q. And that being? A. Maybe a month. Q. Let's go to February. A. Assuming that the second rather inappropriate x-ray were abnormal, I would wait at least a month before doing another one. Q. So you would say that it would be inappropriate to have done one in January? A. In January, I think so. Q. Fair enough. I hear you. Let's go to February. A. Okay. Q. Again, having the benefit of knowing 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 it was subject to being diagnosed in December or January, how that would have impacted, if at all, his likelihood of survival? A. I doubt it would have a significant influence. Q. Tell me why you say that. A. I think he had a highly malignant, aggressive tumor that metastasized quite early in the game, and that metastasized quite early in the game, and that metastasis is often determined more by the biologic nature of the tumor and the patient's immune system than it is by simple size or what is often inaccurate staging of the tumor. Q. Is it fair to say then that if you had done things that you believe were not indicated, but had you done a repeat chest x-ray, or a CAT scan, and came upon the diagnosis of bronchogenic carcinoma in January, is it your opinion, and correct me if I am wrong, that he more likely than not would have had metastatic disease at that time?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 upper lung. Q. And if it had shown infiltrate in the left upper lobe or left upper lung, would you more likely than not have ordered any further diagnostic studies at that time, including, but perhaps not limited to a CAT scan? A. No. I probably would repeat the x-ray in a more reasonable interval. Q. And that being? A. Maybe a month. Q. Let's go to February. A. Assuming that the second rather inappropriate x-ray were abnormal, I would wait at least a month before doing another one. Q. So you would say that it would be inappropriate to have done one in January? A. In January, I think so. Q. Fair enough. I hear you. Let's go to February. A. Okay. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 it was subject to being diagnosed in December or January, how that would have impacted, if at all, his likelihood of survival? A. I doubt it would have a significant influence. Q. Tell me why you say that. A. I think he had a highly malignant, aggressive tumor that metastasized quite early in the game, and that metastasized quite early in the game, and that metastasis is often determined more by the biologic nature of the tumor and the patient's immune system than it is by simple size or what is often inaccurate staging of the tumor. Q. Is it fair to say then that if you had done things that you believe were not indicated, but had you done a repeat chest x-ray, or a CAT scan, and came upon the diagnosis of bronchogenic carcinoma in January, is it your opinion, and correct me if I am wrong, that he more likely than not would have had metastatic disease at that time?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 upper lung. Q. And if it had shown infiltrate in the left upper lobe or left upper lung, would you more likely than not have ordered any further diagnostic studies at that time, including, but perhaps not limited to a CAT scan? A. No. I probably would repeat the x-ray in a more reasonable interval. Q. And that being? A. Maybe a month. Q. Let's go to February. A. Assuming that the second rather inappropriate x-ray were abnormal, I would wait at least a month before doing another one. Q. So you would say that it would be inappropriate to have done one in January? A. In January, I think so. Q. Fair enough. I hear you. Let's go to February. A. Okay. Q. Again, having the benefit of knowing what the diagnosis was in July, if an x-ray had been done in February, what is your opinion more likely than not as to what the chest x-ray would 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 it was subject to being diagnosed in December or January, how that would have impacted, if at all, his likelihood of survival? A. I doubt it would have a significant influence. Q. Tell me why you say that. A. I think he had a highly malignant, aggressive tumor that metastasized quite early in the game, and that metastasized quite early in the game, and that metastasis is often determined more by the biologic nature of the tumor and the patient's immune system than it is by simple size or what is often inaccurate staging of the tumor. Q. Is it fair to say then that if you had done things that you believe were not indicated, but had you done a repeat chest x-ray, or a CAT scan, and came upon the diagnosis of bronchogenic carcinoma in January, is it your opinion, and correct me if I am wrong, that he more likely than not would have had metastatic disease at that time? A. I think he likely had metastatic disease at that time. Q. And do you have an opinion as to what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 upper lung. Q. And if it had shown infiltrate in the left upper lobe or left upper lung, would you more likely than not have ordered any further diagnostic studies at that time, including, but perhaps not limited to a CAT scan? A. No. I probably would repeat the x-ray in a more reasonable interval. Q. And that being? A. Maybe a month. Q. Let's go to February. A. Assuming that the second rather inappropriate x-ray were abnormal, I would wait at least a month before doing another one. Q. So you would say that it would be inappropriate to have done one in January? A. In January, I think so. Q. Fair enough. I hear you. Let's go to February. A. Okay. Q. Again, having the benefit of knowing what the diagnosis was in July, if an x-ray had been done in February, what is your opinion more 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 it was subject to being diagnosed in December or January, how that would have impacted, if at all, his likelihood of survival? A. I doubt it would have a significant influence. Q. Tell me why you say that. A. I think he had a highly malignant, aggressive tumor that metastasized quite early in the game, and that metastasized quite early in the game, and that metastasis is often determined more by the biologic nature of the tumor and the patient's immune system than it is by simple size or what is often inaccurate staging of the tumor. Q. Is it fair to say then that if you had done things that you believe were not indicated, but had you done a repeat chest x-ray, or a CAT scan, and came upon the diagnosis of bronchogenic carcinoma in January, is it your opinion, and correct me if I am wrong, that he more likely than not would have had metastatic disease at that time? A. I think he likely had metastatic disease at that time.

25 (Pages 97 to 100)

	Page 101		Page 103
	-	-1	-
1	bronchogenic carcinoma if it had been diagnosed in January?	2	A. No. I think he had no control over the outcome at that time.
3	A. Well, the stage again is a clinical	3	Q. So if his cancer was caused by the
4	evaluation which requires metastatic tumor	4	smoking, that's one thing, but in terms of him
5	reaching a certain size to be demonstrable, so l	5	causing or contributing to the outcome once he
6	don't have an opinion on that.	6	was seen in December or January, you are not
7	I have the opinion on a biologic	7	critical of him for that period of time after
8	basis that cells had metastasized by that time.	8	December or January; true?
9	Whether they would have been clinical apparent	9	A. Well, I do not know what Dan did
10	on the current staging tools which are rather	10	during that interval. I don't know what
11	crude, 1 don't know.	11	symptoms he might have had that he did not
12	Q. And in terms of, for lack of better	12	report, because there was a big gap from early
13	terminology, his likelihood or his chance of	13	January until, what was it, June or July before
14	survival comparing July to January, if the	14	he saw me. He may have had symptoms that he
15	bronchogenic cancer had been detected in	15	perhaps denied or was afraid to report. He may
16	January, irrespective of the staging issue, is	16	have felt fine. I don't know what took place
17	it your opinion, and correct me if I am wrong,	17	, , ,
18	that he likely would have had the same morbidity	18	comment on what actions he might have taken,
19	and mortality in January?	19	what difference it might have made, but likely
20	A. I believe that the tumor had already	20	very little.
21	spread to the sites where it became apparent and	21	Q. I guess your last point is,
22	that any resection of the primary tumor would	22 23	irrespective of his symptoms, it's your opinion that
23 24	have simply added more morbidity without any real benefit.	24	A. I think the horse was out of the barn
25	Q. Those opinions that you are providing	25	in December.
25	Q. Those opinions that you are providing	23	in December.
	······		
1			
	Page 102		Page 104
1	Page 102 to me are based upon your clinical experience?	1	Page 104 Q. As you were getting progress notes,
1 2	-	1 2	-
2 3	to me are based upon your clinical experience? A. My clinical experience, and just reading the general history on the treatment of	2 3	Q. As you were getting progress notes, were you monitoring what he was going through, even though you weren't calling and seeing him,
2 3 4	to me are based upon your clinical experience? A. My clinical experience, and just reading the general history on the treatment of lung cancer.	2 3 4	Q. As you were getting progress notes, were you monitoring what he was going through, even though you weren't calling and seeing him, but were you keeping up to date?
2 3 4 5	to me are based upon your clinical experience? A. My clinical experience, and just reading the general history on the treatment of lung cancer. Q. Did you read the general literature	2 3 4 5	 Q. As you were getting progress notes, were you monitoring what he was going through, even though you weren't calling and seeing him, but were you keeping up to date? A. Not specifically, but I get these on
2 3 4 5 6	to me are based upon your clinical experience? A. My clinical experience, and just reading the general history on the treatment of lung cancer. Q. Did you read the general literature on the treatment of lung cancer in connection	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. As you were getting progress notes, were you monitoring what he was going through, even though you weren't calling and seeing him, but were you keeping up to date? A. Not specifically, but I get these on many of my patients, I get stacks every day on
2 3 4 5 6 7	to me are based upon your clinical experience? A. My clinical experience, and just reading the general history on the treatment of lung cancer. Q. Did you read the general literature on the treatment of lung cancer in connection with this case?	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. As you were getting progress notes, were you monitoring what he was going through, even though you weren't calling and seeing him, but were you keeping up to date? A. Not specifically, but I get these on many of my patients, I get stacks every day on reports from specialists and I read through them
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	to me are based upon your clinical experience? A. My clinical experience, and just reading the general history on the treatment of lung cancer. Q. Did you read the general literature on the treatment of lung cancer in connection with this case? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. As you were getting progress notes, were you monitoring what he was going through, even though you weren't calling and seeing him, but were you keeping up to date? A. Not specifically, but I get these on many of my patients, I get stacks every day on reports from specialists and I read through them and file them in the chart.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 to me are based upon your clinical experience? A. My clinical experience, and just reading the general history on the treatment of lung cancer. Q. Did you read the general literature on the treatment of lung cancer in connection with this case? A. No. Q. Are you able to cite me to any 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. As you were getting progress notes, were you monitoring what he was going through, even though you weren't calling and seeing him, but were you keeping up to date? A. Not specifically, but I get these on many of my patients, I get stacks every day on reports from specialists and I read through them and file them in the chart. Q. I guess what I'm trying to understand
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 to me are based upon your clinical experience? A. My clinical experience, and just reading the general history on the treatment of lung cancer. Q. Did you read the general literature on the treatment of lung cancer in connection with this case? A. No. Q. Are you able to cite me to any articles in the general medical literature on 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. As you were getting progress notes, were you monitoring what he was going through, even though you weren't calling and seeing him, but were you keeping up to date? A. Not specifically, but I get these on many of my patients, I get stacks every day on reports from specialists and I read through them and file them in the chart. Q. I guess what I'm trying to understand is, here is a man that had been your patient for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 to me are based upon your clinical experience? A. My clinical experience, and just reading the general history on the treatment of lung cancer. Q. Did you read the general literature on the treatment of lung cancer in connection with this case? A. No. Q. Are you able to cite me to any articles in the general medical literature on the treatment of lung cancer that you believe to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. As you were getting progress notes, were you monitoring what he was going through, even though you weren't calling and seeing him, but were you keeping up to date? A. Not specifically, but I get these on many of my patients, I get stacks every day on reports from specialists and I read through them and file them in the chart. Q. I guess what I'm trying to understand is, here is a man that had been your patient for ten plus years, who has a diagnosis of cancer,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	to me are based upon your clinical experience? A. My clinical experience, and just reading the general history on the treatment of lung cancer. Q. Did you read the general literature on the treatment of lung cancer in connection with this case? A. No. Q. Are you able to cite me to any articles in the general medical literature on the treatment of lung cancer that you believe to be supportive of what you have just told me?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. As you were getting progress notes, were you monitoring what he was going through, even though you weren't calling and seeing him, but were you keeping up to date? A. Not specifically, but I get these on many of my patients, I get stacks every day on reports from specialists and I read through them and file them in the chart. Q. I guess what I'm trying to understand is, here is a man that had been your patient for ten plus years, who has a diagnosis of cancer, and then you are getting copies of reports back.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 to me are based upon your clinical experience? A. My clinical experience, and just reading the general history on the treatment of lung cancer. Q. Did you read the general literature on the treatment of lung cancer in connection with this case? A. No. Q. Are you able to cite me to any articles in the general medical literature on the treatment of lung cancer that you believe to be supportive of what you have just told me? A. Not at this time. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. As you were getting progress notes, were you monitoring what he was going through, even though you weren't calling and seeing him, but were you keeping up to date? A. Not specifically, but I get these on many of my patients, I get stacks every day on reports from specialists and I read through them and file them in the chart. Q. I guess what I'm trying to understand is, here is a man that had been your patient for ten plus years, who has a diagnosis of cancer, and then you are getting copies of reports back. Did you no longer consider him to be your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	to me are based upon your clinical experience? A. My clinical experience, and just reading the general history on the treatment of lung cancer. Q. Did you read the general literature on the treatment of lung cancer in connection with this case? A. No. Q. Are you able to cite me to any articles in the general medical literature on the treatment of lung cancer that you believe to be supportive of what you have just told me?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. As you were getting progress notes, were you monitoring what he was going through, even though you weren't calling and seeing him, but were you keeping up to date? A. Not specifically, but I get these on many of my patients, I get stacks every day on reports from specialists and I read through them and file them in the chart. Q. I guess what I'm trying to understand is, here is a man that had been your patient for ten plus years, who has a diagnosis of cancer, and then you are getting copies of reports back. Did you no longer consider him to be your patient at that time?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 to me are based upon your clinical experience? A. My clinical experience, and just reading the general history on the treatment of lung cancer. Q. Did you read the general literature on the treatment of lung cancer in connection with this case? A. No. Q. Are you able to cite me to any articles in the general medical literature on the treatment of lung cancer that you believe to be supportive of what you have just told me? A. Not at this time. MR. MISHKIND: Let me check my notes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. As you were getting progress notes, were you monitoring what he was going through, even though you weren't calling and seeing him, but were you keeping up to date? A. Not specifically, but I get these on many of my patients, I get stacks every day on reports from specialists and I read through them and file them in the chart. Q. I guess what I'm trying to understand is, here is a man that had been your patient for ten plus years, who has a diagnosis of cancer, and then you are getting copies of reports back. Did you no longer consider him to be your patient at that time?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	to me are based upon your clinical experience? A. My clinical experience, and just reading the general history on the treatment of lung cancer. Q. Did you read the general literature on the treatment of lung cancer in connection with this case? A. No. Q. Are you able to cite me to any articles in the general medical literature on the treatment of lung cancer that you believe to be supportive of what you have just told me? A. Not at this time. MR. MISHKIND: Let me check my notes. I may be done.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. As you were getting progress notes, were you monitoring what he was going through, even though you weren't calling and seeing him, but were you keeping up to date? A. Not specifically, but I get these on many of my patients, I get stacks every day on reports from specialists and I read through them and file them in the chart. Q. I guess what I'm trying to understand is, here is a man that had been your patient for ten plus years, who has a diagnosis of cancer, and then you are getting copies of reports back. Did you no longer consider him to be your patient at that time? A. I think Dan no longer considered me
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to me are based upon your clinical experience? A. My clinical experience, and just reading the general history on the treatment of lung cancer. Q. Did you read the general literature on the treatment of lung cancer in connection with this case? A. No. Q. Are you able to cite me to any articles in the general medical literature on the treatment of lung cancer that you believe to be supportive of what you have just told me? A. Not at this time. MR. MISHKIND: Let me check my notes. I may be done. (Discussion off the record.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. As you were getting progress notes, were you monitoring what he was going through, even though you weren't calling and seeing him, but were you keeping up to date? A. Not specifically, but I get these on many of my patients, I get stacks every day on reports from specialists and I read through them and file them in the chart. Q. I guess what I'm trying to understand is, here is a man that had been your patient for ten plus years, who has a diagnosis of cancer, and then you are getting copies of reports back. Did you no longer consider him to be your patient at that time? A. I think Dan no longer considered me to be his doctor at that time.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	to me are based upon your clinical experience? A. My clinical experience, and just reading the general history on the treatment of lung cancer. Q. Did you read the general literature on the treatment of lung cancer in connection with this case? A. No. Q. Are you able to cite me to any articles in the general medical literature on the treatment of lung cancer that you believe to be supportive of what you have just told me? A. Not at this time. MR. MISHKIND: Let me check my notes. I may be done. (Discussion off the record.) Q. Just a couple final questions. I understand what you have told me in terms of to a probability that Dan's lung cancer	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. As you were getting progress notes, were you monitoring what he was going through, even though you weren't calling and seeing him, but were you keeping up to date? A. Not specifically, but I get these on many of my patients, I get stacks every day on reports from specialists and I read through them and file them in the chart. Q. I guess what I'm trying to understand is, here is a man that had been your patient for ten plus years, who has a diagnosis of cancer, and then you are getting copies of reports back. Did you no longer consider him to be your patient at that time? A. I think Dan no longer considered me to be his doctor at that time. Q. Tell me why you say that. A. He switched his treatment. When people get serious diseases like that and they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	to me are based upon your clinical experience? A. My clinical experience, and just reading the general history on the treatment of lung cancer. Q. Did you read the general literature on the treatment of lung cancer in connection with this case? A. No. Q. Are you able to cite me to any articles in the general medical literature on the treatment of lung cancer that you believe to be supportive of what you have just told me? A. Not at this time. MR. MISHKIND: Let me check my notes. I may be done. (Discussion off the record.) Q. Just a couple final questions. I understand what you have told me in terms of to a probability that Dan's lung cancer was caused by his history of having been a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. As you were getting progress notes, were you monitoring what he was going through, even though you weren't calling and seeing him, but were you keeping up to date? A. Not specifically, but I get these on many of my patients, I get stacks every day on reports from specialists and I read through them and file them in the chart. Q. I guess what I'm trying to understand is, here is a man that had been your patient for ten plus years, who has a diagnosis of cancer, and then you are getting copies of reports back. Did you no longer consider him to be your patient at that time? A. I think Dan no longer considered me to be his doctor at that time. Q. Tell me why you say that. A. He switched his treatment. When people get serious diseases like that and they are being treated at a specialty center, they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	to me are based upon your clinical experience? A. My clinical experience, and just reading the general history on the treatment of lung cancer. Q. Did you read the general literature on the treatment of lung cancer in connection with this case? A. No. Q. Are you able to cite me to any articles in the general medical literature on the treatment of lung cancer that you believe to be supportive of what you have just told me? A. Not at this time. MR. MISHKIND: Let me check my notes. I may be done. (Discussion off the record.) Q. Just a couple final questions. I understand what you have told me in terms of to a probability that Dan's lung cancer was caused by his history of having been a smoker. Is there anything that you believe Dan	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. As you were getting progress notes, were you monitoring what he was going through, even though you weren't calling and seeing him, but were you keeping up to date? A. Not specifically, but I get these on many of my patients, I get stacks every day on reports from specialists and I read through them and file them in the chart. Q. I guess what I'm trying to understand is, here is a man that had been your patient for ten plus years, who has a diagnosis of cancer, and then you are getting copies of reports back. Did you no longer consider him to be your patient at that time? A. I think Dan no longer considered me to be his doctor at that time. Q. Tell me why you say that. A. He switched his treatment. When people get serious diseases like that and they are being treated at a specialty center, they tend to just concentrate there.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to me are based upon your clinical experience? A. My clinical experience, and just reading the general history on the treatment of lung cancer. Q. Did you read the general literature on the treatment of lung cancer in connection with this case? A. No. Q. Are you able to cite me to any articles in the general medical literature on the treatment of lung cancer that you believe to be supportive of what you have just told me? A. Not at this time. MR. MISHKIND: Let me check my notes. I may be done. (Discussion off the record.) Q. Just a couple final questions. I understand what you have told me in terms of to a probability that Dan's lung cancer was caused by his history of having been a smoker. Is there anything that you believe Dan did beginning in December of 1999 and January of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. As you were getting progress notes, were you monitoring what he was going through, even though you weren't calling and seeing him, but were you keeping up to date? A. Not specifically, but I get these on many of my patients, I get stacks every day on reports from specialists and I read through them and file them in the chart. Q. I guess what I'm trying to understand is, here is a man that had been your patient for ten plus years, who has a diagnosis of cancer, and then you are getting copies of reports back. Did you no longer consider him to be your patient at that time? A. I think Dan no longer considered me to be his doctor at that time. Q. Tell me why you say that. A. He switched his treatment. When people get serious diseases like that and they are being treated at a specialty center, they tend to just concentrate there. Q. Did you have any conversations with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to me are based upon your clinical experience? A. My clinical experience, and just reading the general history on the treatment of lung cancer. Q. Did you read the general literature on the treatment of lung cancer in connection with this case? A. No. Q. Are you able to cite me to any articles in the general medical literature on the treatment of lung cancer that you believe to be supportive of what you have just told me? A. Not at this time. MR. MISHKIND: Let me check my notes. I may be done. (Discussion off the record.) Q. Just a couple final questions. I understand what you have told me in terms of to a probability that Dan's lung cancer was caused by his history of having been a smoker. Is there anything that you believe Dan did beginning in December of 1999 and January of 2000 with regard to the follow-up for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. As you were getting progress notes, were you monitoring what he was going through, even though you weren't calling and seeing him, but were you keeping up to date? A. Not specifically, but I get these on many of my patients, I get stacks every day on reports from specialists and I read through them and file them in the chart. Q. I guess what I'm trying to understand is, here is a man that had been your patient for ten plus years, who has a diagnosis of cancer, and then you are getting copies of reports back. Did you no longer consider him to be your patient at that time? A. I think Dan no longer considered me to be his doctor at that time. Q. Tell me why you say that. A. He switched his treatment. When people get serious diseases like that and they are being treated at a specialty center, they tend to just concentrate there. Q. Did you have any conversations with him where you and he discussed any aspect of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	to me are based upon your clinical experience? A. My clinical experience, and just reading the general history on the treatment of lung cancer. Q. Did you read the general literature on the treatment of lung cancer in connection with this case? A. No. Q. Are you able to cite me to any articles in the general medical literature on the treatment of lung cancer that you believe to be supportive of what you have just told me? A. Not at this time. MR. MISHKIND: Let me check my notes. I may be done. (Discussion off the record.) Q. Just a couple final questions. I understand what you have told me in terms of to a probability that Dan's lung cancer was caused by his history of having been a smoker. Is there anything that you believe Dan did beginning in December of 1999 and January of 2000 with regard to the follow-up for the diagnosis of pneumonia that caused or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. As you were getting progress notes, were you monitoring what he was going through, even though you weren't calling and seeing him, but were you keeping up to date? A. Not specifically, but I get these on many of my patients, I get stacks every day on reports from specialists and I read through them and file them in the chart. Q. I guess what I'm trying to understand is, here is a man that had been your patient for ten plus years, who has a diagnosis of cancer, and then you are getting copies of reports back. Did you no longer consider him to be your patient at that time? A. I think Dan no longer considered me to be his doctor at that time. Q. Tell me why you say that. A. He switched his treatment. When people get serious diseases like that and they are being treated at a specialty center, they tend to just concentrate there. Q. Did you have any conversations with him where you and he discussed any aspect of the diagnosis?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to me are based upon your clinical experience? A. My clinical experience, and just reading the general history on the treatment of lung cancer. Q. Did you read the general literature on the treatment of lung cancer in connection with this case? A. No. Q. Are you able to cite me to any articles in the general medical literature on the treatment of lung cancer that you believe to be supportive of what you have just told me? A. Not at this time. MR. MISHKIND: Let me check my notes. I may be done. (Discussion off the record.) Q. Just a couple final questions. I understand what you have told me in terms of to a probability that Dan's lung cancer was caused by his history of having been a smoker. Is there anything that you believe Dan did beginning in December of 1999 and January of 2000 with regard to the follow-up for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. As you were getting progress notes, were you monitoring what he was going through, even though you weren't calling and seeing him, but were you keeping up to date? A. Not specifically, but I get these on many of my patients, I get stacks every day on reports from specialists and I read through them and file them in the chart. Q. I guess what I'm trying to understand is, here is a man that had been your patient for ten plus years, who has a diagnosis of cancer, and then you are getting copies of reports back. Did you no longer consider him to be your patient at that time? A. I think Dan no longer considered me to be his doctor at that time. Q. Tell me why you say that. A. He switched his treatment. When people get serious diseases like that and they are being treated at a specialty center, they tend to just concentrate there. Q. Did you have any conversations with him where you and he discussed any aspect of the

26 (Pages 101 to 104)

JUNE 27, 2002

	Page 105		Page 107
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 documented in the chart that I saw him, then I didn't, but I would have to look through the chart about any subsequent visits. Q. Looking at the notes for his treatment and what have you, do you have enough understanding of what a cancer patient goes through with the type of treatment? A. Oh, yes, I know all too well. Q. Is this a personal situation? A. Well, my father died of lung cancer of unknown cause about three years ago, but I have had many, many of my patients die with terminal cancer. Q. So you know? A. I am well familiar with what they go through and the toxicity of treatment and the myriad of ways that they can make you miserable. Q. From what you can tell, looking at the records, was his course, if you will, from the time the cancer was diagnosed through alot of suffering? MR. WARNER: Objection. If you know. A. I think he did. I think all cancer 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Page 107 MR. WARNER: I will have him read it. (Deposition concluded at 4:40 p.m.) (Signature not waived.)
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Page 106 patients go through a lot of suffering. Q. Is there anything else relative to his treatment after he left you and was under the care of, first, consultation of the Clinic and then at UH that you have personal knowledge of other than copies of consults? A. No. Q. And after his death, you have never discussed the case with any family members or physicians? MR. WARNER: Objection. Asked and answered. A. No. Q. Is there anything about any of the visits in December, the two visits in December of '99, the visit in January, the passing, perhaps, in the hall when the Kenalog shot was given in May, and then the visits in June and July that you recall that we haven't already talked about? A. No. MR. MISHKIND: Doctor, I have no further questions for you. Thank you for your time. Do you want to reserve signature?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	AFFIDAVIT I have read the foregoing transcript from page 1 through 107 and note the following corrections: PAGE LINE REQUESTED CHANGE ROGER A. MANSNERUS, M.D. Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of

27 (Pages 105 to 108)

	Page 109	10020416
1	CERTIFICATE	A CONTRACT OF CASE OF CASE
2 3	State of Ohio,	121225252522222
4 5	SS: County of Cuyahoga.	CONTRACTOR NUMBER
 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 	I, Vivian L. Gordon, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named ROGER A. MANSNERUS, M.D. was by me first duly sworn to testify to the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony as above set forth was by me reduced to stenotypy, afterwards transcribed, and that the foregoing is a true and correct transcription of the testimony. I do further certify that this deposition was taken at the time and place specified and was completed without adjournment; that I am not a relative or attorney for either party or otherwise interested in the event of this action. I am not, nor is the court reporting firm with which I am afiliated, under a contract as defined in Civil Rule 28 (D). IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seal of office at Cleveland, Ohio, on this 8th day of July, 2002. MAMMANA MAMAMANA Vivian L. Gordon, Notary Public Within and for the State of Ohio My commission expires June 8, 2004.	
		And the state of t
	Page 110	Contraction of the local
1	INDEX	1000 1000 1000
2 3	DEPOSITION OF ROGER A. MANSNERUS, M.D.	ALCONTRACTOR OF A
4	BY MR. MISHKIND: 3:7	22212312312303230323000
6	Exhibit No. 1 was marked 72:12	10 mention
7 8		Contraction of the
9		Contraction of the local division of the loc
10 11		Contraction of the local division of the loc
12		NOT A VIDEO OF FR
13 14		10030100744
15 16		CONTRACTOR OF A
17		A CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER OWNER OF THE OWNER OWNE
18 19		
20	i de la construcción de la constru	CLUB POWERER STOR
21 22		
23 24		
24		

28 (Pages 109 to 110)

JUNE 27, 2002

Page 1

1				
Α	69:12,14,14 91:20	43:23 55:18 60:1	57:9 59:1,5,10,13	104:23
ability 35:3	added 101:23	73:23 79:18 83:14	59:24 60:20 92:5	assigned 65:2
able 12:23 24:25	additional 17:15	88:23 95:25 97:16	anxious 47:6 56:19	assistant 56:6 58:2
	address 13:6	ailments 17:8	58:12	64:15,20 79:24
39:12 47:10 52:15	adequacy 20:12	al 1:9	anybody 64:11	assistant's 64:14
57:1 84:14 94:5	adjacent 38:25	allegedly 5:16	anything 9:14 16:2	associated 56:12
95:8 102:9	adjournment	Allen 3:10	16:5 26:9 35:14	Associates 11:24
abnormal 71:23	109:14	allergic 35:11 55:4	48:20 61:11 62:13	12:2,18
74:22 89:16 98:13	admit 9:12 10:18	allergies 50:11	77:1 78:15 102:21	association 16:7
abnormality 89:2	admitted 44:3,13	54:21 55:1	106:2,14	19:8 32:4,9 40:25
about 4:21 6:6	51:4 70:21	allergy 18:2	apologize 83:17	associations 12:5
11:11 13:3,20	admitting 18:17	alleviate 92:5	apparent 101:9,21	18:23 19:1,5
18:15 19:4 24:17	adolescent 16:16	almost 55:14 84:15	apparently 57:12	assume 23:23 40:21
25:11 26:4,9,16			58:4	44:24
27:14,16,22 35:14	adult 16:15,18 76:8	along 15:11 20:18		1
42:4 46:10 47:7	advance 96:20	25:15	appear 31:24 56:1	assumed 21:7
51:17 52:5 53:3,4	advanced 34:23	already 39:8 67:19	64:9 APPEARANCES	assuming 36:12 37:14 98:12 99:25
53:5,10,18,20	advances 69:11	68:15 74:6 79:2		
54:5 56:10,15	advised 50:17	101:20 106:19	2:1	assumption 45:25
58:15,16 60:23	63:11	altered 9:8	applied 8:9	asthma 87:23 88:15
61:6 62:13 63:4	affect 35:8	although 51:9	applies 57:12	asthmatic 87:20
65:21 75:12 78:15	AFFIDAVIT 108:1	58:12 62:8 68:11	appreciably 11:19	athlete 57:14
79:2 82:15 89:13	affiliated 11:21	92:3	appreciate 95:24	athletics 53:16
91:22 99:15 105:3	109:16	always 36:24 55:14	approach 22:10	Ativan 49:23
105:12 106:14,20	affixed 109:18	AMA 19:2,7	appropriate 43:3	attempt 14:18
above 1:24 73:13	aforesaid 109:11	American 32:4	approximately	attempted 26:12
109:11	afraid 103:15	40:5,11,24	87:11	attend 18:16
absence 60:2	after 21:23 23:5	among 49:21	Archives 32:5	attention 26:21,23
absent 52:21	24:13,22,24 25:25	amount 10:15 54:6	area 11:7,8 16:13	27:6 60:16
absolute 76:17	26:7 27:18 31:9	anatomic 66:14	17:14,17 30:17	attorney 6:8 8:14
abstracts 31:24	42:4 84:13 85:1	anemia 88:1	32:1 40:9 41:5,14	8:21 22:16 42:9
42:14	103:7 106:3,8	angina 56:21	41:25 53:13 62:12	109:15
Accolate 87:23	afterwards 109:11	another 19:17	81:13 87:8	attribute 59:9
accompanied 24:20	again 8:13 19:23	30:17 61:2 77:2	areas 17:3,19,21	atypical 45:16,19
25:2 54:9	34:8 36:12 37:14	79:6 98:14	18:5	90:20
according 18:20	41:8 54:13 60:16	answer 15:14 19:21	arenas 18:7	Audio 32:6,7
42:24,25 55:15	60:19 63:4 73:23	22:8 23:4,7 36:9	arm 56:8,13 59:15	Augmentin 91:12
74:12 91:10	73:24 74:7 76:14	37:13 40:15 41:8	59:17 61:23	auscultation 74:18
accurate 9:9 37:15	81:1 95:20 98:21	43:14,24 48:16	arrangement 12:21	74:20
accurately 96:23	101:3	52:15 60:24 65:13	12:25 13:1	authored 15:22,25
97:1,2	against 4:5 5:1	73:23 95:20 96:3	arrived 68:1	autoimmune 35:6
action 5:2,24	age 35:16,18 42:25	answered 39:8 41:8	artery 16:24 87:21	Automatically 7:19
109:16	52:4	73:23 74:6 79:2	article 58:18	available 32:10
actions 103:18	aggressive 100:8	95:18 97:14	articles 15:23 38:13	41:10
active 59:11	ago 5:17 16:10 91:1	106:12	41:19 76:21	average 47:8 51:22
activities 47:10	105:12	answering 15:14,18	102:10	52:5 54:6
89:19	agree 36:4 41:13	answers 6:23,24	aside 24:2	aware 21:10,13
activity 20:24 57:2	83:1 85:6 89:5	antibiotic 43:18	asked 6:7,17 25:12	28:20 35:20,23
60:15 61:19 66:1	92:18,22,25 93:5	44:1 46:4 91:12	39:7 41:7 60:23	37:2 43:6 76:20
actual 71:6	94:10,17 95:15	anticipate 84:5	73:22 74:6 79:1	82:12 88:13
actually 4:25 8:18	agreement 1:20	antihistamine 50:9	86:11 97:13,18	away 60:16 61:11
21:3 35:4 70:9	12:24	anxiety 46:14,24	106:11	
80:7 84:16	ahead 11:16 19:20	47:5,13,15,17,23	asking 23:1 50:15	B
acute 49:10 67:4	37:12 38:11 39:10	48:2,6,9,14 49:24	61:1,7 95:19	back 10:1 11:20
	40:14 41:8 43:13	54:4 56:18,24	aspect 42:2 49:1	13:2 30:15,21
L	I	I		1

Page 2

r				
38:16 55:14 57:21	40:4	call 18:20 62:11	7:1,4,8 9:21 11:1	changes 20:15
58:9 62:17 63:17	best 14:1 46:19	69:20 71:21	22:9 38:15 42:17	chapters 16:1
68:13 74:15 77:8	65:1	called 1:16 3:2 7:11	45:5,20 48:11	chart 7:24 24:25
77:17 84:20 85:23	better 34:6,13 38:2	30:3,22 32:17	93:25 102:7 106:9	29:23 30:25 31:9
91:5 104:12	88:3 92:19,23	71:22	cases 3:23 44:22	63:15 64:12 65:5
bacterial 45:10,19	93:2 94:13,16,20	calling 104:3	93:2	80:1 104:8 105:1
45:22 46:5 82:7	95:1,5 96:14	came 26:21,23 52:3	CAT 89:13,15 91:8	105:3
barn 103:24	101:12	55:13 68:9 79:20	91:21 97:22 98:6	charts 7:15
base 34:10	between 78:1 89:20	79:23 100:17	100:17	check 55:19 62:6
based 35:21 37:7	95:10,11	Campus 13:5,7	categorized 49:8	102:14
70:22 76:4 92:7	beyond 55:8 78:19	cancer 24:10,14,23	66:19	checked 50:15
99:7,19 102:1	big 49:5 103:12	25:21 26:10 32:23	category 37:5 38:8	chest 56:7,9,11,20
basically 38:23	biologic 100:10	33:2 35:2,5,9,19	45:9	57:24,25 58:3
52:6 61:13,19	101:7	38:9,18 39:18	causative 66:4	59:15,16 60:10
62:8 75:10 79:14	bit 8:23 46:9	40:24 41:2 42:5	88:21	61:21,22,25 62:1
basis 32:15 47:20	blanket 81:3	52:22 61:24,25	cause 59:17,21	62:2 67:6,8,10,20
52:12 53:9 80:13	blood 75:2 79:16	69:4,7,10,13 89:5	61:25 62:7 66:15	70:4,6,9,11 74:21
91:14 101:8	board 14:11,14,17	92:8,12,19,23	69:10,11 88:2	74:25 75:20,25
became 101:21	43:5	93:1,6,6,10,15,16	105:12 109:10	76:10 78:23 80:11
Becker 2:3	book 16:1	93:19,20 94:5,10	caused 5:15 61:13	82:17,20 83:4,21
become 4:1 88:14	books 16:1 40:3	94:11,12,18 95:3	93:20 94:4,10,11	85:15,18,21 86:13
becomes 49:18	borderline 75:3	96:6,11,13,16,17	94:19 95:4 102:20	87:24 88:5 89:16
becoming 14:17	borrow 73:11	99:20 101:15	102:24 103:3	91:9,11,21 93:13
before 1:18 3:17	both 17:10 25:12,19	102:4,6,11,19	causing 103:5	97:7,19,21 98:24
11:13 15:13,15	25:25 78:4 80:18	103:3 104:11	caution 15:8	99:9 100:16
21:23 23:5 24:23	95:13	105:6,10,11,11,14	cc'd 28:18,18 31:4	chief 56:3 75:15
46:7,10 59:4	bothers 47:2	105:21,25	cell 33:5,8,25 34:5	Chlamydia 45:17
67:19 98:14	BP 79:7	cancers 38:21	34:12,19 36:1,5	cholesterol 50:12
103:13 108:20	break 82:25	93:10 94:24	36:19,23,25 37:3	50:15 57:5
began 85:1	breast 35:5	candid 51:6	37:10,16 38:18	chose 9:12
beginning 102:22	breath 56:23,24	capacity 11:4,5	39:5 42:5 92:8,11	chronic 49:12,13,15
behalf 1:16 2:2,11	60:14 66:8,11	16:3 87:10 88:25	97:12	49:22
4:22 21:25	67:11 69:13 87:6	89:19	cells 101:8	circumstance 16:20
behind 7:14	87:7 88:3,24 89:1	carcinoma 33:5,9	center 104:20	36:18
being 3:3 18:7	90:10,11	33:25 34:5,12,19	certain 20:13 55:13	circumstances
21:22 24:9 41:23	breathe 61:15	36:1,3,5,23 37:4	66:14 67:3 91:6	26:10 27:22 68:7
44:12 47:10 49:1	breathing 61:14	37:11 39:5 97:12	96:19 101:5	cite 39:12 42:15,18
49:8 54:9 59:11	bring 9:4 48:19	99:22 100:18	certainly 14:2	102:9 Civil 2:2 100:17
66:2,3 86:11	58:19 84:20	101:1	15:10 16:18 22:24	
88:21 96:22,22	broad 18:3	cardiac 60:16 61:12	29:14 37:24 55:22	Clague 13:11,17 claim 4:11 21:25
97:2 98:9 100:1	bronchial 99:13,16	62:7	72:9 79:9 89:4	claims 4:15,15
104:20	bronchitis 67:23 87:20	cardiovascular	94:10 certificate 64:23	Clair 1:22 2:14
believe 5:14 6:21		17:2,24 18:1	109:1	clarify 10:1
10:6 12:16,22	bronchogenic	care 6:3 9:20 11:21	certification 15:4	class 5:1
13:4 14:9,23 19:6	99:21 100:18	11:24 12:2,6,8,18	certification 15:4	class 5:1 classroom 11:4
21:17 27:16 42:16	101:1,15	20:10,20 26:9	certified 3:4 14:11	Claudia 58:2 64:17
50:3,23 53:12 55:24 72:16 81:18	bronchoscopy 99:18	29:10 42:3,9 43:15,25 44:6,11	14:18 43:5 64:20	64:18 67:7
11	brothers 26:15	75:24 76:3,8,16	certify 109:9,13	clear 74:17,20
100:15 101:20 102:11,21	brought 21:25 27:6	81:11 86:16 106:4	chairman 21:2,5	87:17
beneficiaries 22:18	Building 1:22 2:14	cared 51:12	chairmanship 21:7	cleared 84:2
benefit 15:13 93:17	Dunuing 1.22 2.14	career 53:23	chance 101:13	clearing 73:13 75:5
98:21 101:24	C	carry 51:2	change 9:5 108:5	75:21 84:3,5
besides 19:17,25	California 32:8	case 1:7 4:7,9 5:9	changed 11:17	clears 77:14
Desides 17.17,23	Camorina 52.0	Last 1.1 7.1,7 3.7	1141125-14 11.17	1010668 (F / 7 x 1 TT

Page 3

Cleveland 1:22 2:6	43:17 44:21,23	102:6	72:15,20	CT 91:10
2:15 9:7,16 18:14	45:3,7,22 46:5	conscious 53:15	coronary 16:23	culture 67:13 68:3
28:2,5,14 31:5	52:9 67:17,21	consciously 66:17	56:22 58:15 87:21	68:5,8,11
109:18	68:2 75:23 76:9	88:12	corporations 12:6	cultures 67:16
Clinic 28:2,6,14	82:7 83:22 84:18	consider 4:18 35:24	correct 3:11,12 4:3	68:17
31:6 106:4	86:2	66:5 87:24 88:7	4:17 5:10,11,23	curious 63:8
clinical 10:9 11:4	comorbidities	89:14 90:20	6:1,4 7:2,19 11:6	current 8:25 9:13
20:9 43:10 75:12	35:17	104:13	11:22 13:18 15:3	41:22 51:3 101:10
76:4,12 77:18,24	company 5:1,12,13	consideration	17:10 19:16 20:5	currently 3:22
80:21,22 81:2	53:20	65:12,23 66:15	20:6,23 25:7	10:13 18:10 19:9
84:8,19 96:12,16	comparing 101:14	68:24	27:15 28:12 30:14	33:1,8,14
101:3,9 102:1,2	complained 56:5	considered 20:21	32:16 33:6 34:21	Cuyahoga 1:2
clinically 83:10,25	87:5	27:3 64:25 65:24	41:21 46:3,6 59:3	109:5
84:15	complaining 59:7	66:6,10 104:15	62:20,21 63:24	CV 8:13,21 10:5,7
clinician 76:13	complaint 56:23	consist 31:10	69:2 73:6 77:6	13:5
clinician's 81:11	59:14 90:9	consistent 61:24	78:1 83:20 86:14	
close 14:10 27:17	complaints 47:3	69:23 80:21 91:23	90:5,12 92:10	D
53:12 84:7	51:7 56:3 61:22	consistently 96:23	100:19 101:17	D 2:4 109:17
Codeine 70:2	65:9	consolidated 13:15	109:12	daily 47:10
collection 36:20	complete 7:17	constitute 68:19	corrections 108:4	Dan 11:12 21:8,23
come 13:3 32:18,19	completed 109:14	constructed 59:19	correctly 96:11	23:6 24:8,13 26:4
38:9 47:2 53:5	completely 41:18	consult 31:10	correlates 92:19	26:19 28:20 29:7
54:8,12,23 56:17	84:16	consultation 29:3	correlation 35:20	33:4,18,24 35:6
59:6 68:13	completing 7:14	106:4	corticosteroid	35:10 36:23 44:19
comes 49:13 50:4	complex 44:18	consults 106:6	54:25	46:10,23 48:11,14
63:17 66:13	57:17,23 58:11	contact 26:8,11	cost 9:14 19:17,22	48:14,25 50:19
comfortable 48:5	compliance 49:4,18	85:14	19:25	51:6 52:11,18
coming 4:14 5:20	49:20 53:6	contacts 26:6	cough 67:5,7,9	53:7,11 54:18
17:7 51:19	complicated 12:20	contain 39:13	69:13 74:16,19	55:21 57:15 58:9
commencing 1:23	13:1	context 15:10 86:10	75:1 77:9,13	64:6,10 66:23
comment 35:25	comply 81:10	continuation 62:23	78:22 82:17 84:24	71:1,24 73:21
49:12 103:18	concentrate 104:21	continue 62:10	85:1,2,3,11,16,19	74:1,10 77:4,8
commission 20:14	concern 22:25 60:4	continued 90:10	86:13 87:9	78:7 79:19 81:17
108:25 109:24	65:19	continues 77:13	coughing 74:18	102:21 103:9
commissioned	concerned 51:17,22	continuing 62:16	counsel 1:16,21	104:15
109:8	concerning 24:11	84:21	county 1:2 53:14,21	DANIEL 1:5
committee 20:4,9	concerns 52:5 79:6	contract 109:17	53:22 109:5	Dan's 21:11,14 24:2
21:1	concluded 67:19	contributed 16:1	couple 8:7 50:23	24:17 26:7 27:2
committees 40:23	107:3	102:25	52:25 83:8 102:17	28:6 49:3 59:2
committee's 20:7	condition 24:11,17	contributing 103:5	course 24:14 38:15	82:19 99:20
common 1:1 45:13	46:20 51:18 52:2	control 55:1,11	68:15 105:20	102:19
45:15 46:24 49:20	54:4 66:3	103:1	court 1:1 109:16	date 1:24 9:2,4
56:19 82:6,12	conditions 43:1	controlled 47:17	cover 45:2	14:25 41:18,20
87:19	49:4,11,12,14,15	convenient 71:5	covered 59:24	104:4
commonly 34:24,25	49:22 52:19 81:15	conversation 24:10	co-authored 15:22	dated 8:22
40:1,7 44:2 84:17	confidentiality 22:3	24:16 25:24 26:2	15:25	day 1:23 14:5 62:4
communicate 28:14	confirm 72:20,22	conversations 28:9	credentialing 10:8	68:18 69:21,25
63:23 85:17	confirmed 33:2	30:2 42:8 104:22	criteria 20:13 37:25	70:7 71:12 82:21
communication	36:14	copied 31:11	39:4,14,17 40:13	82:24 83:7 91:17
26:13 29:3	Conforto 64:17	copies 27:1 28:10	40:19,22	92:6 104:6 108:21
community 16:7	congestion 67:6,8	28:15 31:14 32:3	critical 81:6 103:7	109:19
18:7 32:22 44:9	connection 5:21	104:12 106:6	criticize 80:13	days 7:14 68:14
45:14	6:14,19 22:17	copy 29:13,15,18	crossed 91:6	71:14 91:22 92:3
community-acqu	51:7 91:4 94:2	48:17 55:22,25	crude 96:17 101:11	day-to-day 77:23

JUNE 27, 2002

Page 4

dealing 71:19107:3 109:13differential 57:17documents 30:760:11 92death 21:15 22:19110:257:18 58:20 59:21doing 67:20 69:6electrocard23:6 26:7 27:6,17dermatology 18:2,660:19 61:2,887:24 98:1462:627:18,20,23 42:7detailed 31:1568:19,22 69:1,3done 15:12,15elevated 49106:8details 24:21 30:488:8,1936:13 42:11 43:11elicit 58:14	:6 109:15 diogram
23:6 26:7 27:6,17dermatology 18:2,660:19 61:2,887:24 98:1462:627:18,20,23 42:7detailed 31:1568:19,22 69:1,3done 15:12,15elevated 49	diogram
27:18,20,23 42:7 detailed 31:15 68:19,22 69:1,3 done 15:12,15 elevated 49	1
106:8 details 24:21 30:4 88:8,19 36:13 42:11 43:11 elicit 58:14	9:18
	61:16
deaths 20:12 53:24 78:18 89:22 differentials 60:25 51:25 52:1 81:14 eligible 14:	21
debated 45:14 detect 96:18 differentiating 83:14,16 89:15 else's 64:1	1
deceased 1:5 detected 101:15 99:16 91:16,17 97:22 emergency	/ 44:3,17
December 11:20 detection 92:18 Digest 32:6,7 98:16,23 100:15 70:24	
13:10 46:7,10 93:6 Diplomate 1:19 100:16 102:15 emphasize	
52:7,18 55:22,25 determine 25:1 direct 29:3,16 30:1 door 8:6 emphasize	
56:4 57:22 58:8 34:18 44:24 88:1 directly 26:9 92:19 dosage 50:2 employed	
62:18 64:15 65:6 determined 100:10 disabled 47:9 dose 50:3,5,5 employee	11:23
65:17 66:23,24 determining 42:10 disagree 93:11 doubt 95:7 100:4 12:1	
67:1 72:6,17,21 74:9 99:5 disciplines 70:18 doubted 87:20 encompas	
78:8 91:5 99:4 develop 62:11 discuss 25:23 down 23:13 42:8 encounter	
100:1 102:22 developed 16:12 discussed 42:2 48:19 62:8,13,14 encounter	
103:6,8,25 106:15 DeVito's 39:18 80:24 89:23 62:25 63:11,14,19 end 11:11	1
106:15 diabetics 16:23 104:23 106:9 63:21 69:3 81:8 endurance	
decision 19:25diagnosable 94:12discussing 26:882:25enough 8:	
71:11 76:4,12 diagnose 94:16 39:15 downside 82:18 31:11 47	
81:2 diagnosed 24:9,13 Discussion 22:14 83:2,6 98:18 10	
decrease 88:25 34:11,22 36:1 102:16 Dr 29:24 enter 19:2	1
89:18 37:4 42:5 57:8 discussions 25:18 drinkers 51:9 entered 51	
decreased 87:10 81:23 91:5 92:8 disease 16:24 17:24 Drive 13:6 entering 5	
deem 76:22 94:19 95:6 97:1,2 37:18,23 46:24 drop 49:20 entertaine	
defendant 1:16 100:1 101:1 56:22 58:15 87:21 drug 4:9 5:1,4,12 entity 12:1	
2:11 6:25 7:7 105:21 100:21,23 5:15 50:17 87:23 entries 28:	
Defendants 1:10 diagnoses 33:2 diseases 17:2 52:20 due 3:25 56:21,24 episode 77	
defending 5:1 70:22 92:23 93:1 104:19 59:17 84:18 87:21 equal 41:2	
deficiencies 35:7diagnosing 47:1disorder 35:1299:16Especially	
deficiency 35:2,13 94:13,21 95:3 dispute 73:16,18 duly 3:3 109:8,10 ESQ 2:4,1	
deficits 35:7diagnosis 24:23distant 39:1 96:18duration 55:2essentially	
defined 109:17 25:21,22 26:1 distress 91:20 56:10 87:25 88	
definitely 38:2 28:7 33:25 34:5 divert 60:16 during 13:24 50:21 estate 1:4	
degree 35:15 94:4 34:14 36:12 42:23 docs 70:18 103:10,17 estimate 8	7:9 95:14
95:9 97:9 43:18 46:8,21 doctor 3:14 5:17 dyspnea 60:21 61:6 96:10	
delve 46:7 51:2 68:1,20,22 15:8 18:11 24:2 61:7,10,12,16,18 estimated	36:17
demand 55:5 97:11,21 98:22 42:13 43:5 62:4 61:22 65:25 66:4 et 1:9	
demise 24:15 100:18 102:24 74:7 83:15 85:25 87:6 90:19 evaluation	101:4
demonstrable 104:11,24 95:20 104:16 Eve 71:12	
101:5 diagnostic 98:5 106:22 E even 9:23	
demonstrated dictation 7:17 doctors 27:7 28:1,5 each 54:1 37:15,19	
97:10 die 105:13 29:4,9,25 31:12 earlier 15:19 74:14 63:21 89	9:9 94:9
denied 8:10,12 died 21:23 26:19 doctor's 6:19 70:23 92:22 93:1 104:3	
103:15 105:10,11 96:9 early 11:11,15 event 10:1	
department 9:7,25 diet 5:15 50:18 document 73:12 92:18 93:6,17 73:2 109	
20:10 70:24 difference 82:11 75:5,21,25 76:10 94:12 100:8 ever 4:10	
depending 43:16 95:7,10 103:19 76:18,24 80:15 103:12 8:9 15:1	
	4:10 27:25
	8,24 30:6
	7:24 48:13
	5 52:8,11
30:23 31:18 72:11 70:18 96:7,25 105:1 27:7 30:7 36:20 58:10 95	5:25

JUNE 27, 2002

Page 5

every 55:20 63:19	· F	77:15 92:2	59:25	22:1,5,12 26:4
104:6	faced 93:5	fibromyalgia 87:18	fourth 4:2 60:23	36:23 42:3 44:19
everybody 10:7	facility 71:5	field 18:3	four-day 67:9	86:21 89:17
evidence 29:15	fact 27:6 34:20,22	fifth 60:23	frequent 8:4 53:9	Gill's 23:6
38:24 51:11 96:12	36:10 37:4 42:4	fight 35:3	58:13	give 3:25 5:5 6:10
exacerbated 56:25	52:2 62:12 72:20	figures 36:18 37:6	frequently 52:3	15:14 33:12 55:7
exact 21:6 37:6	77:9 81:5 94:15	38:12	fret 58:16	66:14 92:14 95:13
exam 57:7 74:17	96:13 99:3	file 104:8	friendly 53:25	given 14:5 47:5
84:11 87:12,16	factor 93:22,25	film 72:24	from 13:20 20:15	60:24 70:2 80:5
examination 1:17	factors 19:24 34:17	final 102:17	24:2 27:1,7,13	91:25 96:10
3:2,6	57:5	finally 83:1	28:22 29:5,16,17	106:18
examine 86:3	failed 77:9 78:22	find 19:24	30:17 31:1,5 34:3	giving 46:12
examined 74:10	86:13	findings 64:4 73:7 74:11	34:17 37:2 38:3	go 10:1 19:20 28:16
example 16:14	fails 75:1 82:18	fine 8:2 15:11	41:4 48:21 50:25	30:21 32:13 37:12
51:19,23 64:1	85:16		51:8,13 54:15,16	38:11 39:10 40:14
93:14 excellent 84:19	fair 4:16 6:12 14:7	103:16 finish 15:18 83:13	60:16 61:11 64:9 66:2 67:1 72:6,17	41:8 43:13,23 46:18 56:17 60:1
except 74:19	30:5 49:6 55:21	finished 7:24 15:19	72:21 77:22 78:10	66:18 73:6,23
except 74:15 exception 7:4	65:16 79:18 88:18	finishing 83:19	78:12 79:23 82:18	83:14 88:23 95:25
Executor 1:4	98:18 99:7 100:14	firm 90:17 109:16	83:19 95:24 99:13	97:16 98:11,18
exercise 87:10	fairly 8:4 40:12	first 3:3 6:13 14:18	99:17 103:12	99:15 105:16
88:25 89:18	43:19 50:1 53:9	61:6 80:12 93:7	104:7 105:19,20	106:1
exert 61:14	56:19 58:25	106:4 109:9	108:2	goal 93:7
exertion 61:11 66:4	fairness 15:12	five 37:22 55:3	fully 12:21	goes 37:22 105:6
66:8,12 87:7 89:1	Fairview 10:16	92:17	full-time 77:18,24	going 11:10 12:14
exertional 56:20	18:14	five-year 36:17	function 89:3	13:1 15:18 22:2,7
Exhibit 72:12,18,20	fall 45:9	37:18 92:16	fungal 90:21	22:22 23:7 28:20
74:4 80:11 110:6	falls 81:11	follow 33:1,8,13	further 26:5 27:21	30:19 33:11 46:13
exist 23:13	familiar 39:18,23	42:21,21 43:20	29:4 84:14,20	55:24 58:8 61:20
existence 13:2,4	105:16 familiarize 38:17	44:6,10 54:18	88:16 98:4 106:23	65:8 72:15 79:9
expectancy 52:21	family 21:16 24:3	following 29:10	109:13	79:11,16 104:2
52:23	24:11,16 26:3,6,8	36:5 66:20,21	future 83:3	good 23:2 52:6
expensive 19:14	26:13,15 29:17	75:22 86:1 108:3		70:20
experience 9:6 34:4	53:12 54:10 57:6	follows 3:5	G	Gordon 1:18 109:8
34:10,17 37:8	106:9	follow-up 24:19	gain 27:21 29:4	109:22
60:5 82:9 102:1,2	far 15:11 50:25	42:22 43:11 67:1	game 100:9	gotten 66:9
experienced 60:10	80:7,16	71:24 72:2 73:9	gap 103:12	graduates 14:23
expert 3:18,20,23	farther 97:6	73:12 75:5,25	gather 51:14	grand 32:18
4:10,18,20 6:16	fashion 12:23 85:17	76:8,17,23 80:24	gathered 38:6	grandfathered 15:2
18:7 32:22	father 105:10	81:6,14 83:7 84:6	gave 65:11	15:5
expertise 17:15,19	fatigue 67:11	84:12,14 86:2,17	general 3:15 16:11	gravitated 16:21
17:24 81:14	favorable 36:6	102:23	17:8,20 23:11	great 52:17
experts 32:18,19	February 21:15	foregoing 108:2	25:9,11,15 26:3	grew 53:13
expires 108:25	98:11,19,23 99:9	109:12	45:6 49:21 52:25	grounds 76:3
109:24	feel 17:14 22:11	forget 65:21	75:20 77:12 92:25	group 10:6 12:13
explain 13:2 57:17	48:5 84:19 91:2	form 33:2 87:19	93:3,4 94:25	65:1 80:4 94:23
60:21	feeling 56:9,15,16	formal 39:11 64:22	102:3,5,10	grouped 59:4
extend 60:8	58:3	formally 23:14	generally 47:6	groups 43:7
extent 10:19 43:1	felt 48:2 67:11	45:18 forms 36:2	54:24	guess 18:4 46:21 53:21 58:7 63:8
47:1 65:24 extremity 57:14	91:24 103:16	forth 1:24 109:11	germane 22:12 getting 15:11 18:4	75:9 80:11 83:16
extremity 57:14 ex-smoker 50:22	fever 69:11	forward 13:20	104:1,12	103:21 104:9
eye 79:15	fevers 69:12	found 87:12 96:21	Gill 1:4,5 7:5 11:12	guidelines 42:20
vye / 2.13	few 24:21 56:17	four 4:13 55:2	13:19 21:8,11,17	43:6,21
		1041 T.10 33.2	13.19 21.0,11,17	75.0,21

JUNE 27, 2002

Page 6

guy 53:25	84:13,20 85:2,3,5	impression 67:23	25:19,20 26:12	J
	85:7,23,24 86:11	80:22 87:18 90:13	injectable 54:25	J 1:4
<u>H</u>	86:24 87:12 89:21	impressions 68:18	injection 79:23	January 8:22 10:5
half 8:23	89:24 90:23 91:11	73:4 80:14	injections 55:11	46:8 52:19 71:24
hall 106:17	103:4,7 104:3,13	improve 77:14 83:9	80:5	73:21 74:1,10
hallway 79:25	104:23 105:1	improving 84:10	injury 4:7,15 5:24	77:17 78:16,21
hand 55:24 109:18	107:1	inaccurate 100:12	inpatient 52:12	82:15 83:20 84:13
handle 47:10	histological 36:22	inappropriate 84:1	insight 54:6	86:12 87:3 89:20
handwriting 56:2	history 30:7,8	98:13,16	instances 54:20	97:8,15,20 98:16
handwritten 78:17	33:12 35:10 51:2	inciting 45:4	institutions 25:16	98:17 100:2,18
happy 34:9	57:3,6 58:9 67:8	include 22:20 65:17	instruct 22:7 23:7	101:2,14,16,19
hard 78:10 103:17	74:13 75:18 84:25	including 4:13 98:5	instructor 9:21,25	102:22 103:6,8,13
harder 61:15	90:20,24 93:21	increased 47:23	10:9,20 11:3	106:16
harmless 22:22	102:3,20	61:13	insurance 23:18	job 53:20
Harrison's 39:21	HIV 51:25	indeed 37:15,24	intended 81:4	John 8:6 10:16
39:23,24 40:4,18	hold 18:6,8 22:22	85:4	intending 83:19	12:22 13:14 18:12
40:21 41:5,13,24	32:21 93:25	indemnify 22:21	interest 16:12,20	20:5
having 17:19,24	holiday 71:20	independently 25:6	17:2	joint 20:14
37:16 68:1 98:21	horse 103:24	54:16	interested 109:15	journal 32:4 41:19
102:20	hospital 7:10,23 8:7	INDEX 110:1	internal 3:15 11:7	journals 15:23
head 51:8	8:10,15 9:23,24	indicate 63:10,13	14:11 17:8,20,22	31:21 32:1 38:10
health 13:5,7 46:22	12:22 13:15 18:12	74:22 77:3,7 80:2	17:25 32:2,5	38:10 39:13 42:14
47:8 48:4,8 52:5	18:13,14 20:11,13	85:7,10	39:22,25 40:3	July 31:10 89:24
53:14 92:1	27:2 32:17 44:6	indicated 43:12	41:6,12,14,25	90:6,23 91:3,8
healthier 44:16	44:13 52:14 68:9	80:14 91:19	43:4,5,7	97:11,21 98:22
hear 98:18	70:22 71:1,4 78:1	100:16	interns 10:13	99:20 101:14
hearing 95:24	78:4	indication 6:24	interpret 70:9,11	103:13 106:19
heart 5:15 56:25	hospitals 7:13 8:16	78:22	75:8	109:19
57:5,8 58:17	9:6,16 10:17,21	indicative 65:14	interpretation	jump 30:16 55:17
61:17 87:16	18:11,18 20:14	individual 53:7	69:18 70:14 71:7	79:18
held 12:23 17:18,23	27:8 28:1,5,13	59:11	71:10 72:6,16,21	jumping 11:16
hello 79:25 80:8	29:8,17 31:5	infection 67:24	73:7,8,20 74:2,3	June 1:13 11:16
help 67:18	43:15,22	90:21,21	75:11 80:14,20	31:9 86:22,25
helpful 68:12	hours 77:21 78:2	infiltrate 69:22	interpretations	88:8 89:21 103:13
hematocrit 88:1	house 44:4	73:14 76:1,24	73:4	106:18 109:24
hemoglobin 87:25	HOWARD 2:4	81:16,24,24 82:2 82:8 97:25 98:2	interrogatory 6:22	just 8:19 9:13,24
her 22:10,11 64:16 hereinafter 3:4	hypertension 49:17	99:4,14,17	interruption 35:22 interval 27:19	15:8 24:1 26:16
1	H&H 87:25		77:11 78:24 79:11	27:8,10 33:12
hereunto 109:18 higher 68:25	I	inflammatory 90:15,18	84:4 88:17 98:8	47:6 48:23 52:16
highly 100:7	idea 33:12 70:21	influence 100:5	103:10,17	52:25 56:15 58:23
him 14:5 22:7 23:4	identification 72:13	influenced 92:2	intervention 48:4	65:8 70:2 72:19
23:7 24:20 25:2	identify 93:23	influenza 67:24	involved 4:4 20:16	76:14 81:22 86:5
30:2,6,10,12 46:1	III 1:4	information 25:4	involvement 65:18	87:3 92:4 96:12
46:14 47:5,24	illness 69:14	26:20,22 27:21	65:22	99:17 102:2,12,17
50:14,16,17 51:12	illnesses 52:20	28:19 29:4 31:8	involves 62:2	104:21
52:8,10,13 53:8,9	imagine 99:23	38:6,9 39:4,6	irrespective 69:16	V
53:10 54:3,9	immediate 27:22	40:8 41:5,14,25	101:16 103:22	K
55:16 57:8 59:11	immune 35:1,7,12	56:7	ischemia 65:11,14	keep 9:13 61:5
61:7 69:16,20,25	100:11	informative 68:6	issue 25:21 48:8	79:15 95:18
70:2 74:20 78:24	impacted 100:2	initial 44:5 56:6	49:5,13,19 53:6	keeping 104:4
79:13,22,24 80:8	impairs 35:3	99:2,3,12	80:19 101:16	Kenalog 54:23
80:9 81:6 83:13	implies 85:13	initiate 26:13	issues 17:11 20:19	55:10,17,18 79:20
83:13,18,19 84:6	important 84:9	initiated 14:25	42:16 53:5	106:17
				L

JUNE 27, 2002

Page 7

1	1			
kept 53:19	left 23:1,5,25 56:8,9	102:10	made 26:1 36:12	maybe 49:19 52:4
kind 4:19 7:20 8:14	56:12 57:24,25,25	little 8:23 18:14	62:19 75:19	55:7 79:25 98:10
31:11 40:16 49:15	58:3 69:23 73:14	46:9 103:20	103:19	mean 21:25 23:6,25
53:19,24	81:18,19,20,22	lived 14:9	main 19:16	37:17,24 63:25
know 4:18 6:5 8:3	82:4 87:8,13 90:7	living 33:14 47:11	maintained 13:13	68:22 75:8 79:8
12:25 21:22 23:14	90:14 97:25,25	lobe 69:23 81:17,18	major 54:22	meaning 56:20
23:19 26:22 28:22	98:3,3 106:3	81:20,22,25 82:4	majority 14:2,7	74:18 77:15 90:25
30:18 36:14,17,22	left-sided 56:11	82:5,9,13 97:25	18:21	means 24:1 74:20
37:6,7,13,21 38:1	59:14	98:3	make 8:18 30:18	79:9 96:19
41:1 50:25 53:11	Legionella 45:17	lobes 82:3	35:16 62:6,22	medical 4:11,17
53:13,18,19 56:15	less 51:6 52:22	local 19:4 32:18	71:10 75:18 79:11	6:14,19 7:1,7
58:17 60:17 64:21	71:16,17	38:3 61:5	84:10 105:18	10:23 15:23 16:3
71:3 75:14,15,16	let 15:8 22:1 30:18	localized 38:23	makes 41:1 75:10	16:6 19:4,8 20:4
75:17 81:21 82:10	48:23 83:11 90:3	locate 32:12	76:13	25:15 26:9 27:13
92:5 96:16 97:10	102:14	locations 56:11	making 81:7	29:9 31:16,23,25
99:1,3,9,11	lethal 52:2	long 5:17 49:19	malaise 67:11	32:4,8,18 33:12
101:11 103:9,10	let's 56:5 65:21	77:8 99:21	male 52:3	36:15 38:10,16
103:16 105:8,15	90:16 98:11,18	longer 13:8 50:10	malignant 100:7	40:6 42:3,9 43:1
105:24	level 48:3	104:13,15	man 104:10 105:22	49:2 51:17 52:19
knowing 23:21	liability 4:9,15	long-term 34:18	Mansnerus 1:8,12	56:6 64:14,15,20
97:10,20 98:21	library 31:23 32:13	95:10 96:24	1:15 3:1,6,10	75:17 76:3,20
knowledge 21:19	life 52:21,22 53:19	look 41:4,10 85:24	108:17 109:9	79:24 102:10
24:3 34:3,10	lifted 53:16	91:16 105:2	110:2	medication 47:18
35:21 37:8 40:17	like 45:17 51:10,16	looked 30:24 31:3	manufacturers	47:20 48:13
47:16 75:24 99:8	57:15 64:2,10	38:16 40:20	5:14	medications 50:13
106:5	78:20 83:13 86:21	looking 8:13 24:25	many 3:19 7:14,22	54:18
۲	91:17 96:4 104:19	29:12 57:21 58:7	31:23 33:13 34:21	medicine 3:15 4:21
L	likelihood 100:3	78:20 105:4,19	39:9 52:1 70:21	7:16 9:7,11,22,25
L 1:18 109:8,22	101:13	looks 78:20 86:21	75:12 104:6	11:7 14:12 16:13
lack 101:12	likely 29:22 39:16	lost 84:12	105:13,13	17:8,20,21,22,25
Lakewood 13:12,14	44:15 45:21 57:9	lot 15:10 45:16 55:5	map 46:12	20:11 32:2,5
14:3,8,9 18:13,13	59:12 73:19,25	105:23 106:1	mark 62:13 63:11	39:22,25 40:3
32:17 71:1,4,5	74:8 84:1 89:8	lounge 8:6	marked 72:12,17	41:6,12,15,25
language 76:15	94:2,7,18 95:4	low 50:5	74:3 110:6	43:4,5,7
large 90:18 94:23	98:4,24 99:21	lower 50:5 69:3	market 50:4,10	meetings 20:17 member 18:22,25
larger 12:19 16:25	100:20,22,25	81:25 82:4,9 95:1	Mary 21:17,19 22:4	
last 5:18 13:10	101:18 103:19	lowering 50:12	22:12,20 24:2	19:2,9,13,18 20:1 20:3
89:21 103:21	likes 92:4	lung 24:9,13 33:2,5	mass 90:17 mastoid 87:13	members 21:16
lasted 56:17	limited 10:15 37:17	33:9 34:1,12 36:3 38:18 41:2 42:5	matter 5:10,20 6:14	24:3,11,16 26:4,6
late 11:15	58:21 98:6 line 20:18 108:5	56:25 60:6,9	7:5 11:13	26:8,15 29:17
later 69:21 91:23 92:3 99:5	lines 25:15	61:17,24,25 69:4	matters 6:20 20:21	54:10 106:9
lawsuit 4:5 22:17	1	69:7,10,13 73:14	46:15 47:8	memory 24:7
26:14	lingering 74:15 84:23,25	81:19 82:3 88:20	may 15:17 20:19	mental 46:22,23
lawyer 6:18,19	linguinal 82:5	89:2,5 92:9,12	23:9,17 24:6,19	48:3,8
leading 27:22 68:21	linkage 91:7	93:5,6,10,15,16	28:18 29:13 30:9	met 53:8
learned 26:19	lipids 49:18	93:18,20 94:18	30:9 35:3 47:5,21	metastasis 39:2
27:10,12,16,20	list 8:5 39:16 69:19	95:3 96:6,11 98:1	50:17 52:15,15	100:9
learning 42:4	listen 95:23	98:3 102:4,6,11	55:16,18 58:12	metastasized 37:16
least 51:13 59:10	listened 32:6	102:19 105:10,11	59:17 69:11 79:21	38:2 96:20 100:8
84:4 98:14	listening 74:21	lungs 57:8 60:5	82:11 85:5 88:9	101:8
leave 23:15	literature 31:17	74:17 87:17	93:3,24 94:9	metastatic 37:23
lecture 32:19	35:24 36:15 37:9	1 1 1 0 1 . L /	102:15 103:14,15	100:21,22 101:4
lectures 32:17	38:16 76:21 102:5	M	102:13 103:14,15	micrometastasis
	1 50,1070,21102.5		1.00.10	

JUNE 27, 2002

Page 8

37:20 38:7	mostly 16:18 74:15	6:14,20 7:1,8	88:22 91:10 108:3	49:20 102:16
might 4:6 14:5	mother 21:17	neoplasm 88:9	noted 58:8 63:4	office 2:5 13:8,9,12
54:11 55:2 63:18	mouth 51:15	nephew 21:11	78:17 79:4 82:16	13:16,25 14:3,4,6
71:18 78:11 84:4	move 23:8 30:17	nephrology 18:3	notes 27:1 28:15,23	24:20 31:1 44:8
88:2,12 91:7	moved 13:11	nerves 62:2	28:25 31:1,10,14	44:12,15 48:22
103:11,18,19	moving 30:18	nervous 59:18	48:21 63:16 64:12	54:2 55:25 58:13
mild 50:1 87:6	much 44:15 53:18	never 8:12 40:20	102:14 104:1	59:6 77:5,21 78:2
milder 44:16	57:19 58:19 63:15	41:17 48:2 51:4	105:4	78:5,16,25 79:20
milligrams 50:1	67:18 70:13 95:7	53:8 97:17 106:8	nothing 9:2 49:7	80:3,6 85:11,14
mind 30:24 49:7	muscle 60:20 87:13	new 62:10 71:12,12	109:10	85:18,23 90:6
61:5 65:9,23 91:6	87:14	newsletters 16:7	number 13:25 18:1	109:18
mine 5:23	muscles 57:13	31:25	41:11 51:24 52:5	offices 1:21 12:15
minor 49:4	87:15	newspaper 26:23	78:3	12:17 13:13,25
minutes 56:17	muscular 58:24	27:14	numbness 56:7,12	14:8
miserable 105:18	87:19	next 3:25 5:21	57:24 59:15 61:23	often 10:18 51:10
misfortune 7:23	musculoskeletal	30:22 71:12 79:19		56:14 68:11 96:15
Mishkind 2:3,4 3:7	60:12	86:23 88:3	0	100:9,12
8:2 22:15,24 23:3	must 61:1	nodal 39:1	object 83:12 93:4	Oh 105:8
61:4 76:15 79:3	mycoplasmal 45:1	node 90:15,19	objection 8:1,11	Ohio 1:2,20,22 2:6
82:25 83:18 95:22	45:7	noncardiac 57:9	19:20 21:24 36:8	2:15 3:2 19:7
97:17 102:14	myocardiac 65:10	58:23 60:17	37:12 38:11,19	109:3,8,19,23
106:22 110:4	myocardial 65:14	noncompliant 49:1	39:7 40:14 41:7	Okay 15:16,21
misrepresented	myriad 105:18	49:9	41:16 43:13,23	30:20 46:11 53:2
22:16	myself 18:8 58:5	None 42:18	59:23,25 60:22	64:13 98:20
missing 90:1	79:15,22	Nonetheless 27:12	73:22 74:5 79:1,3	old 8:23 75:14
misstating 51:16	M&M 20:16	noninfectious 90:22	82:23 85:8 86:7	older 34:6,15 35:1
mom 21:19 24:2	M.D 1:8,12,15 3:1,6	nonpleuritic 67:10	88:22 94:22 95:17	44:17 58:16
26:15	108:17 109:9	nonpulmonary	97:13 105:24	Olencki 29:24
moment 9:23 16:10	110:2	60:18	106:11	once 7:17 54:11
monitoring 104:2	······································	nonsmall 33:5,8,25	objections 83:1	55:7 95:25 103:5
month 3:25 5:21	<u> </u>	34:5,12,19 36:1,4	objective 51:11	oncologist 26:25
87:5 98:10,14	name 3:8 5:8 12:14	36:19,23,25 37:3	observation 87:22	40:8,10
months 89:20 90:25	64:16 72:25	37:10 38:18 39:4	observe 75:2 79:7	oncology 39:16
91:1	named 6:25 9:21	42:5 92:8,11	observed 74:19	one 3:25 4:8,14,19
morbidity 101:18	109:9	97:11	obsessed 53:22	4:25 7:5 13:13,14
101:23	names 5:5 33:11	nonspecific 59:16	obstruction 99:13	13:15,24 14:4
more 8:25 9:2	naming 7:7	nonstating 50:9	99:16	18:18 19:6 24:6
14:22 16:14 17:1	nature 26:3 46:20	normal 52:22 57:7	obtained 89:12	24:18,19 25:1,12
18:18 34:22 36:6	76:5,5 100:10	71:15 74:15 85:25	obviously 11:10	25:19,24 27:3,7
41:20,22 44:15,18	near 13:14	87:16	22:10 39:21 41:19	29:1,25 30:17
45:21 47:7 51:21	necessarily 23:25	normally 25:3	53:8 63:22	34:20 37:15 38:3
52:4 58:17 60:25	34:16 55:3 62:14	44:22 54:12 81:25	occasion 10:12 14:6	43:2 51:23 63:25
68:11 73:19,25	63:19 66:17 86:19	91:16	21:14 53:9 54:9	64:25 68:13 72:8
82:6,11 86:9	92:21,24 94:24	nosocomial 43:17	79:23	77:1 81:2 82:11
88:14 94:7,18	necessary 84:20	Notary 1:19 108:23	occasional 56:22	82:13,23 83:1,11
95:4 98:4,8,23	neck 56:8 58:1	109:8,22	60:13 61:7	84:17 86:9 92:3
99:24 100:10,20	87:14 90:8,15,18	note 8:1,15 21:24	occasionally 55:8	92:22 93:1,3,5
101:23	91:11	55:25 56:1 58:6	occasions 3:19 7:22	97:15 98:14,16
morning 21:11	need 9:8 17:15	59:23,25 60:22	26:2 51:25 54:13	99:2,15 103:4
mortality 101:19	46:17 62:11 63:22	62:22 63:9 65:5	54:15	ones 62:10 68:23,25
most 16:19 18:17	77:15 99:18	74:5,12 77:12	occurred 15:5	ongoing 84:21
33:20 38:21 44:2	needed 48:3 66:11	78:12,13,17,19,21	37:20	only 7:6,13 14:4
44:25 45:6 53:22	negatively 35:8	79:14 80:1,10	occurrence 8:4	36:10 45:6 61:18
84:9	negligence 4:11	82:23 85:6,8,10	off 22:14 23:11	63:15 71:4 86:13
I	<u> </u>	I	L	I

JUNE 27, 2002

Page 9

1				
93:22 96:18	50:4 67:24 69:4,5	13:19 16:21 17:6	27:18 31:2 71:16	pneumonia 29:19
On-the-job 64:24	89:6,8 90:2,3	21:18,20,23 22:3	91:24 103:7	42:23 43:2,16,17
64:25	103:24	22:5 24:4,8 26:16	periodic 47:22	44:1,10,19,21,23
opinion 17:15 37:1	outcome 96:10	30:8 33:23 34:4,6	periodically 28:19	45:3,21,22 46:5
45:4,20 52:20	102:25 103:2,5	34:7,11,14,14	periods 47:22	52:9 67:21,25
76:19 83:23 86:15	outgoing 53:25	35:18 36:16 42:25	peripheral 59:18	68:2,10 69:23
93:18,19,25 94:3	outside 17:16	44:2,9,11,13 47:2	periphery 60:9	70:22,25 72:3
97:8,20,22 98:23	over 8:23 16:11,18	47:8 49:17 51:17	permit 23:4	73:15 74:14,23
99:19,25 100:19	16:19 28:6 29:18	51:22 53:3 54:6	persistent 85:1	75:5,23 76:6,9,18
100:24 101:6,7,17	30:16 46:15 53:10	62:23 63:3,10,11	90:19	76:25 78:9 80:20
103:22	75:15 87:13,15	63:14,17,24 64:1	person 28:2,3 47:6	81:23 82:1,7,22
opinions 6:18	89:20 103:1	66:13,19 68:20	89:9	83:5,23 84:18
101:25	overuse 57:10,11	74:19 75:13,14,16	personal 4:6,14	86:2,18 87:1,3
opposed 11:4 16:15	57:12 59:13,24	75:22 76:5,9	5:24 29:2 105:9	90:20,24 91:4
27:13 32:14 44:12	own 39:24 40:1,4	77:13 81:4 83:3	106:5	99:12,17 102:24
45:12 95:6 97:2	48:6 54:12 63:16	84:10 85:11 86:1	personally 42:7	pneumonias 43:9
optional 75:9	63:22 67:2,4	86:3,5 88:20 90:5	perspective 82:19	44:16,18 45:7,13
oral 87:23	70:19 87:9	92:2,15 93:7	pertinent 64:3	45:15 67:17 83:8
order 66:9 81:10	owned 12:19	94:20 95:3,5 96:6	phone 28:6 70:1,8	point 9:17 42:1
88:5 91:8	o'clock 1:23	96:7,10,25 97:4	71:9 72:8 85:14	50:16 61:11 62:19
ordered 83:21 85:20 91:10,13,18	Р	104:10,14 105:6 patients 4:4 5:6	phoned 69:24 physical 57:1,1	66:9 89:1 99:8 103:21
97:19 98:4	P 1:5	9:12 10:18 16:18	74:17 84:11 89:19	poor 36:3 92:13
ordering 82:20	page 90:1 108:3,5	16:23 17:4,12	physically 61:15	95:13
83:3,7	page 90.1 108.3,3	18:21 32:25 33:7	physicals 17:7	population 11:18
orders 44:5	57:24 59:15,16	33:13,20 34:18,25	physician 3:11 4:20	17:5 46:25 49:21
organism 44:24	60:6,10,11 61:22	35:25 42:22 45:24	44:4 80:6 82:19	portions 28:11
45:5	62:1 87:8,19	56:14,19 58:16	physicians 8:5 12:9	42:14
organisms 45:1,19	papers 7:6	62:9 65:2,4 70:21	12:17 27:4 29:2	possibilities 45:2
organizations	parameter 89:4	78:4 94:23 104:6	31:14 42:4 106:10	57:19 68:21
19:10,19	parameters 75:12	105:13 106:1	pick 93:16	possibility 65:18
origin 45:23 82:8	part 9:20 11:12	patient's 6:7,18	picked 89:11	66:7 69:4 88:8,20
other 7:20,21 12:4	19:7 30:12 59:10	34:13 42:25	pills 55:6	88:23 89:2,8,10
12:6,9 14:14 17:3	59:10	100:11	pinching 56:9	possible 14:4 30:2
17:7,19,21,22,23	participate 20:25	pectoral 87:8,15	57:25 58:3	50:4 58:15 92:4
19:24 21:15 23:18	particular 13:25	pediatric 16:15,17	place 30:16 103:16	possibly 24:5,20
24:3 25:24 26:1	16:13,21 42:17	peer 20:22,23	109:14	85:22 87:19 88:12
28:18,25 29:19	45:5 51:24 60:4	pending 5:25	placed 81:19	potential 22:18
31:4 32:10,16	77:16 99:8	people 20:10 23:15	Plaintiff 1:6,17 2:2	59:21 66:3
35:7,18 40:3	particularly 47:8	23:16 28:18 35:1	Plaintiff's 72:11,18	practice 3:13 7:16
41:12 42:8 43:1	partner 51:24	44:14,16 52:1	74:3	9:11 10:6,14
54:1 57:4,19	partners 63:25 64:5	53:19,22 58:13	plan 62:3,12,15,19	11:17 12:9 16:11
60:20 64:14 67:2	party 109:15	104:19	62:23 74:24 77:3	16:14,15,16,25
74:23 78:16,21	passing 106:16	percent 87:11	77:7 86:12 87:22	20:4 21:16 23:1,5
79:24 80:8 82:12	past 4:23 19:3 24:7	89:18 92:17	planning 22:25	23:15,22,24,25
82:13 89:18 93:9	87:5	percentage 16:25	plans 43:25	33:1,24 42:22
106:6	patchy 73:13	perception 61:13	PLEAS 1:1	43:20 50:22,24
others 31:23	path 44:6	performed 91:22	please 3:8 12:11	51:1 54:7 68:16
otherwise 92:15	pathology 88:21	96:23,23	pleura 60:7,9	71:15 73:3 77:12
109:15	paths 43:15	perhaps 17:1 25:15	Pleural 60:10	77:18,25 85:25
out 13:12,14 17:12	pathway 44:11	37:20 50:7,8	pleuritic 60:11	practiced 9:19 Practices 9:20
17:18,23 18:6,8	pathways 43:25	59:11 80:8 98:6	plus 50:21 104:11	Practices 9:20 practicing 12:17
19:24 27:21 32:21 38:8 45:18 49:7	patient 4:23 5:3,22 5:23 6:3 11:18	103:15 106:17 period 11:11,13	pneumococcal 44:25 45:8	preceding 89:20
30.0 43.10 47./	5.23 0.3 11.10		TT.2J TJ.0	preceding 05.20

JUNE 27, 2002

Page 10

r				
preDecember	56:25 57:5 61:12	55:9	read 31:23 58:18	recognize 93:24
54:14	61:18 62:16 74:23	purposes 10:8	63:6 70:19,19	recollection 24:12
predisposes 35:2	84:22	30:23 72:13	87:1 102:5 104:7	25:8,11 26:18
preferable 55:4	Procedure 3:3	pursuant 1:20	107:1 108:2	29:20 48:25 52:8
preparation 31:17	process 14:20,24	purview 81:12	reading 27:14	55:10 59:8
prepared 75:18	60:8 65:7,17	put 7:15 51:14	28:22,25 34:3	recommendation
preparing 10:4	66:18 69:14 90:22	p.m 1:23 107:3	70:23 102:3	80:17
prescribe 48:13	product 4:8,15	-	readings 37:8	recommendations
prescribed 48:20	productive 68:4	<u>Q</u>	real 93:17 101:24	75:19
69:15 70:1	professional 12:5,5	qualified 109:9	really 10:2 22:8	recommended
prescribing 69:19	18:22 19:1	quality 20:19	23:22 31:15 53:24	43:18 54:17 93:14
presence 81:16	profile 16:22	quantitative 95:14	60:11 68:16 81:11	recommends 44:7
present 33:16 61:10	prognoses 36:21	question 7:12 15:13	96:2,9	record 3:9 10:1
69:8 88:2	prognosis 34:4,11	15:18,20 20:20	reappointment	22:14,15 23:11
presented 57:23	34:13 35:9,16,25	22:8 23:3,8 34:8	8:20	25:3 48:15,17
58:10 59:3 68:3	36:2,5,15 37:2,17	39:9 41:9 52:16	reason 19:12,15,16	55:19 63:5,6,11
78:8 91:3	38:3 92:11,20	58:7 60:23 80:12	19:17 62:20 63:9	64:8 72:19 73:1
presenting 90:9	94:20 95:5,12	82:16 86:8,11,15	65:6 70:17 75:15	102:16
pressure 75:2 79:16	96:5,7,9,13 97:5	95:2,18,19,20,23	78:25	records 23:16
presume 31:20	progress 27:1 28:15	96:1,4 97:18	reasonable 35:15	28:11 29:9,12,18
39:24	28:23,25 48:21	questions 22:2	77:14 79:11 91:24	29:21 31:4 46:17
pretty 58:20 70:13	58:6 77:12 78:12	24:21 25:12,14	94:3 95:8 97:9	54:15,16 55:15,23
prevalent 17:5	78:12 104:1	52:25 102:17	98:8	57:21 105:20
previous 80:25 87:4	progressed 97:6	106:23	reasonably 41:13	recurrence 38:3
previously 6:25	promulgated 43:7	quick 71:17	41:17,24	recurrent 51:3
9:19 13:13	proper 23:8 60:6	quicker 84:17	reasons 23:18 67:2	reduced 109:11
primarily 19:22	61:2	quickly 92:4	reassurance 62:5	Redux 4:9 5:15
60:12 63:16 65:4	proposition 76:23	quit 50:23 57:4	reassuring 61:19	refer 4:6 17:12,16
primary 9:19 11:21	protocol 43:3	quite 27:17 31:15	recall 14:1 16:9	38:14 40:2 47:24
11:24 12:2,6,8,18	protocols 42:21	42:24 56:14,16	23:9 24:18,21	48:10 63:17 81:4
101:22	provide 6:17 8:14	63:18 95:12 100:8	25:17,18 26:5,20	referrals 25:16
Principles 39:21,25	29:8 30:12 31:13	quote 73:11	26:25 27:10,19	referred 36:24
print 43:25	43:8	quoted 38:12	28:8 29:6,11 30:1	59:17
prior 14:25 21:14	provided 3:2 6:23	quoting 58:4	30:6,9 35:11 47:4	referring 27:4 29:1
24:9 26:14 50:24	8:22 20:10 29:13	quoting 20.1	47:19 48:1 50:13	31:13 49:16
52:7 57:21 70:1	29:15 30:10 42:3	R	50:14 52:10,13	reflected 37:9
privileges 7:11,18	46:1	radiograph 80:24	54:9,15,19 64:11	reflection 17:4
7:25 8:9,15 9:22	providing 30:6	radiographs 73:12	77:1,21 78:7,10	refused 54:18
9:24 18:10	101:25	radiologist 69:24	78:11,15,18 89:22	regard 11:12 20:11
probabilities 66:20	psychiatrist 47:25	70:14,24 72:23,24	104:25 106:19	38:6 49:10,11
66:21	psychologist 47:25	73:3,9 75:4,10	recalling 78:13	61:9 65:9 80:23
probability 35:15	public 1:19 18:9	80:13	recapitulating 87:4	102:23
94:4,6,7 95:9	108:23 109:8,22	radiologists 70:11	receive 29:1 32:3	regarding 4:3 5:3
97:9 102:19	publications 16:8	70:18	71:6	25:15 27:2 77:16
probable 80:20	31:24 32:10	radiologist's 81:13	received 28:10 71:8	regardless 35:9
probably 8:7 21:6	published 16:2,6	radiology 72:16,21	71:9 73:16 74:2	regimens 43:18,21
33:16 51:21 52:24	publishes 32:7	range 75:3	receiving 32:14	44:1 45:1
54:5 65:11 68:10	pulmonary 60:3,7	ranges 37:9 92:15	recent 14:23 24:7	region 66:14,16
71:3,13 89:11	60:17 61:12 65:18	ranges 37:9 92:15	90:19,24,25	Registered 1:18
90:2,3,18 91:19		rate 37:19 rather 12:20 96:17		
K	65:22 66:3 74:23		recently 8:19 23:23	regular 10:20 32:3 40:7 47:20
97:24 98:7 99:23	88:10	98:12 101:10	receptors 60:6 recertification	
problem 54:23	pulmonology 18:2	reached 96:19	14:20,24 15:6	regularly 32:6 reiterated 57:3
58:18 96:15	pure 30:11	reaching 101:5		rejected 66:6
problems 5:16	purpose 10:4 20:7	reactivated 7:18	recertified 14:24	rejecteu 00:0

Page 11

		1		
relate 7:16	rereading 78:12	right 42:13 48:23	school 9:22 10:23	109:11,18
related 46:15 57:9	resection 36:5,13	56:16 77:17	Scientific 40:5,11	setting 44:8
59:12 60:20 82:1	101:22	risk 57:4 93:22,24	screening 93:15	several 38:22 71:13
relates 6:2 43:8	reserve 9:21 11:1	road 13:11,17	seal 109:18	Severe 48:9
54:3	106:25	46:12	search 39:6	sexual 51:24
relative 28:6 31:9	resident 44:4	Rob 95:25 97:17	seasonal 55:1,11	Shore 8:6 10:16
46:22 48:14 73:4	residents 10:10,14	ROBERT 2:13	second 30:15 83:11	12:22 13:14 18:12
106:2 109:15	resolution 75:25	Robitussin 70:2	98:12	20:5
relatively 49:3 52:3	76:11,18,24 82:21	Roger 1:8,12,15 3:1	secondary 76:25	short 40:10 49:19
relevant 10:2 22:9	83:4,22 86:4,6,17	3:6,10 108:17	sections 76:21	67:11
42:16	resolve 75:1 77:9	109:9 110:2	see 9:18 10:18	shorten 15:19
reliable 35:24	78:22 82:18 85:3	room 44:3,17 74:20	11:18 17:4 28:16	shortness 56:22,24
40:12 41:13,17,24	85:12,16,19 86:13	roughly 12:12	28:17 29:15 44:15	60:14 66:7,11
76:22	resolved 84:16	rounds 32:18 78:1	51:24 53:5,9 54:1	69:13 87:6,7 88:3
relocated 13:10	respect 18:9 77:2	routine 68:17 93:13	54:8 56:5 57:14	88:24,25 90:10,11
reluctantly 55:7	respiratory 60:2	routinely 31:13	57:22 58:10 62:20	short-term 55:1
rely 70:13 73:3	67:24 69:12	62:9 63:19 67:16	63:9 64:1,3,6	shot 54:23 55:6,17
remember 5:8,13	respond 74:7 88:15	69:11 71:22	65:3 66:19 70:5	55:18 79:20
21:6,8 25:5,10	93:13	rule 67:24 69:4,5	70:21 71:13 72:25	106:17
30:3 34:2 50:16	responded 39:8	92:25 93:3,4	73:9 78:3 79:22	show 23:17 72:15
53:23 79:13	74:6	109:17	82:8 84:17 90:16	97:16
Reminger 1:21,21	responding 48:10	ruled 89:6,7	91:16	showed 37:23 69:17
2:12,12	response 80:22	rules 3:3 61:5	seeing 16:22,23	69:22
repeat 74:25 78:23	84:8,17,19	run 49:19,20	44:9 64:11 77:1	shown 97:23,24
79:10 82:17 85:15	responsibilities	runner 53:17	78:7 80:8 86:5	98:2,25 99:10
85:18,20 86:12	10:23 11:1		104:3	sicker 44:18
96:1,3,4 98:7	rest 60:14,15,21	<u>S</u>	seem 54:2 90:1	side 56:8,9 57:24,25
100:16	61:7,8,10,18,23	same 34:14 40:22	seemed 51:13,16	58:1,3 82:4 90:8
repeated 75:20	65:25	55:20 69:24 70:7	56:18	90:14
97:7	restate 34:8	76:14 94:24 95:2	seen 13:24 14:5	signature 106:25
repetitively 95:19	restored 7:19	96:25 99:4 101:18	23:22,24 24:1,6	107:4
Rephrase 86:9	result 47:13	sarcoid 90:22	34:25 37:3 44:12	significant 54:21
report 70:7 71:9	resulting 99:13	sat 42:8	55:16 74:13 79:24	60:4 65:19,22
72:8 103:12,15	results 68:12 70:3,5	satisfactory 84:11	80:9 81:24,25	88:14 100:4
Reporter 1:19	71:23 92:7	save 48:24 90:4	82:2 99:1 103:6	signs 43:10
reporting 109:16	return 62:24 63:12	saw 55:21 66:23	sees 65:4	similar 38:21
reports 70:12 104:7	67:2,3 77:4,16	69:25 70:3 71:24	Selane 50:6	simple 100:12
104:12	78:24 79:5 85:4,7	73:20 74:1 80:16	Seldane 50:7,9	simply 30:3 36:24
represent 22:4,12	85:11	85:2 86:11,21,23	selected 68:15	63:14 96:12
22:18	returning 62:13	89:21,24 90:5,23	self-limited 49:4,11	101:23
request 23:16 29:16	66:25	99:3,5,12 103:14	send 29:18 70:12	since 11:15 13:3
29:21 71:22	review 20:12,15,22	105:1	71:1	15:9 18:15 20:3
requested 29:8	20:23 31:22 48:15	saying 7:23 23:20	sending 27:1 28:14	21:3,5 27:3 40:22
108:5	64:9 89:17	61:1 62:19 80:8	sense 45:6 51:5 sent 75:15	42:7 53:3 71:11
requesting 51:20	reviewed 30:23	93:2 96:5	sent 75:15 sequence 90:2,3	91:20 99:2 single 38:13 53:11
require 60:7 76:3	31:1,16 38:20 42:9	says 9:5 70:25	series 40:6	55:6
76:10,16,17 86:16 86:19	reviewing 6:22	73:13 81:5,19 scan 89:13,15 91:9	serious 66:3 104:19	sir 3:17 13:9
required 14:22	reviewing 0:22 reviews 20:9 44:5	91:11,21 97:22	serious 00:3 104:19 seriously 66:10	sisters 24:6,19 25:2
47:22 61:15 76:25	revoked 7:11	98:6 100:17	served 4:10 6:16	25:12,20,25 26:15
81:10 86:6 88:16	rheumatology 18:2	schedule 18:20 84:6	7:6	sit 15:6 42:13
requirement 80:4	18:5	84:13	services 10:17	sites 96:18 101:21
requires 20:14	rhinitis 35:11 55:4	scheduled 66:25	serving 3:22	situation 7:20 44:9
75:24 101:4	ribs 87:16	72:2,4	set 1:24 27:21	59:2 68:6,17 89:1
	1.809.07.10	(Grante I ville I ville I der I	L

Page 12

(
89:9 105:9	sorting 66:18	95:16,16 96:6,8	43:19	24:5 31:16 34:9
situations 4:23	sounded 60:12	96:13,14,16 97:1	strain 58:24 60:20	41:19 62:6 72:7
20:22 48:7 71:23	sounds 74:22	97:3,4 99:20,20	strap 87:14	79:11 84:10 86:10
95:13	source 26:24 27:13	100:25 101:3	strenuous 66:1	92:16
six 12:16 55:3 56:10	38:5,14 40:12	staged 96:11	stress 56:18 62:20	surgeons 17:13
90:25,25 91:22	41:14,24	stages 95:1	63:10 65:6,12,15	surrounding 25:20
sixth 61:1	sources 32:16 39:9	staging 38:17,21,22	87:24	26:10
size 96:19 100:12	speak 40:8	39:4,11,14,16	strike 81:22	survival 34:18
101:5	speaking 40:10	40:12,18 41:2	strong 82:13	36:18 37:10,19
Skylight 2:5	speaks 85:9	96:17,22 100:13	strongly 92:2	92:16 94:25 95:10
slight 87:8	specialist 43:4	101:10,16	studies 35:23 38:1,5	96:6,24 100:3
slow 83:9	specialists 17:16	stairs 67:12	44:23 76:21 98:5	101:14
slower 83:9	28:13 104:7	stand 7:3	subconscious 66:18	suspended 7:11,25
smallest 50:3	specialization	standard 68:16	subject 39:15 69:18	suspension 7:13,15
smoker 50:19 51:12	17:12	75:24 76:2,8,16	100:1	8:5
75:16 102:21	specialty 70:16	81:10 86:16	submitted 16:5	suspensions 7:21
smokers 51:9 93:15	104:20	standards 43:8	subscribe 31:20,22	swelling 90:7,14
smoking 51:3 57:3	specific 13:7 20:19	standpoint 17:9	32:2	switched 104:18
93:21 94:4,9,11	26:3 28:8 32:20	66:2	Subscribed 108:20	sworn 3:4 108:20
94:19 95:4 103:4	39:3 41:9 54:19	stands 49:7	subscription 32:14	109:10
social 53:18	56:14 59:7 62:15	start 15:14 39:5	subsequent 24:18	symptom 46:24
Society 41:3	69:6 75:19 77:11	started 24:14	25:25 99:1 105:3	57:17,23 58:11
sole 19:15	78:11,15 81:4	starting 42:1 46:21	subsequently 70:25	• 61:19
some 11:13 12:23	specifically 38:20	stat 88:5 91:13,19	subspecialists	symptomatic 70:3
17:3 18:5 24:6	40:21 41:1 42:18	state 1:20 3:8 19:7	17:16	symptoms 55:12
26:24 27:13 28:18	78:7 79:14 104:5	35:15 73:24 77:11	subspecialize 11:8	57:2,9 58:14,25
31:22 33:2 34:24	specifics 25:10,17	90:16 94:5 95:8	subspecialties 18:1	59:4,7 60:3,3,5,17
35:1,4 40:12,18	47:4 89:23	109:3,8,23	substernal 67:10	61:16,23 62:10,24
46:14 48:24 50:15	specified 40:23	stated 56:10 58:2	successful 14:17	66:13,16 67:4
60:13 62:7 65:12	109:14	62:5 65:25 67:7,8	suffering 105:23	69:7,12 79:5 86:4
70:17 83:3 85:1	spectrum 46:25	67:22 74:13,25	106:1	86:6,18 88:14,21
85:17 87:6,12	speculating 27:9	87:5,9,20 90:17	sufficiently 65:14	91:3 103:11,14,22
88:9,20 89:2 90:7	speculation 30:11	statement 4:16 59:3	93:16	system 35:8,12
somebody 23:23	spend 18:17 46:9	69:21 76:17 93:12	suggest 49:8 52:4	39:11 59:18
37:22 58:17	63:15	stating 69:22	52:21 57:19 75:7	100:11
somehow 22:11	spread 38:24,25	Statistically 82:11	suggested 44:1	S-E-L-A-N-E 50:6
someone 4:5 27:7	39:1 62:1 101:21	92:14	65:12 73:9,10	S-E-L-D-A-N-E
68:9	spring 54:24	status 18:15	75:4,6	50:7
something 16:24	sputum 67:9,13,16	statute 1:17 22:19	suggestion 75:9,20	
22:6,7 23:10 25:5	68:3,4,5,7,11,17	stay 53:1	80:23 81:1,3,7	<u> </u>
30:13 56:16 60:8	SS 109:4	stayed 53:13	suggestive 56:21	take 20:16 21:8
61:20 89:11	St 1:22 2:14 8:6	stenotypy 109:11	65:10 73:14	30:24 38:8 48:7
sometime 8:16	10:16 12:22 13:14	sternal 87:13	suggests 36:15	55:6 58:19 69:16
sometimes 15:17	18:12 20:4	stethoscope 74:21	56:23 73:12 81:5	77:17 85:23
92:3	stacks 104:6	still 7:3 8:18 9:10	suit 5:2	taken 1:18 3:16,20
somewhat 28:20	staff 9:6,11,15,16	12:1 20:25 21:20	Suite 2:5 13:6	3:24 5:10,18 6:13
somewhere 29:22	stage 34:5,12,19,21	23:6 54:14 64:18	summarize 46:19	15:9 16:24 69:17
73:1	34:22 35:9,18	70:19 89:10 90:11	supervise 10:13,19	99:2 103:18
sooner 92:3	36:4,6,6,7,11,13	93:3	supervising 10:10	109:14
sore 67:5,7,10	36:14 37:5,10,15	stop 61:3,5 83:11	supervision 10:16	taking 67:12
soreness 67:10	37:17,24 38:7,8	83:19	support 76:23	talk 26:14 27:25
sort 16:21 22:1	92:8,11 94:12,13	stopped 21:22	supportive 102:12	28:4 29:24
30:22 46:12 47:20	94:14,15,16,16,19	stopping 83:12,18	supposition 27:5	talked 61:6 79:2
58:23 66:17	94:21 95:6,6,11	straightforward	sure 9:23 21:10	106:20
L	1	1	L	

Page 13

Ir	· · ·			ſ
talking 11:10 46:9	textbooks 39:13	51:1 65:8 66:18	treat 45:24 49:23	twice 54:11 55:8
63:4	41:12	97:14 104:2,7	50:11 52:11 79:10	95:18
Tapes 32:6,7	texts 42:15 76:22	105:2,7,17,21,22	treated 4:4 5:3	two 3:21 4:23 5:19
target 30:18	Thank 106:23	106:1 108:3	46:14 50:16 74:14	9:18 13:13 23:17
teaching 10:17,22	their 27:1 28:15	THURSDAY 1:13	91:11 104:20	24:19 25:1 68:14
10:25	31:14 33:20 34:15	time 6:13 7:6 10:25	treating 29:7 47:1	82:20,24 85:20,22
technically 9:10	35:3 53:23 70:14	11:13 12:19,24	48:5 49:17,21	88:4 91:17 106:15
Telephone 35:22	70:16 73:4,6	13:12,24 18:18	52:8,10,13 79:17	two-week 88:17
tell 20:7 32:1 51:15	75:17 97:5	19:6 24:6,7,8,15	treatment 6:3	type 3:13 16:7,12
52:16 53:7,10	therapy 44:2 50:17	26:14 27:17,18	20:12 24:14 27:2	20:22 25:11 30:6
62:9 71:8 74:11	50:18 64:2	30:21 33:17 41:4	29:19,20 31:9	36:19,22 37:2
75:8 77:13 88:11	thereabouts 8:24	41:4 44:25 46:9	32:22 43:16 46:4	43:1,10,11 44:9
91:15 100:6	thing 23:12 40:16	46:15 48:24 50:25	47:22 48:10 49:2	44:19 52:8 53:7
104:17 105:19	68:13 84:9 97:14	51:1,12 55:17,20	54:17 55:4 58:9	53:15 59:21 88:9
telling 54:3	103:4	57:18,20,23 58:21	62:3 63:23 68:15	105:7
ten 50:21 53:4,10	things 9:18 17:10	58:22 60:24 61:1	70:3 80:23 84:9	typed 50:8
104:11	23:18 31:11 41:23	61:6 63:15,20	85:2 88:15 102:3	types 17:4 43:9
tend 44:6,17 47:21	47:7 51:10,16	65:13,20 66:19,22	102:6,11 104:18	typewritten 72:8
55:9 58:16 104:21	58:19 63:18 66:15	67:5 68:14,24	105:5,7,17,22	typical 58:25
tended 47:7 55:20	68:23 69:5 70:19 06:22 100:15	69:20,25 72:5	106:3	typically 28:12
tendency 82:13	96:22 100:15	77:14,22 78:24	treatments 49:3	56:23,25 69:7
94:25	think 15:1 22:3,4,8	79:17 83:3 84:2,7	trial 87:22 trials 4:19	75:17
tender 90:17	23:8 25:9 27:12	86:9,23,25 88:13		U
tenderness 87:13 87:15	29:13 34:21 37:18	88:19 90:4,14	trigger 78:13 true 13:22 14:12	UH 106:5
1	45:14 46:24 47:21	95:21,24 98:5	15:6 17:9 21:12	ultimate 81:2
term 15:1 58:4,5	50:14 52:2 53:12	100:21,23 101:8 102:13 103:2,7	25:6 28:21 30:13	Ultimately 81:9
terminal 105:13 terminate 12:24	53:16,21 54:22 55:16 58:15 61:3	104:14,16 105:21	30:25 31:12 46:5	99:18
terminology 101:13	61:4 62:15 64:7	106:24 109:14	46:15 48:4,11	uncertain 18:15
terms 11:17 16:22	65:11 70:20 76:2	timeliness 25:22	50:19 51:3 62:24	uncomplicated
34:9 37:10,22	76:12 79:14 80:24	times 4:13 8:7 14:2	66:23 67:6 70:15	44:22
42:22 43:9 44:11	82:10 88:13,24	19:3 34:21 35:4	73:5 77:5,10 78:5	under 1:17 22:19
47:9 62:18 66:20	92:1 93:9 94:2	59:25	78:25 80:3 81:17	67:22 68:7,18
70:14 82:19 95:2	97:4 98:17 100:7	today 48:18	85:7 86:22 89:25	92:17 106:3
96:11 97:11	100:22 103:1,24	today's 31:17	90:8 92:9 94:14	109:16
101:12 102:19	104:15 105:25,25	toe 51:8	103:8 109:12	underlying 61:17
103:4	thinking 45:14 64:3	together 59:4	truer 93:9	understand 12:21
test 62:20 63:10	third 4:1 95:21,24	told 16:10 53:4	truly 36:10 37:5	19:23 22:25 54:2
65:6,12,15 87:24	Thoracic 41:3	79:13 85:3 102:12	•	63:1 82:14 86:8
91:17	though 9:4 35:12	102:18	trunk 57:13	91:2 102:18 104:9
testifies 4:19	40:1 41:11 63:21	tools 96:17 101:10	trust 12:23	understanding 33:4
testify 109:10	81:20 94:9 104:3	topic 30:22	truth 109:10,10,10	105:6
testifying 4:21 6:2,5	thought 45:16,18	topics 16:6 32:20	try 30:17 92:5	understood 62:16
61:5	53:20 65:7,16	touch 77:8	trying 30:16 51:14	unexpected 62:7
testimony 4:17,22	three 3:21 4:13,23	touched 18:5	104:9	uniform 36:19
6:10 28:24 76:7	5:19 18:19 23:17	toward 42:10 82:13	tumor 36:19 38:1	uniformly 36:3
76:15 96:24	33:16 59:25 68:14	Tower 2:5	90:22 96:18 97:5	University 8:16 9:6
109:11,12	82:20,24 105:12	toxicity 105:17	99:13,14,17 100:8	9:16,19 18:15
testing 43:10 51:25	three-volume 40:6	training 64:22,24	100:11,13 101:4	27:2,8 28:1,5,13
88:16	40:11	transcribed 109:12	101:20,22	29:7,16 31:5
tests 54:17 69:6	throat 67:6,8,11	transcript 108:2	tumors 34:21,25	unknown 105:12
91:13,25	through 6:23 26:23	transcription	36:20 38:23,24,25	unless 22:12 23:15
textbook 39:15,19	26:24 28:16,21	109:12	39:1	62:1 75:1 82:17
40:6 41:20	29:12 44:3 46:18	transferred 23:16	turned 45:18	83:14 84:21 85:16

JUNE 27, 2002

Page 14

unlikely 89:10	Vivian 1:18 109:8	62:5 63:13 69:10	wonder 15:17	23:17 37:22 50:20
until 7:24 8:16	109:22	69:19 70:7,20	word 65:21 75:7	50:21,23 53:4,10
15:12 70:3 103:13	Vivian's 15:13	74:12 75:10 78:4	88:23	104:11 105:12
updates 40:7	volunteer 51:10	82:2 83:6,25 84:4	words 17:23 51:15	Year's 71:12,13
upper 57:13,13	vs 1:7	84:15,23,25 85:5	work 9:5 53:22	yellow-green 67:9
67:23 69:23 73:14	······································	85:10,13 88:11,24	61:14	young 33:18,24
81:17,18,19,20,22	W	89:7 90:16,19	worked 53:13	34:24
81:25 82:4,8	wait 15:12 77:8	92:17 96:9,20	working 53:21 93:7	younger 34:6,13
97:25 98:1,3,3	84:4 98:13	101:3 103:9 105:8	world 16:3	35:4 50:20
up-to-date 10:7	waived 107:4	105:10,16	worries 58:14	
use 8:19 18:19	waiver 22:13	went 71:4 97:14	worry 47:7	Z
37:21,25 55:9	wall 62:1,2	105:22	worse 35:4,17	Zithromax 46:2
58:5 63:17,22	want 19:23 22:4	were 5:14 7:14,18	56:18 62:10 95:15	69:16
used 43:21 49:23	30:15,21 46:9	9:20 11:20,23	97:5	Z-Pak 69:15 70:1
50:10 54:24,25	52:1 84:9 96:2,3	13:15 14:17 15:1	worth 66:20,21	74:14
71:10	106:25	17:6 19:7 25:19	68:23	
useless 83:24	wanted 10:6 39:3	26:1 28:20 29:8,9	wouldn't 15:19	1
using 76:14	40:8 51:25	31:4,11 45:15,17	63:10	1 34:5,12,19,22
usually 4:3 75:11	Warner 2:13 5:5	49:3 54:3,13,14	write 62:8,14,25	36:4,11,13,14
78:13	6:23 8:1,3,11	54:21,22 56:3	63:14,16,19 64:2	37:5,10,15,17,24
	19:20 21:24 22:21	64:1,4 65:9,10,13	writes 44:4	38:7,8 72:12,18
<u>v</u>	23:2,12,19 29:14	68:21 74:11 75:15	writing 23:13 58:5	72:20 74:4 80:11
valve 5:15	36:8 37:12 38:11	77:22 79:15 80:2	63:21 81:8	94:13,15,16 96:13
variable 42:24	38:19 39:7 40:14	83:14 87:4,17	written 71:7,9 74:2	96:16 108:3 110:6
56:11	41:7,16 43:13,23	89:12,16 91:13,16	80:9	107 108:3
varied 77:22	48:19 59:23 60:22	91:18,22 97:22	wrong 50:8 83:21	113 1:22 2:14
varies 18:19	73:22 74:5 79:1	98:13 100:15	100:20 101:17	16 16:18
various 25:16 28:10	82:23 83:12,17	104:1,2,4	wrongful 22:19	19th 89:24 90:6
28:17 31:24 43:15	85:8 86:7 88:22	weren't 79:16	v	91:8
82:3	94:22 95:17 97:13	104:3	X	1987 57:4
vascular 17:13	105:24 106:11	West 8:6 10:16	x-ray 67:20 69:18	1989 13:20
verbal 30:7	107:1	12:22 13:14 18:12	69:22 70:4,6,10	1993 20:4
versions 8:25	wasn't 22:25 49:5	20:5	70:23 71:2 72:6	1995 9:7
versus 38:7 99:17	57:19 79:11 83:18	Western 9:21 11:1	74:25 75:20,25	1999 11:11 52:18
very 18:3 19:14	way 11:17 30:7	Westlake 13:11	76:10,18,23 78:23	55:22 56:1,4
29:22 49:20 53:14	47:9 59:18 61:12	14:6 18:13	80:11 81:23 82:17	65:17 66:24 72:21
56:21 58:13 59:11	64:5 70:17 74:8	Westshore 11:21	82:20 83:4,9,21	102:22
59:16 75:19 92:13	77:2 99:5 102:25	11:23 12:2,6,8,18 WHEDEOE 100:18	84:2 85:15,18,21	2
103:17,20 vicinity 87:16	ways 38:22 105:18 weakness 56:12	WHEREOF 109:18 while 24:8 29:7	86:5,13 87:24 88:5 89:12,16	
vicinity 87:16 view 42:10	week 71:17 74:13	74:19 85:2 95:25	91:9 97:7,19,21	2 13:6 36:6 94:19 96:14
viral 45:12,13,15	85:1,20,22 92:6	whole 36:20 97:14	98:8,13,22,24	2:00 1:23
45:18 67:23	weekly 32:17	109:10	98:8,13,22,24	2:00 1:23 20 68:22
visit 25:1,13,25	weeks 55:3 56:10	wide 82:11	x-rays 69:17 70:12	2000 8:17 9:7 11:12
54:2 64:2 67:1	77:15 82:20,24	widely 38:12 50:10	70:19 73:5 91:21	11:15 13:3 31:10
68:24 69:20 78:11	83:8 85:22 88:4	William 1:4 21:10	93:14 99:2	46:8 52:19 53:1
78:16 79:6 83:7	week's 71:16	wind 44:17	yy.17 yy.4	55:18 73:21
84:7 85:18 86:3	weightlifter 57:15	wish 12:24 32:12	Y	102:23
86:17 106:16	weights 53:16	95:22	year 8:8,17,23	2001 8:22 10:5
visiting 32:19	well 4:25 9:10	witness 3:1,18 4:11	13:10 20:15,15	21:15
visitors 58:13	12:12 17:25 29:20	4:18,20 5:7 6:17	21:7 55:8,20	2002 1:13 11:16
visits 46:18 84:21	35:10 36:2 46:23	23:10,14,21 83:16	99:24	108:21 109:19
87:4 105:3 106:15	47:19 49:10 51:4	109:18	yearly 17:7	2004 109:24
106:15,18	52:1 53:11 56:5	woman 35:5	years 5:19 16:11	21 16:19
L	1			

JUNE 27, 2002

Page 15

216-241-2600 2:7	65:17			
216-687-1311 2:16	9th 67:1			
22nd 86:22,25 88:8	9:00 77:20			
25 12:12	93 21:4			
25 h 91:22	96 21:6			
27 1:13	960 13:11			
27th 11:16	99 11:15,20 13:3			
28 109:17	46:7,10 52:7 53:1			
29325 13:7	54:14 55:16 57:22			
	58:8 72:17 91:5			
3	106:16			
3 36:6 95:6,11,16				
96:8 97:1				
3:7 110:4				
30 72:21 87:11				
89:18				
30th 66:23,24 71:11				
72:6,17 78:8				
,,,,				
4				
4 36:7 92:8,11				
94:14,16,21 95:6				
95:16 96:6 97:3,4				
99:20				
4:40 107:3				
44113 2:6				
44114 2:15				
457639 1:7				
5				
5 8:22 50:1,5				
5:00 77:20				
	4			
6				
6th 71:25 73:21				
74:1,10 78:16,21				
82:15 83:20 84:14	J			
86:12				
60s 33:21 34:15				
660 2:5				
7]		
70s 33:21 34:15				
72:12 110:6				
77 15:5				
8				
8 109:24	1			
8th 109:19				
9				
9 55:22,25 56:4			1	
62:18 64:15 65:6				
02.10 04.13 03:0		-		
		1		